

*DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT  
VOTE 35  
ANNUAL REPORT  
for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**

**VOTE NO. 35**

**ANNUAL REPORT**

**2015/2016 FINANCIAL YEAR**

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

Department of Transport  
**Annual Report**  
2015/16

The Annual Report 2015/16 for the National Department of Transport is compiled with information from departmental and other sources.

For more information, please contact:

Strategic Planning and Cluster Coordination,  
National Department of Transport  
Private Bag X193  
Pretoria, 0001, South Africa  
Tel: +27 12 3093893  
Fax: +27 12 3093590

The Annual Report will be published on [www.transport.gov.za](http://www.transport.gov.za)

ISBN 978-0-621-44902-0 | RP 326/2016

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

## Contents

<b>PART A: GENERAL INFORMATION .....</b>	<b>5</b>
1. DEPARTMENT GENERAL INFORMATION .....	6
2. LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS/ACRONYMS .....	7
3. FOREWORD BY THE MINISTER.....	8
4. DEPUTY MINISTER STATEMENT.....	14
5. REPORT BY THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER.....	16
6. STATEMENT OF RESPONSIBILITY AND CONFIRMATION OF ACCURACY FOR THE ANNUAL REPORT .....	33
7. STRATEGIC OVERVIEW.....	34
7.1 Vision.....	34
7.2 Mission .....	34
7.3 Values.....	34
8. LEGISLATIVE AND OTHER MANDATES .....	34
9. ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE .....	36
10. ENTITIES REPORTING TO THE MINISTER/MEC .....	36
<b>PART B: PERFORMANCE INFORMATION.....</b>	<b>40</b>
1. AUDITOR GENERAL'S REPORT: PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES .....	41
2. OVERVIEW OF DEPARTMENTAL PERFORMANCE .....	41
2.1 Service Delivery Environment .....	41
2.2 Service Delivery Improvement Plan.....	45
2.3 Organisational environment .....	49
2.4 Key policy developments and legislative changes .....	49
3. STRATEGIC OUTCOME ORIENTED GOALS.....	49
4. Performance Information by Programme.....	51
Programme 1: Administration .....	51
Programme 2: Integrated Transport Planning .....	57
Programme 3: Rail Transport.....	65
Programme 4: Road Transport .....	70
Programme 5: Civil Aviation .....	74
Programme 6: Maritime Transport .....	81
5. TRANSFER PAYMENTS .....	93
5.1. Transfer payments to public entities .....	93

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

5.2. Transfer payments to all organisations other than public entities.....	94
6. CONDITIONAL GRANTS.....	98
6.1. Conditional grants and earmarked funds paid .....	98
6.2. Conditional grants and earmarked funds received.....	125
7. DONOR FUNDS .....	126
7.1. Donor Funds Received .....	126
8. CAPITAL INVESTMENT .....	129
8.1. Capital investment, maintenance and asset management plan .....	129
<b>PART C: GOVERNANCE .....</b>	<b>130</b>
1. INTRODUCTION .....	131
2. RISK MANAGEMENT .....	131
3. FRAUD AND CORRUPTION.....	131
4. MINIMISING CONFLICT OF INTEREST .....	132
5. CODE OF CONDUCT .....	133
6. HEALTH SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES .....	133
7. PORTFOLIO COMMITTEES .....	134
8. SCOPA RESOLUTIONS .....	136
9. PRIOR MODIFICATIONS TO AUDIT REPORTS .....	136
10. INTERNAL CONTROL UNIT .....	137
11. INTERNAL AUDIT AND AUDIT COMMITTEES .....	138
12. AUDIT COMMITTEE REPORT.....	141
<b>PART D: HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT .....</b>	<b>145</b>
1. INTRODUCTION .....	146
2. OVERVIEW OF HUMAN RESOURCES.....	146
3. HUMAN RESOURCES OVERSIGHT STATISTICS .....	147
<b>PART E: FINANCIAL INFORMATION.....</b>	<b>184</b>
1. REPORT OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL .....	185
2. ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS .....	191

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

## **PART A: GENERAL INFORMATION**

---

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**1. DEPARTMENT GENERAL INFORMATION**

**PHYSICAL ADDRESS:** 159 Forum Building  
Struben Street  
Pretoria

**POSTAL ADDRESS:** Private Bag X193  
Pretoria  
0002

**TELEPHONE NUMBER/S:** 027 12 309 3000 / 3893

**FAX NUMBER:** 027 12 309 3590

**EMAIL ADDRESS:** [communications@dot.gov.za](mailto:communications@dot.gov.za)

**WEBSITE ADDRESS :** [www.transport.gov.za](http://www.transport.gov.za)

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**2. LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS/ACRONYMS**

AARTO	Administration Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences
AGSA	Auditor General of South Africa
AO	Accounting Officer
BBBEE	Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment
CFO	Chief Financial Officer
MEC	Member of Executive Council
HOD	Head of Department
PFMA	Public Finance Management Act
TR	Treasury Regulations
MTEF	Medium Term Expenditure Framework
NCAP	National Airports Development Plan
SMME	Small Medium and Micro Enterprises
SCM	Supply Chain Management
EU	European Union
SITA	State Information Technology Agency
SDIP	Service Delivery Improvement Plan
STER	Single Transport Economic Regulator

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**3. FOREWORD BY THE MINISTER**

Name: Ms Dipuo Peters, MP  
Title: Minister of Transport

I am pleased to present the Annual Report of the Department of Transport (DoT) for the 2015/16 financial year. The purpose of this report is to give Parliament and the public an overview of the resources allocated to the Department of Transport and to account, in broad terms, how those resources have been used in fulfilling our statutory functions.

In the year under review, major strides were made towards addressing pertinent challenges facing the sector. The Department, in partnership with its Entities and other spheres of Government, has been hard at work to ensure that the objectives of the National Development Plan (NDP) are met.

With regard to work done on the legislative and policy development front, vast strides have been made. Some of the highlights include the following:

- The Single Transport Economic Regulator (STER) Bill was submitted to Cabinet during the period under review.
- The Green Paper on the National Rail Policy was approved by Cabinet in August 2015 and drafts of the National Railway Safety Regulator Bill and the National Railway Safety Strategy were developed.
- The Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences (AARTO) Bill was approved by NEDLAC and the Justice Crime Prevention and Security (JCPS) Cluster.
- The drafts of the National Road Safety Strategy and Green Paper on the Roads Policy were developed during the period under review.
- Drafts of the National Airports Development Plan (NADP) and the National Civil Aviation Policy (NCAP) were finalised and will be submitted for Cabinet consideration in the 2016/17 financial year.
- All necessary consultations on the Airports Company and the Air Traffic Navigation Services Amendment Bills were completed. The Bills will be presented at clusters and submitted for Cabinet approval in 2016/17.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

- The African Maritime Charter was approved by Parliament during the period under review.
- The Green Paper on the National Maritime Transport Policy was presented to the International Cooperation Trade and Security (ICTS) Cluster and the aim is to submit it for Cabinet consideration by March 2017.
- The National Learner Transport Policy was approved by Cabinet in May 2015.
- The National Land Transport Amendment Bill was resubmitted for Cabinet consideration in July 2015.
- The Reviewed Rural Transport Strategy has been finalised and is to be submitted to Cabinet in 2016/17.

On the legislative side, it is our endeavour to ensure that all outstanding legislation is concluded during 2016/17, particularly the NATMAP 2050.

### **Integrated Public Transport Networks (IPTNs)**

During the period under review, municipalities have continued to implement Integrated Public Transport Networks (IPTNs), and the roll out of Bus Rapid Transit (BRT) systems. These systems are already operating at Tshwane, Johannesburg, Cape Town and George. To date, the cities already implementing BRTs are carrying a combined total of over 100 000 passengers per weekday; and have facilitated the procurement of nearly 1 000 vehicles that are universally accessible for all users, especially the elderly and people living with disabilities. These cities have also constructed over 110 km of dedicated lanes and have committed over R2 billion in supporting affected minibus operators.

BRT services in Ekurhuleni, Nelson Mandela Bay and Mbombela, and major expansions to the townships in Tshwane and George are expected to resume in the 2016/17 financial year. In Tshwane, the city will extend the current pilot service to Wonderboom and surrounding areas. This will be followed by additional feeder services to Soshanguve later in 2016 and services to Mamelodi and Atteridgeville between 2016 and 2020. Over the next 3 years, R19 billion in total will be invested in these municipalities and the target set for the Department and the cities is to have services running in all 13 identified cities by 2019. In addition, the total weekday passengers carried must double to over 200 000 a day by then. In this regard, the cities of Mangaung, Msunduzi and Buffalo City are expected to fast-track planning and augment their implementation capacity.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**Targeted interventions to improve rural access, infrastructure and mobility aimed at the poor and indigents**

The DoT has also developed integrated Public Transport Networks (IPTNs) in rural municipalities of Bojanala and the OR Tambo District in the North West and Eastern Cape Provinces respectively, to improve access of public transport to the poor.

The National Learner Transport Policy was approved by Cabinet in the 2015/16 financial year and has been commissioned for implementation. The implementation of this policy will ensure the provision of norms, standards and operational guidelines for learner transportation and subsequently enhance a safe transportation environment by ensuring that operators comply with the National Road Traffic Act (Act 93 of 1996) as well as the provisions of the National Land Transport Act (Act 33 of 2009). Also in the current medium term period, the Rural Transport Strategy for South Africa will be reviewed to enhance access and mobility in the rural areas.

**Road Infrastructure Maintenance**

The Department, during the period under review, continued to monitor implementation of the Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant (PRMG) also known as S'hamba Sonke Programme. This programme, which entailed rehabilitation of roads, re-sealing of surfaced roads, patching of blacktops, and blading and re-gravelling of gravel roads, supports the government's job creation drive and also provide a platform for empowerment for small contractors.

With regard to the development of the integrated rural roads plan for the country, the DoT has aligned its rural gravel roads plan with that of its sister Departments, the Department of Public Works (DPW) and the Department of Rural Development and Land Reform (DRDLR). This is in the spirit of an integrated service delivery approach and will eliminate duplication of resources and wastage. Progress has been made on the improvement of key access roads expansion grading and paving of road surfaces through labour-based methods in targeted rural areas.

- 66km road P64/2 between Kestel and Reitz (P64/2) in Free State was successfully rehabilitated at a value of R147 Million. 30% of the project value was set aside for local

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

SMME's, cooperatives and emerging contractors to create work opportunities for youth, disabled and women beneficiaries.

- Repair of flood-damaged road infrastructure in Lephalale was done on Roads D171, D1836 and D1959. These roads provide access to basic economic and social amenities to the rural community in Lephalale.
- The Thaba Nchu Public Transport Route S110 was successfully upgraded. The re-sealing and road markings for Phase 1, as part of the road rehabilitation programme were concluded in September 2015.

### **PRASA Rolling Stock and Station Modernisation Programmes**

During the period under review, the Minister of Transport unveiled the construction of the local train manufacturing plant in Dunnottar, on the East Rand. This operation is expected to be completed by the second quarter of 2017. As part of the first phase of the programme, the local factory will directly employ approximately 1500 employees. Ninety nine percent (99%) of the labour force will be South Africans, with a targeted 85% recruited from historically disadvantaged South Africans, 25% being females.

As part of the modernisation programme, Prasa has also embarked on a signalling programme to replace all existing signalling interlocking, which mainly consists of obsolete mechanical and electro – mechanical systems with electronic interlocking of the future.

### **Shova Kalula National Bicycle Programme**

This programme, introduced and piloted in 2011, is an intervention to improve mobility and access to basic needs, and social and economic opportunities for people in rural, remote and poorly resourced areas, including learners. In support of the programme, bicycle maintenance shops were established to deal with issues around repair and servicing of bicycles, while enhancing job creation and SMME development.

### **Airports Company South Africa**

We have joined the international trend in transforming the understanding and uses of airports, from being a mere entry and exit air passenger/goods points, to being airport cities in line with the Aerotropolis concept. The leading role such as that played by ACSA

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

replicates itself in the following domestic interventions and expansion of its footprint around South Africa:

- The takeover of management services of Mthatha Airport
- The compilation of Wonderboom Airport security manual
- The acquisition of additional land at R236 million for Cape Town Airport future expansion
- The creation of 25 000 jobs for terminal and runway expansion projects at Cape Town and O.R. Tambo International Airports

**Promotion of good governance in the Department**

As the Executive Authority of the Department of Transport, I have ensured that consequence management becomes a reality in the operations of the department. There are currently senior employees of the department who are being subjected to disciplinary processes for contravening departmental policies. Others are simultaneously being hauled before courts for their criminal acts associated with procurement of goods and services.

Since August 2015, the department became aware of the fraudulent use of its corporate identity to swindle members of the public, mostly service providers, through unsolicited request for quotations. When contacting the potential victims, the syndicate members impersonated the employees of the department.

We are working in collaboration with law enforcement agencies and other relevant institutions in the fight against fraud and corruption whenever it is uncovered. At least five fraudsters were arrested and appeared in court on 28 July 2016.

Awareness campaigns which were embarked on to alert members of the public included publishing the scam alert on the government gazette and the departmental website, uploading the message on social media (Twitter and Facebook) accounts of the Department and distributing and displaying posters at some of the shopping malls, taxi ranks, and post offices. The provincial departments were requested to circulate the message.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**Programmes aimed at Women Empowerment**

In line with the Government's women's empowerment programme, the total spending by PRASA on companies that are classified as Black Women Owned entities comprised R1.405bn in 2015/16.

South Africa has been resolute in transforming the country's maritime sector which has resulted in an exceptionally historic occasion, wherein three Black women successfully qualified as commercial cargo vessel Ship Captains in March and April 2016. Making them the first Black women to receive their Master Mariners colours. These strides are quite significant for their historical perspective, and also for the advancement of women to the highest levels of their chosen fields.

As I conclude, I wish to thank the Deputy Minister, the Director-General, the Portfolio Committee on Transport, Select Committee of Business Development, and the dedicated staff of the Department of Transport for the support and assistance they have provided to me over the years. Our sincere gratitude is also extended to the Heads of Departments and staff at Provincial Departments of Transport, Chairpersons of Boards, Chief Executive Officers and staff at our State-Owned Entities for their cooperation and support. I am confident that this support will continue over the term of the new administration.

It has been my honour to work with you, and to serve the people of South Africa.



---

**Ms Dipuo Peters, MP**  
**Minister of Transport**

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**4. DEPUTY MINISTER STATEMENT**

Name: Ms Sindisiwe Chikunga, MP  
Title: Deputy Minister of Transport

Once again, it is our pleasure to present the Annual Report of the Department of Transport for the financial year 2015/16. During the period under review, progress was attained across the different programmes. We present this Report mindful of the strategic role that we are supposed to play as the transport sector in the economic and social development realm of our beautiful country, our continent and internationally. Our country has continued to make significant strides in ensuring that quality and affordable transport is available to all South African.

Maritime safety remains one of the key strategic areas of focus. The Department will continue to pursue interventions that will ensure safety of life at sea.

We have intensified our input into Operation Phakisa to ensure that the sector transforms and plays its optimal role within the Oceans Economy. During the period under review, the Green Paper on the National Maritime Transport Policy, which also encompasses a chapter on the Cabotage Policy, was finalised and presented to the ICTS Cluster. With the finalisation of this Policy, we intend to develop the Maritime Transport Sector that will capitalise on the potential of both shipping and also support industries as significant contributors to economic and employment opportunities.

The African Maritime Charter was approved by Parliament during the 2015/16 financial year. We anticipate that the maritime transport challenges facing the African countries will be addressed and that this Charter will establish appropriate programmes and institutions to support maritime interests throughout the country, region and continent.

In the Civil Aviation sector, the Department has made major strides in ensuring that issues around civil aviation safety and security, air space infrastructure, aviation-related environment matters, amongst others, are addressed. With the finalisation of the National Civil Aviation Policy during the period under review, key policy gaps that were identified during the previous policy review process have been addressed. We have also finalised the

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

National Airports Development Plan, which is a plan that will provide the much needed guidance and support for overall network planning and the development of airports integrated within their broader spatial context.

We have continued to enhance our oversight responsibility to ensure that performance of the transport sector entities is comprehensively monitored. In 2015/16, we have started with a process to assess our structural options and benchmark with sister departments for best practices. To this effect, the Department has already created a central coordination function to ensure that our oversight responsibility is performed optimally and that the necessary steps are taken to support our entities. Entities remain critical delivery agencies for the implementation of our policies and it is therefore highly critical that they work within the remit of their respective statutes at all times. While some are performing well, others still face some difficulties to optimally meet their fiduciary responsibilities.

We thank the Minister, the Department, Provinces, our entities, local and international stakeholders and the general public for their contribution in ensuring our continued pursuit of our mandate. We also thank the Portfolio Committee on Transport for the valued support and guidance through the years.



---

**Ms Sindisiwe Chikunga, MP**  
**Deputy Minister of Transport**

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**5. REPORT BY THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER**

Name: Mr Mathabatha Mokonyama  
Title: Acting Director-General

Report by the Accounting Officer to the Executive Authority and Parliament of the Republic of South Africa.

**5.1 Overview of the operations of the department**

**5.1.1 Results for the year**

**Some achievements for the year were as follows:**

***Administration***

A total of 66 interns from the previous two cycles were exposed to different training interventions in line with their personal development plans.

The Draft International Relations Strategy was developed and stakeholder consultations were conducted.

A total of 63 vacant posts were filled during the period under review.

***Integrated Transport Planning***

Stakeholder consultations on the reviewed White Paper on National Transport Policy were conducted.

The Single Transport Economic Regulator (STER) Bill was submitted to Cabinet and preliminary consultations on the draft subsidiary regulations were conducted with the Ports Regulator. A business case for the STER was also finalised.

A final draft of the Private Sector Participation Framework has been developed.

A draft Green Transport Strategy has been developed.

***Rail Transport***

The Green Paper on National Rail Policy was approved by Cabinet in August 2015 and subsequently launched in September 2015. Stakeholder consultations on the Green Paper were held; and stakeholder inputs on the Green Paper were considered and, where appropriate, incorporated into the draft White Paper, which was also developed.

The Draft National Railway Safety Regulator Bill was developed and consulted with stakeholders.

The draft National Railway Safety Strategy was developed and consulted with stakeholders.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**Road Transport**

The Department has managed to finalise the Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences (AARTO) proposed legislative amendments. The AARTO Bill has been approved by the National Economic Development and Labour Council (NEDLAC), Directors-General Justice Cluster and Justice, Crime Prevention and Security (JCPS) Cabinet Committee. The proposed amendments are to be presented to Parliament's Portfolio Committee on Transport (PCOT) for consultation and discussion.

The Department has also finalised the development of the draft National Road Safety Strategy. The Strategy is currently being discussed with all the relevant stakeholders and will be submitted to Cabinet for approval.

The Draft Green Paper: Roads Policy was developed and is en route to Cabinet for consideration and approval for Gazetting.

**Civil Aviation**

The Department has finalised the National Airports Development Plan (NADP) and the National Civil Aviation Policy (NCAP). These documents will be considered by Cabinet for approval during the 2016/17 financial year. Once approved, the NADP will guide and support both overall network planning and the development of individual airports integrated within their broader spatial context. The NCAP will address policy gaps that emerged since the last policy review process and will, amongst others, address civil aviation safety and security; air transport; airport and air space infrastructure, and aviation-related environment matters.

During the 2015/16 performance cycle, the Department has completed all the necessary consultations with primary stakeholders who are directly affected by the amendments to the Airports Company and the Air Traffic and Navigation Services Amendment Bills. These stakeholders are the Airports Company South Africa (ACSA), Air Traffic and Navigation Services (ATNS), Board of Airlines Representatives of South Africa (BARSA) and the Regulating Committee. The Amendment Bills are ready for consultation with relevant Cabinet Clusters, Committees and other affected and interested parties. The Department plans to submit the Bills to Cabinet by March 2017 and to Parliament during the 2017/18 financial year.

South Africa has been a signatory to the *Letter of Notification of Association* with the *International Cospas-Sarsat Programme Agreement* as ground segment provider as from September 2000. Consequently, South Africa assumed certain obligations and responsibilities in accordance with the expectations of the global Cospas-Sarsat and search and rescue community. South Africa has been fulfilling these obligations and responsibilities over the years by providing distress alert and location data to 14 countries in the allocated Cospas-Sarsat service area through the Low Earth Orbit Local User Terminal (LEOLUT) and Mission Control Centre (MCC) in Milnerton, Cape Town. The International Cospas-Sarsat Programme Agreement intends to introduce the next generation satellite system, Medium Earth Orbit Search and Rescue (MEOSAR) into the Cospas-Sarsat system. It is anticipated that the MEOSAR will reach full operational capacity in 2018 subject to the availability of ground receiving stations (MEOLUTs).

As a ground segment provider, South Africa is expected to install a Medium Earth Orbit Local User Terminal (MEOLUT) to provide the MEOSAR system full global coverage. The

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

planned MEOSAR system will address certain time and coverage limitations of the current system. Other advantages of the MEOSAR system include continuous global coverage, including polar and mountainous regions; accurate independent location capability; and more effective use of Search and Rescue resources, with more lives saved. The upgrading of the search and rescue satellite tracking system from the current low altitude (LEOSAR) system to a medium altitude (MEOSAR) system is one area that was reprioritized by National Treasury for allocation in the 2016/17 - 2018/19 MTEF period. The allocation of R100 million was made in the 2016/17 financial year. This project will require 2 to 3 years to complete.

The Civil Aviation Act, 2009 was promulgated on 27 May 2009 and took effect on 31 March 2010. The Act was promulgated to consolidate various Acts within the civil aviation sector. Whilst implementing the Act, a number of errors and shortcomings were identified. These had significant implications in the carrying out of the functions and discharging of responsibilities imposed by the Act. The Department in collaboration with the South African Civil Aviation Authority identified those provisions of the Act that needed to be reviewed. These provisions are contained in the Civil Aviation Act Amendment Bill. Due to the urgency of amending the Act, the Department intends to submit the Bill to Parliament by March 2017.

Bilateral Air Service Agreement consultations were held and reviewed with Egypt, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Mauritius, Sierra Leone, Denmark, Norway, Sweden, Curacao, Namibia, Turkey, Zimbabwe, Australia, Israel, Austria and Serbia. An air service agreement was signed with South Sudan.

### ***Maritime Transport***

The African Maritime Charter was approved by Parliament. The Charter provides a legal framework to address challenges in maritime transport facing African countries, it also offers concrete proposals to establish appropriate program and institutions to support and implement such programs.

The Green Paper on the National Maritime Transport Policy was presented to the International Cooperation Trading and Security Cluster in March 2016. The policy aims to develop the maritime transport sector in South Africa that will capitalise on the potential of both shipping and support industries as significant contributors to economic growth and employment opportunities.

The (mock) audit process was completed and the report finalised. Implementation of the International Maritime Organisation (IMO) Convention continues to be monitored on a continuous basis.

### ***Public Transport***

The Reviewed Rural Transport Strategy was finalised and presented to the Transport MinMEC. The Minister has approved the submission of the reviewed strategy to Cabinet.

A draft Integrated Public Transport Network (IPTN) plan was developed for the OR Tambo District Municipality.

The National Learner Transport Policy was approved by Cabinet in May 2015 and subsequently published for implementation.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

A total of 3 226 old taxi vehicles were scrapped during the period under review.

The National Land Transport (NLT) Amendment Bill was submitted to Cabinet in June 2015. As per Cabinet resolutions, further consultations on the NLT Amendment Bill were conducted with the Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs in July 2015; and the Bill was re-submitted to Cabinet.

#### **5.1.2 Challenges experienced in the year**

The budget for compensation of employees was cut and the National Treasury placed a moratorium on the filling of posts that were vacant at 31 July 2015.

#### ***Integrated Transport Planning***

Cabinet proposed that the department should consult the Presidential Infrastructure Coordination Committee (PICC) on the National Transport Master Plan 2050 (NATMAP 2050). The NATMAP 2050 was submitted to the PICC Secretariat, which recommended that further work should be done with their task team, which was concluded. The meeting with the PICC Management Committee could not take place to finalise the NATMAP 2050 in the financial year.

The department could not finalise the development of the Harrismith Hub Framework, but developed a Feasibility Study and an Options Analysis for the Harrismith Hub. The Free State Department of Roads, Police and Transport also developed feasibility studies. The Options Analysis and Value Assessment Reports, developed in collaboration with Free State Department of Roads, Police and Transport will be tabled as the basis of the overarching Harrismith Hub Framework.

#### ***Road Transport***

The Department has not finalised the Road Accident Benefit Scheme, which was intended to review the compensation model of victims of road accidents as currently dealt with in terms of the Road Accident Fund Act. The scheme was to ensure that the payments of damages arising out of motor vehicle accidents are affordable to the State. The proposal was to ensure that there is no longer payment of huge lump sums for those damages. The amount will be standardised payments for all the victims of road crashes.

Delays in receiving inputs from stakeholders.

#### ***Civil Aviation***

Lengthy consultative processes with industry and role players in terms of the National Airports Development Plan, National Civil Aviation Policy, the Airport Company and ATNS Amendment Bills and the Civil Aviation Amendment Bill.

#### **5.1.3 Significant events and projects for the year**

#### ***Road Transport***

Provincial consultation workshops were held at all provinces during the development process of the Draft Green Paper: Roads Policy.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**Maritime Transport**

World Maritime Day 2015 was held in Richards Bay on the 23 September 2015.

**Women in Transport Summit**

A summit on Women in Transport was held on 20 to 22 August 2015.

**National Transport Master Plan 2050 (NATMAP 2050)**

A broad stakeholder consultation on the review of NATMAP was held on 30 October 2015.

**5.2. Overview of the financial results of the department**

**5.2.1 Departmental Receipts**

Departmental receipts	2015/2016			2014/2015		
	Estimate	Actual Amount Collected	Over/(Under) Collection	Estimate	Actual Amount Collected	Over/(Under) Collection
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Tax Receipts						
- Motor vehicle licenses				260,000	-	(260,000)
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	619	556	(63)	546	611	65
Fines, penalties and forfeits	70	-	(70)	70	-	(70)
Interest, dividends and rent on land	150	205,644	205,494	150	230,734	230,584
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	80,000	3,735	(76,265)	8,000	90,762	82,762
<b>Total</b>	<b>80,839</b>	<b>209,935</b>	<b>129,096</b>	<b>268,766</b>	<b>322,107</b>	<b>53,341</b>

The department does not charge tariffs for goods sold and/or services rendered and does not render free services.

The department did not expect to receive dividends of R205.6 million, and expected revenue from unspent conditional grants of R80 million for the year.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**5.2.2 Programme expenditure**

Programme	2015/16			2014/15		
	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual expenditure R'000	(Over) / Under expenditure R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual expenditure R'000	(Over) / Under expenditure R'000
Administration	422,169	420,824	1,345	390,889	377,489	13,400
Integrated Transport Planning	88,764	88,762	2	74,974	74,974	-
Rail Transport	18,310,610	18,305,274	5,336	15,035,507	15,035,507	-
Road Transport	23,164,889	22,889,198	275,691	21,810,020	22,202,862	(392,842)
Civil Aviation	150,383	145,284	5,099	160,966	160,966	-
Maritime Transport	143,674	142,874	800	101,742	99,623	2,119
Public Transport	11,334,588	11,328,571	6,017	11,196,571	11,195,677	894
<b>Total</b>	<b>53,615,077</b>	<b>53,320,787</b>	<b>294,290</b>	<b>48,770,669</b>	<b>49,147,098</b>	<b>(376,429)</b>

*Administration*

*Administration* spent R420.8 million against a budget of R422.2 million, an under expenditure of R1.34 million. Major over expenditure in Goods and Services was as a result of transport provided for State funerals. Funds were shifted across programmes to cover the cost. An amount of R1.3 million was under spent on the Road Accident Benefit scheme, which was requested as a rollover.

*Integrated Transport Planning* spent its budget for the year and there were no material variances in expenditure.

*Rail Transport* under spent on a number of projects: White Paper on Rail Transport, Establishment of a Rail Economic Regulator, National Rail Safety Amendment Bill, National Rail Safety Strategy, Branchline Strategy Review and Moloto Development Corridor.

*Road Transport* over spent on the Electronic National Traffic Information System ( eNaTIS) by R121.4 million; over spent on operational expenditure mainly due to traveling and over spent on S'Hamba Sonke project. Funds were shifted across programmes to cover the over expenditure.

An amount of R275,691,000 was withheld from the Provincial Road Maintenance Grant for Kwa-Zulu Natal, which was requested as a rollover.

*Civil Aviation* under spent on a number of projects and over spent on operational expenditure mainly due to traveling. The project "Watchkeeping Services" was under spent by R7.8 million, and R4.1 million was paid for the management of the Mthatha Airport project, which was covered by under expenditure on other projects.

*Maritime Transport* over spent its budget mainly due to R36.6 million paid to the International Oil Pollution Fund, and under spent on a number of projects, mainly the Feasibility Study on

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

Tug Boat Services (R6.8 million). The shortfall was covered by shifting funds across programmes.

*Public Transport* under spent on a number of projects, mainly the Review of the Taxi Recapitalisation Model (R55 million) and the Implementation of Integrated Public Transport Network Plans in District Municipalities (R28.8 million). The programme also under spent R82.6 million on the scrapping of taxis. A total of R184.3 million was shifted to other programmes to cover over expenditure on State funerals, eNaTIS and the International Oil Pollution Fund.

### 5.2.3 Virements

#### Summary of virements:

Programme	Com- pensation of employee s	Goods and services	Machinery & Equip- ment	Foreign Govern- ments	House- holds	Total
Administration	-	32,800	5,511		401	38,712
Integrated Transport Planning	573	-	54		54	681
Rail Transport	(754)	-	-		-	(754)
Road Transport	-	122,192	-		-	122,192
Civil Aviation	857	-	-	-	-	857
Maritime Transport	(1,384)	(12,667)	-	36,636	-	22,585
Public Transport	389	(102,640)	-		(82,022)	(184,273)
<b>Total</b>	<b>(319)</b>	<b>39,685</b>	<b>5,565</b>	<b>36,636</b>	<b>(81,567)</b>	<b>-</b>

#### *Compensation of employees*

Programmes experienced relatively low over and under expenditure on compensation of employees, which was shifted across programmes to compensate for the shortfalls.

*Goods and services* was over spent in Administration due to the cost of State funerals, and in Road Transport due to the cost of eNaTIS, both of which were not budgeted for. Funds were shifted from Maritime Transport and Public Transport to cover the shortfalls.

*Machinery and equipment* was over spent because leases for photocopy machines are classified as capital expenditure while the expenditure was budgeted as goods and services, mainly in Administration. The over expenditure was covered by shifting funds within and across programmes.

*Foreign governments* was over spent due to R36.6 million paid to the International Oil Pollution Fund, which was not budgeted for. Funds were shifted across programmes to cover the cost.

*Households* was under spent because less taxis were scrapped than budgeted for and funds were shifted to other programmes to cover costs.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

#### **5.2.4 Rollovers requested**

Rollovers were requested as detailed in the table below:

<b>Programme</b>	<b>R'000</b>
<b>Programme 1: Administration:</b> Road Accident Benefit Scheme	1,300
<b>Programme 4: Road Transport:</b> Provincial Road Maintenance Grant withheld from Kwa-Zulu Natal Province	275,691
<b>Total</b>	<b>276,991</b>

#### **5.3. Unauthorised and fruitless and wasteful expenditure**

##### ***Unauthorised expenditure:***

The cost of eNaTIS maintenance and operations resulted in unauthorized expenditure of R2,368,571,000, which was incurred in 2013/14 and 2014/15. No further unauthorised expenditure was incurred in 2015/16 because the over expenditure on eNaTIS could be covered by the shifting of funds across programmes and because an agreement was reached that the Road Traffic Management Corporation (RTMC) would carry the cost of eNaTIS from May 2015 onwards.

A further R1.2 billion of unauthorized expenditure was incurred during 2008/09 and 2009/10 as a result of over expenditure on bus subsidies. The Standing Committee on Public accounts recommended the approval of the amount of R1,207,374,000 by Parliament as a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund.

##### ***Fruitless and wasteful expenditure:***

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure that was declared and not yet transferred to receivables, amounting to a total of R1.436 million as detailed in note 27 to the annual financial statements, include R546,945 for services paid for but not delivered for which litigation is underway and an overseas trip that was undertaken that exceeded the authorization by R639,725, which is under investigation. Other fruitless and wasteful expenditure under investigation amounts to R61,253, to be written off R87,708 and to be recovered R100,230.

##### ***Irregular Expenditure***

A total of R123,044,000 was declared as irregular expenditure, of which R121,485,000 related to prior years because a contract was extended from 1 May 2010 for a period of five years without following procurement procedures. Another R55,803 was declared as irregular expenditure relating to prior years because an advertisement was placed without following procedures. Relating to the current year, five cases were declared as irregular totalling R1,559,231 because the scope of two contracts and the period of three contracts were extended without approval.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

#### **5.4. Future plans of the department**

The strategic outcomes over the medium term are:

##### **Strategic Outcome-oriented Goal 1: Efficient and integrated infrastructure network and operations that serve as a catalyst for social and economic development**

Develop and implement policies and promulgate Acts that are set to drive investments for the maintenance and strategic expansion of the transport infrastructure network, and support the development of transport asset management systems in rural and provincial authorities. The definitive drive of these interventions is to improve the efficiency, capacity and competitiveness of transport operations in all modes.

##### **Strategic Outcome-oriented Goal 2: A transport sector that is safe and secure**

Develop and implement policies and strategies that seek to reduce accidents and incidents in the road, rail, aviation and maritime environment.

Amongst others, the department will speed up the implementation of road safety interventions by reviewing some of the legislative interventions that are geared at addressing the shortcomings of road safety that result in accidents and road fatalities. This will include amongst others reviewing the National Road Traffic Act, by providing for the regulation of driving schools, dealing with driving of motor vehicles whilst under the influence of alcohol and reviewing the current speed limits.

##### **Strategic Outcome-oriented Goal 3: Improved rural access, infrastructure and mobility**

Increase mobility and access in rural space by improving transport infrastructure and implementing integrated transport services.

##### **Strategic Outcome-oriented Goal 4: Improved public transport services**

Provide integrated public transport solutions through development and implementation of legislation, policies, strategies and regulations. The definitive drive of these solutions is to ensure safe, secure, reliable, cost-effective and sustainable public transport services.

##### **Strategic Outcome-oriented Goal 5: Increased contribution to job creation**

Create an enabling environment for employment opportunities in the transport sector through the implementation of labour-intensive interventions and off-takes of ancillary support programmes.

##### **Strategic Outcome-oriented Goal 6: Increase contribution of transport to environmental protection**

Develop and implement policies that aim to mitigate climate change and adaptation responses through reduction of greenhouse gas (GHG) emission, aviation noise and pollution at sea.

##### **Strategic Outcome-oriented Goal 7: Effective and efficient management and support**

Improve departmental performance by strengthening internal support functions and ensuring good governance controls.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**5.5. Public Private Partnerships**

A Transport Fleet Services Public Private Partnership was entered into during November 2006 to render vehicle fleet services to six Government departments. Services that are provided for in the contract include long-term vehicle rentals, short-term day-to-day vehicle rentals, short medium term vehicle rentals, a 24-hour Call Centre, chauffeur and point-to-point driven services, an internet based fleet management system with an electronic log book, and a fuel management system.

**5.6 Discontinued activities / activities to be discontinued**

Transport fleet services will be included in transversal contracts issued by the National Treasury in which departments and government organisations can participate.

**5.7 New or proposed activities**

None.

**5.8. Supply chain management**

**No unsolicited bid proposals were concluded for the year under review.**

Supply Chain Management processes and systems are in place to prevent irregular expenditure.

**Measures that were put in place detected the incidents of irregular expenditure, and are aimed at preventing irregular expenditure.**

**Measures that were put in place to prevent and / or detect irregular expenditure are as follows:**

- Where appropriate, cases of irregular expenditure are referred to the department's legal services to determine whether any official can be held liable for the irregular expenditure.
- Cases of irregular expenditure are referred to the department's Directorate: Investigations and Forensics for investigation when an investigation is required.
- Relevant managers are requested to take disciplinary steps against officials who makes or permits irregular expenditure.
- The Bid Adjudication Committee will not consider condoning irregular expenditure until a legal opinion has been obtained where applicable and disciplinary steps were considered.
- The contract management system monitors all payments against orders that are placed, and will detect payments that exceed the contract value.
- The contract management system will detect any payments that are approved for processing for which no order was placed.
- Payments for all procurements must be processed via Supply Chain Management so that any irregular procurement can be detected before payment.
- To prevent the occurrence of not completing the internal order and requisition forms, the Supply Chain Management component does not make any approval documents or letters of acceptance available until the internal order and requisition forms are completed.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

- Initiatives to train all officials who are involved in the approval of procurement matters will continue.

#### **5.9 Sponsorships / Gifts and Donations received in kind from non-related parties**

**The following in kind goods and services were received from parties other than related parties during the year:**

<b>Name of organisation</b>	<b>Nature of Gift. Donation or Sponsorship</b>	<b>R'000</b>
BMW South Africa	Partial Sponsorship of vehicles utilized during the World Economic Forum summit in Cape Town for Very Important Persons (VIP's) and Very Very Important Persons (VVIP's).	1,239
BMW South Africa	Partial Sponsorship of vehicles utilized during the African Union (AU) Conference in Johannesburg for VIP and VVIP's.	56
Ford South Africa	Full sponsorship of vehicles utilized during the African Unit Summit for VIP's and support staff.	41
Hyundai SA	Full sponsorship of vehicles utilized during the African Unit Summit for VIP's and support staff.	132
Nissan SA	Full sponsorship of vehicles utilized during the African Unit Summit for VIP's and support staff.	154
VW South Africa	Full sponsorship of vehicles utilized during the African Unit Summit for VIP's and support staff.	198
Chrysler SA	Full sponsorship of vehicles utilized during the African Unit Summit for VIP's and support staff.	168
Ford South Africa	Full sponsorship of vehicles utilized during the Federation of China-Africa Cooperation.	78
VW South Africa	Full sponsorship of vehicles utilized during the Federation of China-Africa Cooperation.	139
International Atomic Energy Agency	Sponsored traveling, accommodation, daily allowance and incidental expenses for an official to attend a technical study tour for the development of a border detection strategy and plans - Athens, Greece.	26
Singapore Civil Aviation Authority	Sponsored cost of accommodation for the International Civil Aviation Organisation (ICAO) Global Dialogues on Market Based Measures to address carbon dioxide (CO2) Emissions.	8
Singapore Government	Training Fee, Accommodation and partial daily allowance, to attend the Search and Rescue Administrators Course.	20
United Arab Emirates General Civil Aviation Authority	Training Fee, daily allowance, hotel accommodation and airport transfer to and from hotel to attend the Aviation Security Crisis Management Course in Dubai.	13
Civil Aviation Administration of China (CAAC)	Training, course fees and accommodation to attend the Civil Aviation Safety Management	20

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

<b>Name of organisation</b>	<b>Nature of Gift. Donation or Sponsorship</b>	<b>R'000</b>
	Workshop in China.	
Africa SAR Regional Co-ordinators	Travelling and accommodation cost sponsored.	22
Singapore Civil Aviation Authority	Training fees and hotel accommodation to attend the Civil Aviation Management Training Programme in Singapore.	23
Korea International Co-operation Agency	Sponsored air travel and accommodation for an official to attend a capacity building course on port and shipping development.	20
Deutsche Gesellschaft Fuer Internationale Zusammenarbeit (GIZ)	Sponsored air travel, airport transfers, transport, travel insurance and accommodation for an official to attend an exchange mission on a policy framework for the testing of refrigerated vehicles.	20
Japan International Co-operation Agency	Sponsored air travel, accommodation and training costs for an official to attend a training course on Environmentally Sustainable Urban Transport Planning.	20
Smit Amandla	Gala Dinner at World Maritime Day celebration.	40
International Maritime Organisation	Sponsored air travel and accommodation for two officials to attend a meeting of the Southern Africa Maritime Search and Rescue Region.	42
International Maritime Organisation	Sponsored air fare, accommodation and daily allowance for two officials to attend a Regional Workshop to increase awareness of the 2011 Guideline for the Control and Management of Ships Bio fuelling to minimise the transfer of invasive aquatic species.	35
Government of Singapore and ICAO	Funded training costs, accommodation and daily allowance for one official to attend the Search and Rescue Administrators course at the Singapore Aviation Academy.	91
International Maritime Organization	Funded participation fees, air fare, accommodation and daily allowance for two officials to attend the 3rd session of the Maritime SAR Co-ordinating for the Southern Africa Maritime Search and Rescue Region (SAMSRR) held in Madagascar.	11
United States Trading and Development Agency (USTDA)	Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Academy Advanced Manager Training Course for Three officials.	94
International Maritime Organisation	Sponsored air travel and accommodation for two officials to attend a meeting of the Southern Africa Maritime Search and Rescue Region.	42

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

<b>Name of organisation</b>	<b>Nature of Gift. Donation or Sponsorship</b>	<b>R'000</b>
International Maritime Organisation	Funded participation fees, air fare, accommodation and daily allowance for two officials to attend the inauguration of the Djibouti Regional Training Centre and an extraordinary meeting of the Djibouti Code of Conduct National Focal Points and National Training Correspondence.	40
International Maritime Organisation	Sponsored air fare, accommodation and daily allowance for two officials to attend a Regional Workshop to increase awareness of the 2011 Guideline for the Control and Management of Ships Bio fuelling to minimise the transfer of invasive aquatic species.	35
Government of Singapore and ICAO	Funded training costs, accommodation and daily allowance for one official to attend the Search and Rescue Administrators course at the Singapore Aviation Academy.	91
International Maritime Organisation	Sponsored air fare and daily allowance for two officials to attend the 7th Women in the Maritime Sector In the Eastern and Southern Africa Conference /Training, Annual meeting and Council meeting.	31
BMW South Africa	Partial Sponsorship of vehicles utilized during Federation of Cooperation Africa (FOCAC) meeting in China.	406
Ford South Africa	Full sponsorship of vehicles utilized during the FOCAC - Federation of Cooperation Africa China for VIP's and support staff.	109
VW South Africa	Full sponsorship of vehicles utilized during the FOCAC - Federation of Cooperation Africa China for VIP's and support staff.	280
Mahindra South Africa	Gifts for the Transport Annual Awards.	4
Transport Education and Training Authority	Sponsored airfare accommodation and class fees for an official to attend an International Executive Development Program.	97
Government of China	Sponsored airfare, seminar and accommodation for an official to attend a seminar on Engineering Education and Management for Developing Countries.	50
Parliament of the Republic of South Africa, Office of the Secretary	Sponsorship of transport for pensioners to Eastern Cape	319
<b>Total</b>		<b>4,214</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**5.10. Exemptions and deviations received from the National Treasury**

None.

**5.11. Events after the reporting date**

An agreement that the department would pay an amount of R104.2 million to the eNaTIS service provider was made an order of court on 9 May 2016. Although an agreement was reached that the RTMC would carry the cost of eNaTIS from May 2015 onwards, the RTMC was unable to pay the amount, and the department paid the amount on 9 June 2016. In view of the undertaking made by the RTMC to pay the operational cost of eNaTIS with effect from 1 May 2015, the department will engage the RTMC in relation to all payments made by the RTMC and the department post 1 May 2015. The department intends to recover the amount from the RTMC.

**5.12 Other**

The cost of developing the eNaTIS system from 2002/03 to 2007/08, amounting to R404.9 million was added to movable tangible assets (R174.9 million) and movable intangible assets (R230 million). A total of R114.5 million was also added to movable tangible assets as eNaTIS assets that were procured and deployed to provinces, bringing the total to R519.4 million. The assets that were deployed to provinces will be transferred to provinces in accordance with section 42 of the Public Finance Management Act, No. 1 of 1999 as amended by Act 29 of 1999.

The Office of the Auditor-General indicated via an audit finding that the department should disclose eNaTIS assets in its financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2016 in accordance with the provisions of the Modified Cash Standard. These assets were not disclosed in the financial statements of the department since the eNaTIS system was developed and became operational on 12 April 2007.

A dispute was raised with the Office of the Accountant-General regarding the disclosure of the assets in the financial statements for the following reasons:

- The department does not have full powers to control the eNaTIS. In terms of the Road Traffic Management Corporation Act and the National Road Traffic Act, the RTMC has certain powers which require the eNaTIS system, and in terms of the National Road Traffic Act, the MEC's of provinces similarly has powers which require the eNaTIS system.
- The department does not derive economic benefits or service potential from the eNaTIS. The benefits of and to the system is the forte of provincial and local spheres of government and not the department.
- Numerous court orders interdicts the department from interfering with the business of the eNaTIS service provider.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

- A Supreme Court of Appeal (SCA) judgment interdicts the department from taking any steps to effect the transfer of the eNaTIS system to the department or its nominee. The system was not yet transferred to the department or its nominee. In the judgment of the SCA, paragraph 2(c), it is mentioned that *"the first, second, fifth, tenth and eleventh respondents are interdicted from taking any steps to implement the purported transfer"*.
- In litigation between the department and the service provider, the department argued that the extension of the contract for five years up to 30 April 2015 was irregular and that there is no legally binding contract between the department and the service provider. The Supreme Court of Appeal overturned a previous judgment that the extension of the contract was declared void and that the system must be transferred within thirty days of a request from the department. The department appealed to the Constitutional Court against the judgment of the Supreme Court of Appeal, and the Constitutional Court judgment is still awaited. Under the circumstances, interaction with the eNaTIS service provider to obtain complete and accurate asset registers may amount to "peremption" and may violate the Public Finance Management Act if the view is held that the extension of the contract was void and that there is no regulating contract between the department and the service provider.

The Office of the Accountant-General concluded that:

- The National Treasury acknowledges the Supreme Court judgment delivered on 2 December 2015 which restricts the transfer of the eNaTIS and the services as defined in the Turnkey agreement for the provision of the eNaTIS system. It is recommended that the Department perform an assessment of its tangible and intangible eNaTIS assets as disclosed in the 2015/2016 financial statements and evaluate whether, notwithstanding the Supreme Court judgment of 2 December 2015, it is able to disclose the assets in a complete and accurate manner as indicated in paragraphs 9 to 14 of this correspondence.
- The results of the aforementioned assessment will provide management with an indication whether the annual financial statements should be adjusted for the 2015/2016 financial year or after the transfer provisions envisaged in Schedule 15 of the Turnkey agreement have been met. This decision will have an impact on the audit opinion of the Auditor-General.

According to them both the tangible and intangible assets should be accounted for by the department, and they recommended that the department should assess these assets and evaluate whether it is able to disclose the assets in a complete and accurate manner.

Further clarity was sought from the Office of the Accountant General with regard to the deviation from complying with the Modified Cash Standard in relation to Paragraphs 18, 19 and 20; read together with Section 79 of the PFMA stating the following:

*18 In the extremely rare circumstances when management, in consultation with the Office of the Accountant General, concludes that compliance with a requirement of this Standard would be so misleading that it would conflict with the overall objectives of the Standard with regard to fair presentation, the department shall depart from that requirement in the manner set out in par 19 and 20:*

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

19 *The department must disclose the following in the financial statements:*

- a) *that management has concluded that the financial statements present fairly the department's primary and secondary information;*
- b) *that the department complied with the Standard except that it has departed from a particular requirement to achieve fair presentation; and \*
- c) *the requirement from which the department has departed, the nature of the departure and the reason for departure.*

20 *Departments are also required, where practicable, to disclose information explaining the financial impact of the departure by providing a summary of the disclosures that would have been required, had the departure not been applied.*

The Accountant-General replied to this request by saying: *"In the case of the Department of Transport, a departure on the disclosure on eNaTIS assets would impact on the fair presentation criteria for the tangible and intangible assets disclosure notes"* and that *"Having considered the paragraphs above, the National Treasury is of the view that any departures granted on this matter would only delay the finalization of the audit further."*

As far as it could be reasonably ascertained, the department disclosed the assets in the financial statements. The software development costs and the cost of assets of the data centre and data recovery centre was determined from payment certificates. Detailed lists of these assets could not be compiled and the number of assets could not be determined. Lists of assets that were deployed to provinces from 2003/4 to 2015/16 were obtained, but these lists did not identify assets that were replaced or disposed of over the period, and the lists did not contain cost prices of the assets. Some current prices were obtained from the eNaTIS service provider while other current prices were obtained from the internet on "price check". These prices were discounted to adjust the prices for the effects of inflation to determine a fair value for the assets, and it was assumed that assets older than five years would have been replaced or disposed of.

Although the assets have been disclosed in the financial statements, the assets are disclosed as Movable Tangible Capital Assets under investigation and Intangible Capital Assets under investigation in notes 32 and 33 of the annual financial statements. This is so because the Department was cautioned by legal practitioners that full compliance with Modified Cash Standard was not possible given the legal challenges that were not yet finalised.


**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**5.13 Conclusion**

I would like to express my sincere gratitude to the Minister of Transport, Ms Dipuo Peters, and the Deputy Minister, Ms Sindisiwe Chikunga, for their political leadership and guidance. I also extend my appreciation to the Chairperson and members of the Parliamentary Committee on Transport for their expertise and oversight. Finally, I wish to thank Public Entities, Sector partners, the DoT management team and staff members for their hard work and dedication in ensuring that the Transport Sector delivers on its mandate.

**5.14. Approval**

The Annual Financial Statements set out on pages 191 to 308 have been approved by the Accounting Officer.

  
**Mr. M. Mokonyama**  
**Acting Accounting Officer**  
Date: 7/10/2016

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**6. STATEMENT OF RESPONSIBILITY AND CONFIRMATION OF ACCURACY  
FOR THE ANNUAL REPORT**

To the best of my knowledge and belief, I confirm the following:

All information and amounts disclosed throughout the annual report are consistent.

The annual report is complete, accurate and is free from any omissions.

The annual report has been prepared in accordance with the guidelines on the annual report as issued by National Treasury.

The Annual Financial Statements (Part E) have been prepared in accordance with the modified cash standard and the relevant frameworks and guidelines issued by the National Treasury.

The Accounting Officer is responsible for the preparation of the annual financial statements and for the judgements made in this information.

The Accounting Officer is responsible for establishing, and implementing a system of internal control that has been designed to provide reasonable assurance as to the integrity and reliability of the performance information, the human resources information and the annual financial statements.

The external auditors are engaged to express an independent opinion on the annual financial statements.

In my opinion, the annual report fairly reflects the operations, the performance information, the human resources information and the financial affairs of the department for the financial year ended 31 March 2016.

Yours faithfully



Acting Director-General

Mr M. Mokonyama

Date: 7/10/2016

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

## **7. STRATEGIC OVERVIEW**

### **7.1 Vision**

“Transport, the Heartbeat of Economic Growth and Social Development!”

### **7.2 Mission**

Lead the development of efficient integrated transport systems by creating a framework of sustainable policies and regulators and implementable models to support government strategies for economic, social and international development.

## **8. Values**

The core values of the department are:

- Maintain fairness and equity in all our operations;
- Strive for quality and affordable transport for all;
- Stimulate innovation in the transport sector;
- Ensure transparency, accountability and monitoring of all operations; and
- Ensure sustainability, financial affordability, accessibility as well as the upholding of the *Batho Pele* principles.

## **9. LEGISLATIVE AND OTHER MANDATES**

### **Legislation administered by the National Department of Transport**

#### **Railways and Harbours**

- South African Transport Services Conditions and Service Act, 1988 (Act 41 of 1998)
- Legal Succession to the South African Transport Services Act, 1989 (Act 9 of 1989)
- National Railway Safety Regulator Act, 2002 (Act 16 of 2002)
- National Ports Act, 2005 (Act 12 of 2005)

#### **Roads**

- Advertising on Roads and Ribbon Development Act, 1940 (Act 21 of 1940)
- National Roads Act, 1972 (Act 54 of 1971)
- National Road Safety Act, 1972 (Act 9 of 1972)
- South African Roads Board Act, 1988 (Act 74 of 1988)
- Transport Deregulation Act, 1988 (Act 80 of 1988)
- South African National Roads Agency Limited and National Roads, 1998 (Act 07 of 1998)

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**Motor Vehicles**

- Road Transportation Act, 1977 (Act 74 of 1977)
- Urban Transport Act, 1977 (Act 78 of 1977)
- Road Traffic Act, 1989 (Act 29 of 1989)
- Financial Supervision of the Road Accident Fund Act, 1993 (Act 8 of 1993)
- Road Accident Fund Act, 1996 (Act 56 of 1996)
- National Road Traffic Act, 1996 (Act 93 of 1996)
- Cross Border Road Transport Act, 1998 (Act 4 of 1998)
- Transport Appeal Tribunal Act, 1998 (Act 39 of 1998)
- National Land Transport Interim Arrangements Act, 1998 (Act 45 of 1998)
- Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences Act, 1998 (Act 46 of 1998)
- Road Traffic Laws Rationalisation Act, 1998 (Act 47 of 1998)
- Road Accident Fund Commission Act, 1998 (Act 71 of 1998)
- Road Traffic Management Corporation Act, 1999 (Act 20 of 1999)
- National Land Transport Transition Act, 2000 (Act 22 of 2000)
- National Land Transport Act, 2009 (Act 05 of 2009)

**Civil Aviation**

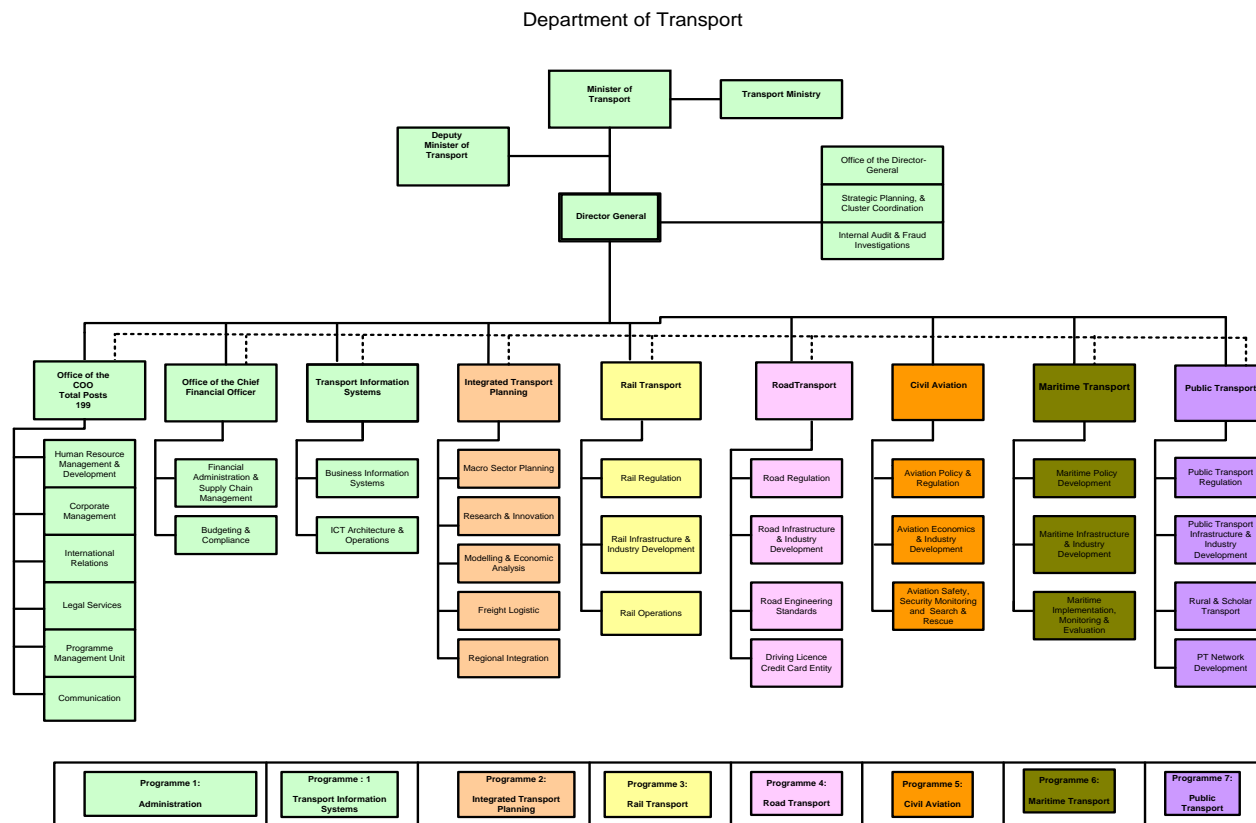
- Airports Company Act, 1993 (Act 44 of 1993)
- Air Services Licensing Act, 1990 (Act 115 of 1990)
- Air Traffic and Navigation Services Company Act, 1993 (Act 45 of 1993)
- Carriage by Air Act, 1946 (Act 47 of 1946)
- Civil Aviation Act, 2009 (Act 13 of 2009)
- Convention on the International Recognition of Rights in Aircraft Act, 1993 (Act 53 of 1993)
- Convention on International Interests in Mobile Equipment Act, 2007 (Act 4 of 2007)
- International Air Services Act, 1993 (Act 60 of 1993)
- South African Civil Aviation Authority Levies Act, 1998 (Act 41 of 1998)
- South African Maritime and Aeronautical Search and Rescue Act, 2002 (Act 44 of 2002)
- Convention on International Interests in Mobile Equipment Act, 2007 (Act 4 of 2007)

**Shipping**

- Merchant Shipping Act, 1951 (Act 57 of 1951)
- Marine Traffic Act, 1981 (Act 2 of 1981)
- Carriage of Goods by Sea Act, 1986 (Act 1 of 1986)
- Marine Pollution (Prevention of Pollution from Ships), 1986 (Act 2 of 1986)
- Shipping and Civil Aviation Laws Rationalisation Act, 1994 (Act 28 of 1994)
- Wreck and Salvage Act, 1996 (Act 94 of 1996)
- South African Maritime Safety Act, 1998 (Act 5 of 1998)
- South African Maritime Safety Authority Levies Act, 1998 (Act 6 of 1998)
- Ship Registration Act, 1998 (Act 58 of 1998)
- Sea Transport Documents Act, 2000 (Act 65 of 2000)

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

## 10. ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE



## 11. ENTITIES REPORTING TO THE MINISTER

The table below indicates the entities that report to the Minister.

Name of Entity	Legislative Mandate	Financial Relationship	Nature of Operations
Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa (PRASA)	Legal Succession to the South African Transport ("SATS") Act, 1989 (Act No. 9 of 1989)	Transfer payments	To ensure that rail commuter services are provided in the public interest and to provide for long-haul passenger rail and bus services within, to and from the Republic in terms of the principles set out in section 4 of the National Land Transport Act, 2000 (Act No. 22 of 2000)

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

Name of Entity	Legislative Mandate	Financial Relationship	Nature of Operations
Rail Safety Regulator (RSR)	National Railway Safety Regulator Act, 2002 (Act No. 16 of 2002)	Transfer payments	To oversee and promote safe railway operations through appropriate support, monitoring and enforcement, guided by enabling regulatory framework and regulations
Road Traffic Management (RTMC)	Road Traffic Management Corporation Act, 1999 (Act No. 20 of 1999)	Transfer payments	To enhance the overall quality of road traffic services provision, and in particular ensure safety, security, order, discipline and mobility on the roads
Road Traffic Infringement Agency (RTIA)	Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences (AARTO) Act, 1998 (Act No. 46 of 1998)	Transfer payments	To promote road traffic quality by providing for a scheme to discourage road traffic contraventions; facilitate adjudication of road infringements; and support the prosecution of the road traffic offences in terms of national and provincial laws relating to road traffic
Road Accident Fund (RAF)	Road Accident Fund Act, 1996 (Act No. 56 of 1996)	No transfer from the Department of Transport	To provide for the payment of compensation for loss or damages wrongfully caused by negligent driving of motor vehicles within the borders of the Republic

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

<b>Name of Entity</b>	<b>Legislative Mandate</b>	<b>Financial Relationship</b>	<b>Nature of Operations</b>
South African National Roads Agency Limited (SANRAL)	South African national Roads Agency Limited and National Road Act, 1998 (Act No. 7 of 1998)	Transfer payments	To manage and control the Republic's national roads system and take charge amongst others of the development, maintenance and rehabilitation of national roads within the framework of government policy
Cross-Border Road Transport Agency (C-BRTA)	Cross-Border Road Transport Agency Act, 1998 (Act No. 4 of 1998)	No transfer from the Department of Transport	To provide for cooperative and coordinated provision of advice, regulation, facilitation and law enforcement in respect of cross-border road transport by the public and private sectors.
South Africa Civil Aviation Authority (SACAA)	South African Civil Aviation Authority Act, 1998 (Act No. 40 of 1998)	Transfer payments	To control and regulate civil aviation safety and security within the Republic
Air Traffic and Navigation Services (ATNS)	Air Traffic and Navigation Air Services Company Act, 1993 (Act No. 45 of 1993)	No transfer from the Department of Transport	To provide for the establishment, development, provision, maintenance management and operation of air navigation infrastructure, air navigation services
Airports Company South Africa SOC Limited (ACSA)	Airports Company Act, 1993 (Act No.	No transfer from the Department of Transport	To own and operate the republic's nine principal airports, providing airlines with world-class safe and secure airports infrastructure
South African Maritime Safety Authority (SAMSA)	South African Maritime Safety Authority Act, 1998 (Act No. 5 of 1998)	Transfer payments	To ensure safety of life and property at sea; prevent and combat pollution of the marine

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

Name of Entity	Legislative Mandate	Financial Relationship	Nature of Operations
			environment by ships; and promote South Africa's maritime interest
Ports Regulator (PR) of South Africa	National Ports Act, 2005	Transfer Payments	To regulate activities of the ports industry in accordance with the policy and mandate of the state

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

## **PART B: PERFORMANCE INFORMATION**

---

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

## **1. AUDITOR GENERAL'S REPORT: PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES**

The AGSA currently performs certain audit procedures on the performance information to provide reasonable assurance in the form of an audit conclusion. The audit conclusion on the performance against predetermined objectives is included in the report to management, with material findings being reported under the Predetermined Objectives heading in the Report on other legal and regulatory requirements section of the auditor's report.

Refer to pages 187 and 188 of the Report of the Auditor General, published as Part E: Financial Information.

## **2. OVERVIEW OF DEPARTMENTAL PERFORMANCE**

### **2.1 Service Delivery Environment**

The budget cut on compensation of employees and the subsequent moratorium on the filling of vacant positions proved to be the biggest challenge that the department faced during the period under review. These events impacted on the capacity of the Department to deliver on its performance targets and meeting its objectives.

Another challenge that continues to besiege the Transport Sector is the low level of investment in transport infrastructure, particularly maintenance and strategic expansion of the infrastructure network. The need for additional investment is to ensure that the sector meets its mandate of moving people and freight more efficiently and improving access to economic opportunities and social amenities for all, especially those in poor and remote rural areas.

Road fatalities also continue to pose a serious challenge to the Sector. Together with relevant entities, the DoT conducted various law enforcement and road safety operations (speed operations, drunken driving operations, stop and checks, heavy vehicle weighing). The DoT has also intervened to integrate these initiatives to maximise coordination and impact.

However, besides the challenges, the Department managed to achieve critical milestones, especially with regard to the deliverables in the Minister's Delivery Agreement. These include the Department's contributions to Outcomes 6, 7 and 10. Key achievements for the 2015/16 financial year are stated below:

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network**

- **Economic Regulators trained for improved capacity building**

Interim Rail Economic Regulatory Capacity (IREC) established and functional. Work streams have been approved by the Minister of Transport and resources have been secured to assist in the development of draft regulations.

- **Periodic regulatory impact reviews and provides advice to regulatory authorities**

The Green Paper on National Rail Policy has been approved for public consultation. First round of provincial roadshows have been concluded and second round consultations with Provincial Cabinets are currently in progress. Stakeholders such as SALGA, NEDLAC, PRASA and Transnet have been consulted on the Green Paper.

- **Single Transport Economic Regulator (STER)**

The Minister of Transport is considering the completed STER Draft Bill, Cabinet Memorandum and supporting documents for approval. Draft Subsidiary Regulations on Complaints, Review and Appeals Mechanism have been developed. A Capacity Building Workshop on principles of economic regulation was undertaken in October 2016.

- **Private Sector Participation framework (PSP) for ports and freight rail, removing barriers to entry for private investment and operations.**

A Final draft of the framework has been completed and submitted to National Treasury for incorporation to the main framework, As mandated, the Framework was also presented to the quarterly meeting of National Ports Consultative Committee in November 2015.

- **Improve national transport planning to develop long-term plans for transport that synchronise with spatial planning and align infrastructure investment activities of provincial and local government and clearly communicates the state's transport vision to the private sector.**

The NATMAP 2050 Synopsis Update Report has been completed and presented to the ESEID Cluster. Consultations on the NATMAP with the PICC is currently underway.

- **Move some road freight to rail.**

The Draft Road Freight Strategy has been completed and has been submitted for Ministerial approval. The strategy will be submitted to Cabinet by March 2017. At the end of 2014/15 financial year Transnet had moved a total volume of 227million tons against the 228 million tons target (99% rail volume performance against the target).

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

- **Improve the capacity, efficiency and sustainability of freight corridors**

Implementation of the Freight Corridor Plan is being undertaken. This encompasses the draft funding plan, which is to be discussed with the Development Bank of South Africa (DBSA) and the Independent Development Corporation (IDC) in 2016.

The Harrismith Freight Logistics Hub Inception Report is underway.

A macro-economic impact of SIP 02 projects on the economy has been completed and this indicates that 325 500 job opportunities will be created at construction and 25 786 at operation phases. The Environmental Impact Analysis (EIA) process has been concluded.

- **Improve and preserve national, provincial and local road infrastructure**

The S'hamba Sonke projects are at construction stage, and these are funded through Provincial Road Maintenance Grant (PRMG). The projects include resealing, pothole patching, re-gravelling, rehabilitation and blading. All approved PRMG projects have been monitored in accordance with the prescribed mechanisms. Progress reports on expenditure and physical indicators are provided on a quarterly and annual basis.

- **Strengthen road traffic management (result indicator: accidents, deaths)**

The Department of Transport is currently developing the Roads Policy that will encompass four chapters and the five pillars on road safety. The DoT, together with its entities, is implementing the following Five Pillars of the Strategy:

- Pillar 1 is Road Safety Management
- Pillar 3 is Safe Vehicles
- Pillar 4 is Road User Behaviour
- Pillar 5 is Post Crash Care

As part of development of the Roads Policy, the DoT is currently consulting with Provinces, Local Authorities and Municipalities with regards to inputs on the development of the Green Paper.

- **Improve Public Transport**

- Cape Town (MyCiTi) continued to operate Phase 1 and expanded N2 express carrying a weekday peak of 74 000 passengers.
- Johannesburg (Rea Vaya) continues to operate Phase 1a and b, services carrying 40 000 passengers per day.
- Tshwane (A Re Yeng) continued to operate its Inception Service carrying daily average of 4 000 passengers. The next service between CBD and Wonderboom is due to be launched during second half of 2016.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

- George (Go George) continued to operate and carries a daily average of 12 000 passengers.
- Network infrastructure construction is in progress for further phases in Cape Town, Johannesburg, Tshwane, George, and new services to be introduced in Rustenburg, Ekurhuleni, eThekweni, Mbombela, Polokwane and Msunduzi
- **Strengthen institutional arrangements for public transport**

National Public Transport Regulator will be operationalized by July 2016. 8 Provinces have established Provincial Regulatory Entities (PREs). The Free State province is in the process of establishing its Provincial Regulatory Entity.

**Outcome 7: Vibrant, equitable, sustainable rural communities contributing towards food security for all**

- **Rural Transport Strategy submitted to cabinet by March 2016**

Reviewed Rural Transport Strategy has been submitted to Cabinet.

- **IPTN plans developed in district municipalities annually.**

Operational plan for the OR Tambo District Municipality has been finalised with inputs from the stakeholders.

- **Number of district municipalities developing the Integrated Public Transport Network Strategy.**

Integrated Public Transport Network Plan for Bojanala District Municipality has been finalised. Draft Operational plan for OR Tambo District Municipality has been completed.

- **Rural Road Asset Management System (RRAMS) Intervention extended to 44 District Municipalities.**

Two Districts of the new entrant DMs are experiencing SCM problems on how to appoint service providers.

**Outcome 10: Protect and enhance our environment assets and natural resources**

- **Green Transport Strategy**

Green Transport Strategy has been developed.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

## 2.2 Service Delivery Improvement Plan

The department has completed a service delivery improvement plan. The tables below highlight the service delivery plan and the achievements to date.

### *Main services and standards*

Main services	Beneficiaries	Current / Actual standard of service		Desired standard of service	Actual achievement
<p>Enhance all services related to Registered Driving Licence Testing Centres in the country by providing:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Effective Regulations and legislation for safety and standards</li> <li>• Develop and review Operational Standards</li> <li>• Conduct Inspections</li> <li>• Provide standard service level agreements</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ RSA Citizens &gt; 18 years of age</li> <li>▪ Learners &gt; 16 years of age</li> <li>▪ Foreigners &gt; 18 years of age</li> </ul>	<p><b>Quantity:</b></p> <p>Daily: 5 days a week</p> <p>Render driver's licence services at 405 DLTC's</p> <p>An average of <b>169 driving licences issued per day</b> (at 405 DLTC'S) (transactions include all the different services)</p>	<p><b>Regulate driver's licence services at 405 DLTC's by:</b></p> <p>Ensure effective training of staff</p> <p>Computerise processes e.g computerised learner's licence test</p> <p>Take services to the people, including people with disabilities (EK53)</p>	<p>Reduce queuing and waiting times i.e. client waits for an average of 30 minutes</p> <p>Empowered staff</p> <p>Computerise processes by an average of 100%</p> <p>Online applications for learner and driver tests, Internet banking for pre-bookings for Learner Licence</p> <p>Trained examiners to assist people with special needs</p>	<p><b>Reduce queuing and waiting times with one hour i.e. client waits for an average of 2 hours</b></p> <p><b>Refresher courses for staff</b></p> <p><b>Information sessions</b></p> <p><b>Development of system in progress for in terms of testing people with disabilities</b></p>
		<p><b>Quality:</b></p> <p>Legal standards if applicable (including Standard Operating Procedures sops)</p>	<p>National Road Traffic Act , 1996 (Act No. 93 of 1996)</p> <p>Minimum Service Delivery Standards</p> <p>Service level agreements</p>	<p>Assessment on baseline of service standards</p> <p>Review Minimum Service Delivery Standards to suit the needs of the public</p>	<p>Fair to Good</p> <p>Publish Draft Minimum Service Delivery Standards in Government Gazette</p>
		<p><b>Openness &amp; transparency</b></p>	<p>Annual reports</p> <p>Information on request available</p> <p>Website</p>	<p>Website</p> <p>Brochures</p> <p>Call Centre</p> <p>Reports</p> <p>Survey Statistics</p> <p>Feedback to clients</p> <p>Outcome of</p>	<p>Annual reports</p> <p>Information on request available</p> <p>Development of Driving Licence Website</p>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

Main services	Beneficiaries	Current / Actual standard of service		Desired standard of service	Actual achievement
				complaints	
		<b>Redress</b>	Presidential Hotline Inspections Complaints addressed through: Complaint book / suggestion box Station Manager Municipality Province National Department	Inspections Help Desk with Feedback system to customer Call Centre Reports Service Level Agreements with all DLTC's  Complaints addressed through: Complaint book / suggestion box Station Manager Municipality, Province and National Department receives calls and deals with them	Presidential Hotline Inspections  Complaints addressed through: Complaint book / suggestion box Station Manager Municipality Province National Department Questionnaires  National Department receives 10% of calls and deals with them
		<b>Consultation</b>	1 Help Desk No relieve system for officers (understaffed) No visible overseeing of processes Provinces Municipalities Station Managers	National Help Desk Improved work processes Frontline Trained staff Provinces Municipalities Station Managers Create centralised call centre at the DoT	1 Help Desk No relieve system for officers (understaffed) No visible overseeing of processes Provinces, Municipalities Station Managers
		<b>Courtesy</b>	None  Security Officer	Customer satisfaction surveys Address complaints and provide feedback Queue marshals to assist the elderly and physically challenged	Customer satisfaction surveys Queue marshals to assist the elderly and physically challenged
		<b>Access</b>	Services only available at 405 DLTCs  No signage in CBD's	Services available at 405 DLTCs Services at participating schools for new learner drivers	Services only available at 405 DLTCs  Signage in some municipal and

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

Main services	Beneficiaries	Current / Actual standard of service		Desired standard of service	Actual achievement
			Unclear Signage / not visible/None No Service Charters on Display No Service Charters on display Built in ramps in some DLTCs  Draft Minimum Service Delivery Standards  Extended business hours	Signage for all municipal and provincial DLTCs Erect clear and visible signage Display standard Service Charters across 387 DLTCs Built in ramps in some DLTCs Publish Minimum Service Delivery Standards for comments (Government Gazette)  Extended business hours	provincial DLTC's Unclear Signage /not visible/None Some Non standard Service Charters on display Built in ramps at some DLTCs  Draft Minimum Service Delivery Standards  Extended business hours
		<b>Information</b>	Website No Brochures available No sign language visible No National Help Desk/ Call Centre	Website updated Brochure printed and distributed to all DLTC's Improved access to information National Help Desk implemented Service Charters	Website No Brochures available No sign language visible National Department number available on website- public uses number to seek assistance or send emails
		<b>Value for money</b>	None	Reduced time spent in DLTC's Reduce corruption in DLTCs through improved processes	Improved Process (money and time for customers) Computerised System - (time and efficiency)
		<b>Time:</b>	Target Achieved by: 40%	Target Achieved by: 100%	Target Achieved by: 50%
		<b>*Cost:</b>	Fees for services vary according to the provinces	Fees will be standardised through all provinces	Fees for services vary according to each province

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

Main services	Beneficiaries	Current / Actual standard of service		Desired standard of service	Actual achievement
		<b>Human Resources:</b>	<b>Training to:</b> DLTC Inspectorate Road Safety Officers Customer Service Officials Cashiers Develop draft training plan	National Help Desk Assistants Information Sessions to all 9 Provinces Training Centre for e-Natis in KZN and Western Cape DLTC Inspectorate Road Safety Officers Customer Service Officials Cashiers Implement training plan	Information Sessions to all 9 Provinces Training Centre for e-Natis in KZN and Western Cape Finalise training plan  Refresher courses given to staff at DLTC's

*Batho Pele arrangements with beneficiaries (Consultation access etc.)*

Current/actual arrangements	Desired arrangements	Actual achievements
Suggestion Boxes	Suggestion Boxes	Suggestion Boxes
Complaints Register	Complaints Register	Complaints Register
	Call centre (provincial and national)	Department receives calls directly from clients and deal with them individually and where necessary refers them to provinces

*Service delivery information tool*

Current/actual arrangements	Desired arrangements	Actual achievements
Provincial Websites	Service Charters	Provincial Websites
SA Learners Website	Information Brochures	SA Learners Website
Some Service Charters	Websites	Some Service Charters
Departmental website	National Call Centre	Departmental Website

*Complaints mechanism*

Current/actual complaints mechanism	Desired complaints mechanism	Actual achievements
Complaints Register	Call centre (provincial and national)	Call centre (provincial and national)

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

## **2.3 Organisational environment**

The budget cut on compensation of employees and the subsequent moratorium on the filling of vacant positions proved to be the biggest challenge that the department faced during the period under review. These events impacted on the capacity of the Department to deliver on its performance targets and meeting its objectives.

However, the Department was able to achieve 90% of its performance targets during the period under review. At the end of the third quarter of the financial year, the Departmental Executive Committee identified areas that posed red flags on the performance of the Department. Underperforming branches were given an opportunity to present areas of underperformance and how those areas could be remedied. A task team was then set up to focus on these issues. This approach yielded positive results as it identified areas where blockages were and came up with strategies to overcome such. This then resulted in an improved performance and better management of performance by the Department.

The few areas where annual targets were not achieved, Administration, Integrated Transport Planning and Maritime Transport, will be prioritised in the new financial year. A carry-over plan will be developed to ensure that those few performance targets are achieved in the first term of the new financial year.

## **2.4 Key policy developments and legislative changes**

No developments or changes in policy and legislation impacted on the departmental performance during the period under review.

## **3. STRATEGIC OUTCOME ORIENTED GOALS**

The work of the department for the 2015/16 financial year was implemented under the following strategic outcome oriented goals:

### **An efficient and integrated infrastructure network that serves as a catalyst for social and economic development**

To achieve this goal, the DoT developed policies and promulgated legislation that are set to drive investments for the maintenance and strategic expansion of the transport infrastructure network and support the development of transport asset management systems in rural and provincial authorities. The drive of these interventions was to improve the efficiency, capacity and competitiveness of all modes of transport.

### **A transport sector that is safe and secure**

The DoT continued to promote and ensure implementation of policy interventions and strategies that sought to reduce accidents and incidents in the road, rail, aviation and maritime environments.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**Improved rural access, infrastructure and mobility**

Through the scholar transport and non-motorised transport interventions, the DoT aimed to increase mobility and access in rural district municipalities.

**Improved public transport systems**

The DoT ensured an effective, efficient, affordable and accessible public transport system in urban and rural areas through the development and implementation of integrated public transport networks, establishment and strengthening of regulatory entities, refurbishment and acquisition of new rail rolling stock and upgrading priority passenger rail corridors.

**Increased contribution to job creation**

Implementation of BBBEE and commissioning of labour-intensive projects by the DoT increased the creation of jobs in the sector.

**Increased contribution of transport to environmental protection**

Reduction of green-house gas emissions through the use of more energy efficient modes of freight and passenger transport and promoting the use of cleaner fuels ensured that the impact of the sector on climate change was minimised.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**4. PERFORMANCE INFORMATION BY PROGRAMME**

**Programme 1: Administration**

**Purpose of programme**

The programme exists to provide leadership, strategic management and administrative support to the department. This is achieved through continuous refinement of organisational strategy and structure in line with appropriate legislation and best practice.

**Branches**

1. Office of the Director-General (ODG)
2. Office of the Chief Operations Officer (COO)
3. Office of the Chief Financial Officer (CFO)

**Programme Strategic Objectives**

1. Strategic Objective 7.1: Provide key strategic support and corporate services to the Department of Transport (DoT)
2. Strategic Objective 7.2: Ensure good governance and a sound control environment

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**Administration: Performance Against Pre-determined Indicators and Targets**

<b>Strategic Objective 7.1: Provide strategic support and corporate services</b>						
<b>Objective Statement:</b> To coordinate functions of human resource management and development, communications, information technology, legal and strategic planning in support of DoT programmes						
<b>PERFORMANCE INDICATOR</b>	<b>2015/16 ANNUAL TARGET</b>	<b>REPORTED PROGRESS</b>	<b>EXPENDITURE</b>		<b>REASON FOR DEVIATION</b>	<b>CORRECTIVE MEASURE &amp; ADDITIONAL COMMENTS</b>
			<b>ALLOCATED BUDGET '000</b>	<b>ACTUAL '000</b>		
<b>7.1.1.1 Integrated Communications and Marketing Strategy implemented</b>	Integrated Communications and Marketing Plan implemented	<p><b>Health and Wellness Campaigns</b></p> <p>Wellness campaigns (Government Employees Medical Scheme (GEMS) consultation workshops, Condom Week, Fraud and Corruption) were conducted during the period under review.</p> <p><b>Electronic News / Messages</b></p> <p>256 Electronic news / messages updated, edited and circulated to the target market. Media alerts were issued</p> <p><b>DoT Language Policy</b></p> <p>The Policy was reviewed by the Labour Relations Unit subsequently submitted to the Accounting Officer during the period under review</p> <p><b>DoT Corporate Identity Manual.</b></p> <p>There has been continuous engagement between the DoT and Government Communications Information System (GCIS) on the DoT Corporate</p>			None	None

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

<b>Strategic Objective 7.1: Provide strategic support and corporate services</b>						
<b>Objective Statement:</b> To coordinate functions of human resource management and development, communications, information technology, legal and strategic planning in support of DoT programmes						
<b>PERFORMANCE INDICATOR</b>	<b>2015/16 ANNUAL TARGET</b>	<b>REPORTED PROGRESS</b>	<b>EXPENDITURE</b>		<b>REASON FOR DEVIATION</b>	<b>CORRECTIVE MEASURE &amp; ADDITIONAL COMMENTS</b>
			<b>ALLOCATED BUDGET '000</b>	<b>ACTUAL '000</b>		
		<p>Identity Manual and a draft has been developed. The process is still in its developmental phase.</p> <p><b>Presidential Hotline Cases</b></p> <p>Currently, 98 percent of cases have been resolved.</p>				
<b>7.1.1.2 DoT vacancy rate maintained at 10% annually</b>	<p>Reduce vacancy rate from 23.34% (201 vacant posts) to 10% (86 vacant posts)</p> <p>Fill 115 vacant posts</p>	A total of 63 vacant posts were filled during the period under review			Budget cut on compensation of employees and moratorium on filling of vacant post by the National Treasury	The DoT continues to engage the National Treasury to ensure that a solution is reached to enable the Department to fill critical vacant positions
<b>7.1.1.3 DoT Human Resource Development Strategy Framework implemented annually</b>	30 interns selected and placed in line with the Human Resource Development Framework	<p>During the period under review, a total of 66 interns from the previous two cycles were exposed to different training interventions in line with their personal development plans. A site visit was conducted by Transport Education and Training Authority (TETA) on the interns who were on the discretionary grant; and a work-readiness training was conducted by the National Youth Development Agency (NYDA).</p> <p>With effect from April 2016, a total of 53 interns</p>			None	The DoT has therefore exceeded the DPSA target of 5%.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

<b>Strategic Objective 7.1: Provide strategic support and corporate services</b>						
<b>Objective Statement:</b> To coordinate functions of human resource management and development, communications, information technology, legal and strategic planning in support of DoT programmes						
<b>PERFORMANCE INDICATOR</b>	<b>2015/16 ANNUAL TARGET</b>	<b>REPORTED PROGRESS</b>	<b>EXPENDITURE</b>		<b>REASON FOR DEVIATION</b>	<b>CORRECTIVE MEASURE &amp; ADDITIONAL COMMENTS</b>
			<b>ALLOCATED BUDGET '000</b>	<b>ACTUAL '000</b>		
		were placed in the DoT, translating into 7.6 % of staff establishment. Induction of the interns is currently in progress.				
<b>7.1.1.4 International Relations Strategy submitted to the Minister by March 2016</b>	International Relations Strategy submitted to the Minister for approval	The Draft International Relations Strategy was developed and stakeholder consultations were conducted on the draft Strategy. The draft of the International Relations Policy was also developed and submitted to the DoT Executive Committee.  The Strategy has subsequently been finalised and approved by the Minister.			None	None
<b>7.1.1.5 DoT internet system upgraded by March 2016</b>	Departmental Internet system upgraded	The Departmental Internet portal and Intranet system have been upgraded as targeted during the period under review.			None	Live versions of the sites await submission of content from various branches.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

<b>Strategic Objective 7.2: Ensure good governance and a sound control environment</b>						
<b>Objective Statement:</b> To render financial administration, supply chain management, risk management, internal audit, budgeting and management accounting services to the DoT						
<b>PERFORMANCE INDICATOR</b>	<b>2015/16 ANNUAL TARGET</b>	<b>REPORTED PROGRESS</b>	<b>EXPENDITURE</b>		<b>REASON FOR DEVIATION</b>	<b>CORRECTIVE MEASURE &amp; ADDITIONAL COMMENTS</b>
			<b>ALLOCATED BUDGET '000</b>	<b>ACTUAL '000</b>		
<b>7.2.1.1 Financial governance compliance and control improved</b>	Action plans to address audit findings developed and monitored	Implementation of action plans to address audit findings was monitored on a quarterly basis and progress reports were presented to the DoT Executive Committee, Audit Steering Committee and the Audit Committee.			None	None
<b>7.2.1.2 DoT Risk Management Strategy implemented</b>	DoT Risk Management Strategy developed and implemented	Implementation of agreed action plans for strategic risks was monitored on a quarterly basis and progress reports were presented to the DoT Executive Committee, Risk Management Committee and the Audit Committee during the period under review.			None	None
<b>7.2.1.3 Enterprise Architecture submitted to EXCO by March 2016</b>	Enterprise Architecture submitted to EXCO for approval	The Enterprise Architecture was completed and submitted to the DoT Executive Committee for quality assurance and approval for implementation			None	None

## **STRATEGY TO OVERCOME UNDER-PERFORMANCE**

Capacity challenges, as a result of the Departmental high vacancy rate, will continue to receive attention to ensure that affected programmes have the necessary resources to achieve pre-determined targets. The DoT will continue to engage the National Treasury to find a solution that will prioritise the filling of vacant but critical positions.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**CHANGES TO PLANNED TARGETS**

No changes were made to planned targets in the 2015/16 Annual Performance Plan.

**LINKING PERFORMANCE WITH BUDGETS: PROGRAMME EXPENDITURE**

Sub- Programme Name	2015/16			2014/15		
	Final	Actual	(Over) / Under	Final	Actual	(Over) / Under
	Appropriation	Expenditure	Expenditure	Appropriation	Expenditure	Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1.1: Ministry	45,776	45,776	-	35,949	35,571	378
1.2: Management	54,535	53,190	1,345	53,731	44,748	8,983
1.3: Corporate Services	227,432	227,432	-	209,224	205,347	3,877
1.4: Communications	30,142	30,142	-	41,713	41,700	13
1.5: Office Accommodation	64,284	64,284	-	50,272	50,272	-
	422,169	420,824	1,345	390,889	377,638	13,251

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

## **Programme 2: Integrated Transport Planning**

### **Purpose of programme**

The programme exists to manage and facilitate national transport planning, related policies and strategies and coordinate regional as well as inter-sphere relations including providing economic modelling and analysis of the sector.

### **Sub-Programmes**

1. Transport Planning
2. Regional Integration
3. Modelling and Economic Analysis
4. National Freight Logistics
5. Research and Innovation

### **Programme Strategic Objectives**

1. Strategic Objective 1.1: Facilitate integrated macro-transport systems planning to guide investments in the sector
2. Strategic Objective 1.2: Promote local, regional and continental integration of transport infrastructure and operations
3. Strategic Objective 1.3: Improve economic transformation and performance of the transport sector
4. Strategic Objective 6.1: Reduce GHG emissions in the transport sector (National Reduction Target = 34% by 2020)

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

## Integrated Transport Planning: Performance against Pre-determined Indicators and Targets

<b>Strategic Objective 1.1: Facilitate integrated macro-transport systems planning to guide investments in the sector</b>						
<b>Objective Statement:</b> To formulate and implement national transport macro-planning legislation, policies and strategies						
<b>PERFORMANCE INDICATOR</b>	<b>2015/16 ANNUAL TARGET</b>	<b>REPORTED PROGRESS</b>	<b>EXPENDITURE</b>		<b>REASON FOR DEVIATION</b>	<b>CORRECTIVE MEASURE &amp; ADDITIONAL COMMENTS</b>
			<b>ALLOCATED BUDGET '000</b>	<b>ACTUAL '000</b>		
<b>1.1.2.1 NATMAP 2050 submitted to Cabinet by March 2016</b>	Final draft of the NATMAP 2050 submitted to Cabinet	<p>The NATMAP 2050 draft synopsis report was developed and consultations on the draft report were conducted with the Presidential Infrastructure Coordinating Commission (PICC). A NATMAP 2050 colloquium was also hosted during the period under review.</p> <p>The NATMAP 2050 report has been concluded and endorsed by the Steering Committee. In March 2016, the report was presented to the Economic Sectors, Employment and Infrastructure Development (ESEID) Cluster, which serves as the entry point to the Cabinet.</p>	R 1 094	R 1 094	<p>While the NATMAP report has been concluded, the audience with the PICC Management Committee (MANCO) could not be secured as was targeted. In the previous submission, Cabinet proposed that the DoT consult the PICC to get their input before re-submission.</p> <p>In this regard, the NATMAP 2050 has already been presented to the PICC Secretariat, which recommended that further work be done with their Task Team. That has henceforth been concluded.</p> <p>However the final</p>	The DoT will continue to pursue the PICC Secretariat to ensure that the NATMAP is prioritised in the Agenda of the next PICC MANCO meeting

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

<b>Strategic Objective 1.1: Facilitate integrated macro-transport systems planning to guide investments in the sector</b>						
<b>Objective Statement:</b> To formulate and implement national transport macro-planning legislation, policies and strategies						
<b>PERFORMANCE INDICATOR</b>	<b>2015/16 ANNUAL TARGET</b>	<b>REPORTED PROGRESS</b>	<b>EXPENDITURE</b>		<b>REASON FOR DEVIATION</b>	<b>CORRECTIVE MEASURE &amp; ADDITIONAL COMMENTS</b>
			<b>ALLOCATED BUDGET '000</b>	<b>ACTUAL '000</b>		
					meeting with PICC MANCO is still outstanding.	
<b>1.1.2.2 White Paper on the National Transport Policy submitted to Cabinet by March 2017</b>	Stakeholder consultations on the reviewed White Paper on the National Transport Policy conducted	The first stakeholder consultative workshop was held in May 2015 and a policy gap analysis was also conducted.  A Phase II report was then consolidated and a second stakeholder consultative workshop was conducted as scheduled.	R 1 572	R 2 238	None	None
<b>1.1.2.3 Draft Transport Infrastructure Funding Framework (Roads and Ports) submitted to Minister by March 2016</b>	Draft Transport Infrastructure Funding Framework (Roads and Ports) submitted to Minister for approval	A draft Infrastructure Funding Framework was developed and consultations on the draft framework were conducted with South African National Roads Agency Limited (SANRAL), Development Bank of South Africa (DBSA) and the National Treasury. Additional stakeholder consultations were conducted in September 2015.  The Draft Infrastructure Funding Framework was updated with stakeholder inputs and submitted to Minister for approval as targeted during the period under review.	R 400	R 400	None	None
<b>1.1.2.4 Draft Transport Pricing</b>	Draft Transport Pricing Framework submitted to Minister for approval	The draft Transport Pricing Framework was developed and consultations on the draft Framework were conducted with the National Taxi	R 1 000	R 000	None	None

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

<b>Strategic Objective 1.1: Facilitate integrated macro-transport systems planning to guide investments in the sector</b>						
<b>Objective Statement:</b> To formulate and implement national transport macro-planning legislation, policies and strategies						
<b>PERFORMANCE INDICATOR</b>	<b>2015/16 ANNUAL TARGET</b>	<b>REPORTED PROGRESS</b>	<b>EXPENDITURE</b>		<b>REASON FOR DEVIATION</b>	<b>CORRECTIVE MEASURE &amp; ADDITIONAL COMMENTS</b>
			<b>ALLOCATED BUDGET '000</b>	<b>ACTUAL '000</b>		
<b>Framework and submitted to Minister by March 2016</b>		<p>Association, South African Bus Operators Association, SANRAL and Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa (PRASA (Autopax)).</p> <p>The framework was completed and submitted to the DoT Executive Committee and the Minister for approval.</p>				

<b>Strategic Objective 1.2: Promote national, regional and continental integration of transport infrastructure and operations</b>						
<b>Objective Statement :</b> To develop and implement strategies to enhance seamless movement of freight and passengers across all modes of transport						
<b>PERFORMANCE INDICATOR</b>	<b>2015/16 ANNUAL TARGET</b>	<b>QUARTER 4 PROGRESS</b>	<b>EXPENDITURE</b>		<b>REASON FOR DEVIATION</b>	<b>CORRECTIVE MEASURE &amp; ADDITIONAL COMMENTS</b>
			<b>ALLOCATED BUDGET '000</b>	<b>ACTUAL '000</b>		
<b>1.2.2.1 Harrismith Hub framework developed by March 2016</b>	Harrismith Hub Framework developed	<p>During the period under review, a feasibility study was conducted on the Harrismith Hub and a report on the consolidation of Tshiame Industrial Hub, Harrismith Logistics Hub and Maluti-a-Phofung Industrial Development Zone was completed.</p> <p>Bilateral consultations were conducted with the Free State Provincial Government; and the</p>	R 1 000	R 000	The two documents and feasibility studies conducted by the Free State Department of Roads, Police and Transport will form the basis of the overarching Harrismith	Instead of duplicating efforts, the Harrismith Options Analysis and Value Assessment Reports, developed in collaboration with

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

<b>Strategic Objective 1.2: Promote national, regional and continental integration of transport infrastructure and operations</b>						
<b>Objective Statement :</b> To develop and implement strategies to enhance seamless movement of freight and passengers across all modes of transport						
PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	2015/16 ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER 4 PROGRESS	EXPENDITURE		REASON FOR DEVIATION	CORRECTIVE MEASURE & ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
			ALLOCATED BUDGET '000	ACTUAL '000		
		Harrismith Options Analysis and Value Assessment Reports were completed in collaboration with Free State Department of Roads, Police and Transport.			Hub Framework	Free State Department of Roads, Police and Transport will be tabled as the basis of the overarching Harrismith Hub Framework.
<b>1.2.2.2 Road Freight Strategy submitted to Cabinet by March 2017</b>	Draft Road Freight Strategy submitted to EXCO for approval	The draft of the Road freight Strategy was developed and presented at a stakeholder workshop with the National Transport Forum.  Further consultations were conducted on the Strategy before it was submitted to the DoT Executive Committee as targeted for the period under review.	R 1000	R 0	None	None

<b>Strategic Objective 1.3: Enhance socio-economic transformation of the transport sector</b>						
<b>Objective Statement:</b> To standardise economic regulations and enhance participation and inclusion of key stakeholders in mainstream sector interventions						
PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	2015/16 ANNUAL TARGET	REPORTED PROGRESS	EXPENDITURE		REASON FOR DEVIATION	CORRECTIVE MEASURE & ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
			ALLOCATED BUDGET '000	ACTUAL '000		
<b>1.3.2.1 Single</b>	Single Transport	During the period under review, stakeholder	R 1 200	R 1 200	None	None

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

<b>Strategic Objective 1.3: Enhance socio-economic transformation of the transport sector</b>						
<b>Objective Statement:</b> To standardise economic regulations and enhance participation and inclusion of key stakeholders in mainstream sector interventions						
<b>PERFORMANCE INDICATOR</b>	<b>2015/16 ANNUAL TARGET</b>	<b>REPORTED PROGRESS</b>	<b>EXPENDITURE</b>		<b>REASON FOR DEVIATION</b>	<b>CORRECTIVE MEASURE &amp; ADDITIONAL COMMENTS</b>
			<b>ALLOCATED BUDGET '000</b>	<b>ACTUAL '000</b>		
<b>Transport Economic Regulator (STER) Bill submitted to Cabinet by March 2016</b>	Economic Regulator (STER) Bill submitted to Cabinet	consultations were conducted on the draft STER Bill and a business case was also finalised.  The STER Bill was duly submitted to Cabinet as targeted and preliminary consultations on the draft subsidiary regulations were conducted with the Ports Regulator.				
<b>1.3.2.2 Private Sector Participation (PSP) Framework submitted to Cabinet by March 2017</b>	Private Sector Participation (PSP) Framework developed	A situational analysis was conducted in Quarter 1 of the financial year. Subsequently, the draft PSP Framework was developed and consultations on the draft framework were held with PRASA, Transnet, DBSA and the National Treasury  The final draft of the Private Sector Participation (PSP) Framework has been developed.	R 450	R 450	None	The National Treasury is currently developing an overarching PSP for the country and the Transport PSP will be added as a chapter. Currently, the DoT is in the process of transferring the completed Transport PSP to the National Treasury.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

<b>Strategic Objective 6.1: Reduce GHG emissions</b>						
<b>Objective Statement:</b> To develop and implement strategies aimed at reducing GHG emissions in the Transport Sector						
<b>PERFORMANCE INDICATOR</b>	<b>2015/16 ANNUAL TARGET</b>	<b>REPORTED PROGRESS</b>	<b>EXPENDITURE</b>		<b>REASON FOR DEVIATION</b>	<b>CORRECTIVE MEASURE &amp; ADDITIONAL COMMENTS</b>
			<b>ALLOCATED BUDGET '000</b>	<b>ACTUAL '000</b>		
<b>6.1.2.1 Green Transport Strategy submitted to Cabinet by March 2017</b>	Draft Green Transport Strategy developed	A draft status quo analysis report was completed and the draft Green Transport Strategy has been developed as targeted during the period under review.	R 1 104	R 000	None	None

## **STRATEGY TO OVERCOME UNDER-PERFORMANCE**

In the period under review, prolonged stakeholder consultations, especially on the NATMAP 2050 process with the Presidential Infrastructure Coordinating Committee, was one of the key reasons for under performance in the programme. Whilst this consultation is vital, it should be taken into consideration that this step was outside the control of the DoT.

The decision on the finalisation of the Harrismith Hub Framework will be prioritised for the new financial year to ensure that the two pieces of documents already developed, the Options Analysis and Value Assessment Reports form the basis of the overarching Harrismith Hub Framework.

## **CHANGES TO PLANNED TARGETS**

No changes were made to planned targets in the 2015/16 Annual Performance Plan.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**LINKING PERFORMANCE WITH BUDGETS: SUB-PROGRAMME EXPENDITURE**

Sub- Programme Name	2015/16			2014/15		
	Final	Actual	(Over) / Under Expenditure	Final	Actual	(Over) / Under Expenditure
	Appropriation	Expenditure		Appropriation	Expenditure	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
2.1: Macro Sector Planning	12,716	12,716	-	13,291	13,291	-
2.2: Logistics	23,026	23,024	2	13,545	13,548	(3)
2.3: Modelling and Economic Analysis	25,784	25,784	-	19,779	19,781	(2)
2.4: Regional Integration	8,243	8,243	-	7,688	7,688	-
2.5: Research and Innovation	13,374	13,374	-	14,104	14,104	-
2.6: Integrated Transport Planning Administration Support	5,621	5,621	-	6,567	6,562	5
	88,764	88,762	2	74,974	74,974	-

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

## **Programme 3: Rail Transport**

### **Purpose of programme**

The programme exists to facilitate and coordinate the development of sustainable rail transport policies, rail economic and safety regulation, infrastructure development strategies, and systems that reduce system costs and improve customer service to monitor and oversee the Railway Safety Regulator and the Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa and the implementation of integrated rail services planned through the lowest competent sphere of government.

### **Sub-Programmes**

1. Rail Regulation
2. Rail Infrastructure and Industry Development
3. Rail Operations

### **Programme Strategic Objectives**

1. Strategic Objective 1.5: Enhance performance, efficiency and reliability of the rail transport sector
2. Strategic Objective 2.1: Ensure a safe railway and conducive regulatory environment

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

## Rail Transport: Performance against Pre-determined Indicators and Targets

<b>Strategic Objective 1.5: Enhance performance, efficiency and reliability of the rail transport sector</b>						
<b>Objective Statement:</b> To develop and implement interventions aimed at improving transport operations.						
<b>PERFORMANCE INDICATOR</b>	<b>2015/16 ANNUAL TARGET</b>	<b>REPORTED PROGRESS</b>	<b>EXPENDITURE</b>		<b>REASON FOR DEVIATION</b>	<b>CORRECTIVE MEASURE &amp; ADDITIONAL COMMENTS</b>
			<b>ALLOCATED BUDGET '000</b>	<b>ACTUAL '000</b>		
<b>1.5.3.1 National Railway Policy submitted to Cabinet by March 2018</b>	Final Draft White Paper on the National Railway Policy developed	<p>The Green Paper on the National Rail Policy was approved by Cabinet in August 2015 and subsequently launched in September 2015. Stakeholder consultations on the Green Paper were held with all Provinces, South African Local Government Association (SALGA), National Economic Development and Labour Council (NEDLAC) and PRASA and stakeholder inputs on the Green Paper were considered and, where appropriate, incorporated into the draft White Paper.</p> <p>The Draft White Paper on National Rail Policy has been developed as targeted during the period under review.</p>	R 3 017	R 1 220	None	None
<b>1.5.3.2 Draft Economic Regulations for the Rail Sector developed by March 2017</b>	Guidelines for submission of rail economic regulatory information submitted to the Ministerial Task Team for approval	<p>Guidelines for submission of rail economic regulatory information were revised and consultative meetings were held with PRASA, the Ministerial Task Team and the Railway Safety Regulator.</p> <p>The Guidelines were then submitted to the Chairperson of the Ministerial Task Team for approval in February 2016. The Guidelines were</p>	R 1 505	R 225	None	None

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

<b>Strategic Objective 1.5: Enhance performance, efficiency and reliability of the rail transport sector</b>						
<b>Objective Statement:</b> To develop and implement interventions aimed at improving transport operations.						
<b>PERFORMANCE INDICATOR</b>	<b>2015/16 ANNUAL TARGET</b>	<b>REPORTED PROGRESS</b>	<b>EXPENDITURE</b>		<b>REASON FOR DEVIATION</b>	<b>CORRECTIVE MEASURE &amp; ADDITIONAL COMMENTS</b>
			<b>ALLOCATED BUDGET '000</b>	<b>ACTUAL '000</b>		
		approved in March 2016.				
<b>1.5.3.3 Branchline Strategy submitted approved by EXCO by March 2016</b>	Submit the Branchline Strategy to ESEID Cluster for approval	<p>Bilateral meetings and workshops were held to obtain inputs on the draft strategy. The draft strategy was also submitted to the Intergovernmental Steering Committee for further inputs in the second quarter.</p> <p>The strategy was submitted to the DoT EXCO, which granted approval for the strategy to be submitted to the ESIED Cluster.</p>	R 3 087	R 2 355	None	None

<b>Strategic Objective 2.1: Regulate and enhance transport safety and security</b>						
<b>Objective Statement:</b> To develop and implement interventions aimed at enhancing transport safety and security						
<b>PERFORMANCE INDICATOR</b>	<b>2015/16 ANNUAL TARGET</b>	<b>REPORTED PROGRESS</b>	<b>EXPENDITURE</b>		<b>REASON FOR DEVIATION</b>	<b>CORRECTIVE MEASURE &amp; ADDITIONAL COMMENTS</b>
			<b>ALLOCATED BUDGET '000</b>	<b>ACTUAL '000</b>		
<b>2.1.3.1 Draft National Railway Safety Regulator Bill submitted to Cabinet by March 2017</b>	Draft National Railway Safety Regulator Amendment Bill developed	The Draft National Railway Safety Regulator Bill was developed as targeted during the period under review. Consultation on the draft Bill were also conducted with PRASA, the Railway Safety Regulator, Transnet and the Bombela Operating Company.	R 1 500	R 1 422	None	None

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

<b>Strategic Objective 2.1: Regulate and enhance transport safety and security</b>						
<b>Objective Statement:</b> To develop and implement interventions aimed at enhancing transport safety and security						
<b>PERFORMANCE INDICATOR</b>	<b>2015/16 ANNUAL TARGET</b>	<b>REPORTED PROGRESS</b>	<b>EXPENDITURE</b>		<b>REASON FOR DEVIATION</b>	<b>CORRECTIVE MEASURE &amp; ADDITIONAL COMMENTS</b>
			<b>ALLOCATED BUDGET '000</b>	<b>ACTUAL '000</b>		
<b>2.1.3.2 National Railway Safety Strategy (NRSS) submitted to Cabinet by March 2017</b>	National Railway Safety Strategy (NRSS) developed	The draft National Railway Safety Strategy was developed and stakeholder consultation sessions on the draft NRSS were held with PRASA and Railway Safety Regulator (RSR) during the period under review.	R 2 493	R 326	None	None

### STRATEGY TO OVERCOME UNDER-PERFORMANCE

None

### CHANGES TO PLANNED TARGETS

No changes were made to planned targets in the 2015/16 Annual Performance Plan.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**LINKING PERFORMANCE WITH BUDGETS: SUB-PROGRAMME EXPENDITURE**

Sub- Programme Name	2015/16			2014/15		
	Final	Actual	(Over) / Under	Final	Actual	(Over) / Under
	Appropriation	Expenditure	Expenditure	Appropriation	Expenditure	Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
3.1: Rail Regulation	15,217	11,688	3,529	10,394	10,394	-
3.2: Rail Infrastructure and Industry Development	9,348	7,641	1,707	13,741	13,740	1
3.3: Rail Operations	4,890	4,890	-	9,918	9,919	(1)
3.4: Rail Oversight	18,278,160	18,278,160	-	14,998,036	14,998,036	-
3.5: Rail Administration Support	2,995	2,995	-	3,418	3,418	-
	18,310,610	18,305,374	5,236	15,035,507	15,035,507	-

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

## **Programme 4: Road Transport**

### **Purpose of programme**

The programme exists to develop and manage an integrated road infrastructure network, regulate road transport, ensure safer roads, and oversee road agencies.

### **Sub-Programmes**

1. Road Engineering Standards
2. Road Infrastructure and Industry Development
3. Road Regulation
4. Project Management and Financial Administration
5. Public Entity Oversight
6. Drivers Licence Card Entity

### **Programme Strategic Objectives**

1. Strategic Objective 1.4: Ensure a sustainable transport infrastructure network
2. Strategic Objective 2.2: Regulate and enhance road transport safety
3. Strategic Objective 5.1: Contribute to job creation in the transport sector

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

## Road Transport: Performance against Pre-determined Indicators and Targets

<b>Strategic Objective 1.4: Ensure a sustainable transport infrastructure network</b>						
<b>Objective Statement:</b> To develop and monitor implementation of policies aimed at ensuring construction and maintenance of transport infrastructure						
<b>PERFORMANCE INDICATOR</b>	<b>2015/16 ANNUAL TARGET</b>	<b>REPORTED PROGRESS</b>	<b>EXPENDITURE</b>		<b>REASON FOR DEVIATION</b>	<b>CORRECTIVE MEASURE &amp; ADDITIONAL COMMENTS</b>
			<b>ALLOCATED BUDGET '000</b>	<b>ACTUAL '000</b>		
<b>1.4.4.1 White Paper on the Road Transport Policy submitted to Cabinet by March 2019</b>	Draft Green Paper on the Road Transport Policy submitted to Cabinet	The Draft Green Paper on the Roads Policy was developed during the period under review and stakeholder consultations were conducted on the draft Green Paper.  The Minister has subsequently approved the submission of the Green Paper on the Roads Policy to Cabinet.	R 1 600	R 993	None	None
<b>1.4.4.2 Construction and maintenance of national and provincial roads monitored in line with the budget</b>	Construction and maintenance of national and provincial roads monitored in line with the budget	All approved Provincial Road Maintenance Grant (PRMG) projects were monitored through meetings, bilaterals and site visits. Progress status on expenditure and physical indicators were provided on a quarterly basis.  The Annual Monitoring Report has been submitted to the DoT Executive Committee for quality assurance	R 24 500	R 26 965	None	None
<b>1.4.4.3 Access Road Development Plan submitted to Cabinet by March 2018</b>	Status quo analysis conducted on the municipal road network	A status quo analysis was conducted on municipal road network and local authorities were consulted through monthly progress meetings as well as the National Rural Road Asset Management Systems (RRAMS) workshop.  The Status Quo Analysis Report has been			None	None

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

<b>Strategic Objective 1.4: Ensure a sustainable transport infrastructure network</b>						
<b>Objective Statement:</b> To develop and monitor implementation of policies aimed at ensuring construction and maintenance of transport infrastructure						
PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	2015/16 ANNUAL TARGET	REPORTED PROGRESS	EXPENDITURE		REASON FOR DEVIATION	CORRECTIVE MEASURE & ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
			ALLOCATED BUDGET '000	ACTUAL '000		
		completed and submitted to the DoT Executive Committee for quality assurance.				

<b>Strategic Objective 2.1 Regulate and enhance transport safety and security</b>						
<b>Objective Statement:</b> To develop and implement interventions aimed at enhancing transport safety and security						
PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	2015/16 ANNUAL TARGET	REPORTED PROGRESS	EXPENDITURE		REASON FOR DEVIATION	CORRECTIVE MEASURE & ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
			ALLOCATED BUDGET '000	ACTUAL '000		
<b>2.1.4.1 Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences (AARTO) Amendment Bill submitted to Cabinet by March 2016</b>	Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences (AARTO) Amendment Bill submitted to Cabinet	During the period under review, NEDLAC consultations on the AARTO Amendment Bill were finalised and the Bill was presented at the JCPS Cluster in June 2015.  The Bill was subsequently submitted to, and approved by Cabinet.	R 1 200	R 1 200	None	None

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**STRATEGY TO OVERCOME UNDER-PERFORMANCE**

None.

**CHANGES TO PLANNED TARGETS**

No changes were made to planned targets in the 2015/16 Annual Performance Plan.

**LINKING PERFORMANCE WITH BUDGETS: SUB-PROGRAMME EXPENDITURE**

Sub- Programme Name	2015/16			2014/15		
	Final	Actual	(Over) / Under	Final	Actual	(Over) / Under
	Appropriation	Expenditure	Expenditure	Appropriation	Expenditure	Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
4.1: Road Regulation	157,988	157,988	-	208,751	521,945	(313,194)
4.2: Road Infrastructure and Industry Development	39,104	39,104	-	35,837	35,837	-
4.3: Road Oversight	22,944,731	22,669,040	275,691	21,546,277	21,625,925	(79,648)
4.4: Road Administration Support	10,642	10,642	-	6,678	6,678	-
4.5 Road Engineering Standards	12,424	12,424	-	12,477	12,477	-
	23,164,889	22,889,198	275,691	21,810,020	22,202,862	(392,842)

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

## **Programme 5: Civil Aviation**

### **Purpose of programme**

The primary purpose of the programme is to facilitate the development of an economically viable air transport industry that is safe, secure, efficient, environmentally friendly and compliant with international standards through regulations and investigations and to oversee aviation public entities.

### **Sub-Programmes**

1. Aviation Regulation
2. Aviation Infrastructure and Industry Development
3. Aviation Safety and Security
4. Aviation Oversight
5. Aviation Administration Support
6. Mthatha Airport

### **Programme Strategic objectives**

1. Strategic Objective 1.5: Enhance performance, efficiency and reliability of the transport sector
2. Strategic Objective 2.3: Regulate and enhance civil aviation safety and security
3. Strategic Objective 5.1: Contribute to job creation in the transport sector
4. Strategic Objective 6.1: Contribute to environmental protection in the transport sector

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**Civil Aviation: Performance against Pre-determined Indicators and Targets**

<b>Strategic Objective 1.5: Enhance performance, efficiency and reliability of the transport sector</b>						
<b>Objective Statement:</b> To develop and implement interventions aimed at improving transport operations.						
<b>PERFORMANCE INDICATOR</b>	<b>2015/16 ANNUAL TARGET</b>	<b>REPORTED PROGRESS</b>	<b>EXPENDITURE</b>		<b>REASON FOR DEVIATION</b>	<b>CORRECTIVE MEASURE &amp; ADDITIONAL COMMENTS</b>
			<b>ALLOCATED BUDGET '000</b>	<b>ACTUAL '000</b>		
<b>1.5.5.1 ACSA and ATNS Amendment Bills submitted to Cabinet by March 2017</b>	Stakeholder consultations conducted on the ACSA and ATNS Amendment Bills	<p>The Airports Company South Africa (ACSA) and Air Traffic Navigation Services (ATNS) Amendment Bills were submitted to the Office of the Chief State Law Adviser as part of the process towards stakeholder consultations in Quarter 1.</p> <p>Further stakeholder consultations were held in November 2015 and March 2016 respectively. Stakeholders consulted include ATNS, ACSA, Regulating Committee, Airline Association of Southern Africa (AASA), Board of Airlines Representatives of South Africa (BARSAA) and Regulating Committee</p>	Operational budget	R 0	None	None
<b>1.5.5.2 National Civil Aviation Policy (NCAP) submitted to Cabinet by March 2016</b>	National Civil Aviation Policy (NCAP) submitted to Cabinet	<p>During the period under review, consultations were conducted with South African Civil Aviation Authority (SACAA) and the industry to discuss General Aviation and Remote Piloted Aircraft System in June 2015. Another workshop was held in July 2015 where 116 persons / organisations were invited.</p> <p>The NCAP was presented to the ESEID Cluster and published in the Government Gazette in September 2015. Further consultations were</p>	Operational budget	R 0	None	None

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

<b>Strategic Objective 1.5: Enhance performance, efficiency and reliability of the transport sector</b>						
<b>Objective Statement:</b> To develop and implement interventions aimed at improving transport operations.						
<b>PERFORMANCE INDICATOR</b>	<b>2015/16 ANNUAL TARGET</b>	<b>REPORTED PROGRESS</b>	<b>EXPENDITURE</b>		<b>REASON FOR DEVIATION</b>	<b>CORRECTIVE MEASURE &amp; ADDITIONAL COMMENTS</b>
			<b>ALLOCATED BUDGET '000</b>	<b>ACTUAL '000</b>		
		<p>conducted with Department of International Relations and Cooperation (DIRCO), National Treasury, Justice, Crime Prevention and Security (JCPS) Cluster, National Intelligence Coordinating Committee (NICOC) Principals and NEDLAC.</p> <p>The submission of the National Civil Aviation Policy to Cabinet has been approved by the Minister</p>				
<b>1.5.5.3 National Airports Development Plan (NADP) submitted to Cabinet by March 2016</b>	National Airports Development Plan (NADP) submitted to Cabinet	<p>During the period under review, consultations were conducted with SACAA and the industry to discuss General Aviation and Remote Piloted Aircraft System in June 2015. Another workshop was held in July 2015 where 116 persons / organisations were invited.</p> <p>The NADP was presented to the ESEID Cluster in August 2015 and published in the Government Gazette in September 2015. Further consultations were conducted with DIRCO, National Treasury, JCPS Cluster and NICOC Principals.</p> <p>The submission of the National Airports Development Plan to Cabinet has been approved by the Minister.</p>	Operational budget	R 0	None	None
<b>1.5.5.4 Air Service Agreements</b>	Air service arrangements with 6	In Quarter 1 of the financial year, Bilateral Air Services consultations were held with Zimbabwe.	Operational budget	R 206	None	None

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

<b>Strategic Objective 1.5: Enhance performance, efficiency and reliability of the transport sector</b>						
<b>Objective Statement:</b> To develop and implement interventions aimed at improving transport operations.						
<b>PERFORMANCE INDICATOR</b>	<b>2015/16 ANNUAL TARGET</b>	<b>REPORTED PROGRESS</b>	<b>EXPENDITURE</b>		<b>REASON FOR DEVIATION</b>	<b>CORRECTIVE MEASURE &amp; ADDITIONAL COMMENTS</b>
			<b>ALLOCATED BUDGET '000</b>	<b>ACTUAL '000</b>		
<b>reviewed annually in line with the Yamoussoukro Decision (YD)</b>	states reviewed in line with the YD	<p>In Quarter 2, Bilateral Air Service consultations were proposed for Nigeria, Columbia and Egypt and an agreement was signed with Sudan.</p> <p>In Quarter 3, service agreements were reviewed with Egypt, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Mauritius, Curacao, Namibia, Turkey, Australia, Israel, Austria, Serbia and Sierra Leone and in March 2016, negotiations were held with Denmark, Norway and Sweden.</p>				

<b>Strategic Objective 2.1: Regulate and enhance transport safety and security</b>						
<b>Objective Statement:</b> To develop and implement interventions aimed at enhancing transport safety and security						
<b>PERFORMANCE INDICATOR</b>	<b>2015/16 ANNUAL TARGET</b>	<b>REPORTED PROGRESS</b>	<b>EXPENDITURE</b>		<b>REASON FOR DEVIATION</b>	<b>CORRECTIVE MEASURE &amp; ADDITIONAL COMMENTS</b>
			<b>ALLOCATED BUDGET '000</b>	<b>ACTUAL '000</b>		
<b>2.1.5.1 Civil Aviation Amendment Bill submitted to Parliament by</b>	Draft Civil Aviation Amendment Bill submitted to EXCO for approval	During the period under review, a scope analysis was conducted and a National Air Transport Facilitation Committee meeting was held where the Amendment Bill was discussed with relevant stakeholders.	Operational budget	R 0	None	None

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

<b>Strategic Objective 2.1: Regulate and enhance transport safety and security</b>						
<b>Objective Statement:</b> To develop and implement interventions aimed at enhancing transport safety and security						
<b>PERFORMANCE INDICATOR</b>	<b>2015/16 ANNUAL TARGET</b>	<b>REPORTED PROGRESS</b>	<b>EXPENDITURE</b>		<b>REASON FOR DEVIATION</b>	<b>CORRECTIVE MEASURE &amp; ADDITIONAL COMMENTS</b>
			<b>ALLOCATED BUDGET '000</b>	<b>ACTUAL '000</b>		
<b>March 2017</b>		The Draft Civil Aviation Amendment Bill has been completed and submitted to the DoT Executive Committee for quality assurance.				
<b>2.1.5.2 Corrective actions for audit findings and safety recommendations developed annually</b>	Corrective actions for audit findings and safety recommendations developed	A corrective action plan was developed and submitted to the International Civil Aviation Organisation (ICAO) Compliance and Co-ordination Section (ICCS)	R 18 740 Transfer to SACAA	R 18 740 Transferred to SACAA	None	None
		During the period under review, a total of 51 occurrence reports were released and 33 safety recommendations were made.			None	None
<b>2.1.5.3 Upgrading of the Mthatha Airport monitored</b>	Transfer of the upgrade of Mthatha Airport asset to the Eastern Cape facilitated	Following a series of consultations between the DoT, the Eastern Cape Department of Transport and Office of the Premier, National Treasury, ACSA, ATNS and SACAA, a monitoring report on the upgrade of Mthatha Airport was compiled and final recommendations on the transfer of the upgraded asset to the Eastern Cape Provincial Government were subsequently approved by the DoT Accounting Officer.	Operational budget	R 0	None	None

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

<b>Strategic Objective 6.2: Minimise aviation noise</b>						
<b>Objective Statement:</b> To develop and implement regulations aimed at reducing aviation noise.						
<b>PERFORMANCE INDICATOR</b>	<b>2015/16 ANNUAL TARGET</b>	<b>REPORTED PROGRESS</b>	<b>EXPENDITURE</b>		<b>REASON FOR DEVIATION</b>	<b>CORRECTIVE MEASURE &amp; ADDITIONAL COMMENTS</b>
			<b>ALLOCATED BUDGET '000</b>	<b>ACTUAL '000</b>		
<b>6.2.5.1 Regulations for the phasing out of the Chapter 2 Aircraft submitted to the Minister by March 2016</b>	Draft regulations for the phasing out of the Chapter 2 Aircraft submitted to the Minister for approval	<p>Regulations for the phasing out of the Chapter 2 Aircraft were published for public comments in the Government Gazette in July 2015 and approved by the Minister in October 2015.</p> <p>The regulations came into force in January 2016 and a monitoring report on the implementation of regulations has been compiled.</p>	Operational budget	R 0, 00	None	None

**STRATEGY TO OVERCOME UNDER-PERFORMANCE**

None.

**CHANGES TO PLANNED TARGETS**

No changes were made to planned targets in the 2015/16 Annual Performance Plan.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**LINKING PERFORMANCE WITH BUDGETS: SUB-PROGRAMME EXPENDITURE**

Sub- Programme Name	2015/16			2014/15		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over) / Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over) / Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
5.1: Aviation Policy and Regulations	26,618	26,618	-	26,081	26,101	(20)
5.2: Aviation Economic Analysis and Industry Development	9,808	9,808	-	9,048	9,048	-
5.3: Aviation Safety, Security Environment and Search and Rescue	62,836	57,737	5,099	64,651	64,651	-
5.4: Aviation Oversight	40,610	40,610	-	38,246	37,789	457
5.5: Aviation Administration Support	6,374	6,374	-	20,809	23,377	(2,568)
5.6: Mthatha Airport	4,137	4,137	-	2,131	-	2,131
	150,383	145,284	5,099	160,966	160,966	-

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

## **Programme 6: Maritime Transport**

### **Purpose of programme**

The programme exists to coordinate the development of a safe, reliable and economically viable maritime transport sector through the development of policies, strategies, monitoring of the implementation plan and oversight of maritime related public entities, namely The Ports Regulator (PR) and South African Maritime Safety Authority (SAMSA).

### **Sub-Programmes**

1. Maritime Policy Development
2. Maritime Infrastructure and Industry Development
3. Maritime Infrastructure Monitoring and Evaluation

### **Programme Strategic Objectives**

1. Strategic Objective 1.5: Enhance performance, efficiency and reliability of the transport sector
2. Strategic Objective 2.4: Regulate and enhance maritime transport safety
3. Strategic Objective 5.1: Contribute to job creation in the transport sector
4. Strategic Objective 6.1: Contribute to environmental protection in the transport sector

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

## Maritime Transport: Performance against Pre-determined Indicators and Targets

<b>Strategic Objective 1.5: Enhance performance, efficiency and reliability of the transport sector</b>						
<b>Objective Statement:</b> To develop and implement interventions aimed at improving transport operations.						
<b>PERFORMANCE INDICATOR</b>	<b>2015/16 ANNUAL TARGET</b>	<b>REPORTED PROGRESS</b>	<b>EXPENDITURE</b>		<b>REASON FOR DEVIATION</b>	<b>CORRECTIVE MEASURE &amp; ADDITIONAL COMMENTS</b>
			<b>ALLOCATED BUDGET '000</b>	<b>ACTUAL '000</b>		
<b>1.5.6.1 White Paper on the Maritime Transport Policy submitted to Cabinet by March 2018</b>	Green Paper on the National Maritime Transport Policy submitted to Cabinet	The Green Paper on the National Maritime Transport Policy was presented to the International Cooperation, Trade and Security (ICTS) Cluster in March 2016	R 351	R 351	Submission of the Green Paper on the National Maritime Transport Policy to Cabinet was not approved by Executive Authority due to the need for more consultations on the Green Paper.	The National Maritime Transport Policy development process has been re-arranged to consider the Cabotage Policy.
<b>1.5.6.2 Cabotage Policy for coastal, regional and continental waters submitted to Cabinet by March 2016</b>	Cabotage Policy for Coastal, Regional and Continental Waters submitted to Cabinet	Cabotage Policy has been completed and included as a chapter in the Green Paper on the National Maritime Transport Policy that was presented to ICTS Cluster in March 2016	R 1 000	R 1 000	The development of the Cabotage Policy has been incorporated in the National Maritime Transport Policy process	The National Maritime Transport Policy development process has been re-arranged to consider the Cabotage Policy.
<b>1.5.6.3 Cabotage Strategy submitted to Cabinet by March 2017</b>	Draft Cabotage Strategy submitted to EXCO for approval	The Draft Cabotage Strategy was completed and presented to the DoT Executive Committee	R 518	R 518	None	None

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

<b>Strategic Objective 1.5: Enhance performance, efficiency and reliability of the transport sector</b>						
<b>Objective Statement:</b> To develop and implement interventions aimed at improving transport operations.						
<b>PERFORMANCE INDICATOR</b>	<b>2015/16 ANNUAL TARGET</b>	<b>REPORTED PROGRESS</b>	<b>EXPENDITURE</b>		<b>REASON FOR DEVIATION</b>	<b>CORRECTIVE MEASURE &amp; ADDITIONAL COMMENTS</b>
			<b>ALLOCATED BUDGET '000</b>	<b>ACTUAL '000</b>		
<b>1.5.6.4 Cabotage Bill submitted to Cabinet by March 2017</b>	Final draft Cabotage Bill submitted to EXCO for approval	The Draft Cabotage Bill was completed and presented to the DoT Executive Committee	R 400	R 400	None	None

<b>Strategic Objective 2.1: Regulate and enhance transport safety and security</b>						
<b>Objective Statement:</b> To develop and implement interventions aimed at enhancing transport safety and security						
<b>PERFORMANCE INDICATOR</b>	<b>2015/16 ANNUAL TARGET</b>	<b>REPORTED PROGRESS</b>	<b>EXPENDITURE</b>		<b>REASON FOR DEVIATION</b>	<b>CORRECTIVE MEASURE &amp; ADDITIONAL COMMENTS</b>
			<b>ALLOCATED BUDGET '000</b>	<b>ACTUAL '000</b>		
<b>2.1.6.1 Merchant Shipping Bill, 2016 submitted to Cabinet by March 2018</b>	Discussion paper on the Merchant Shipping Bill (2016) submitted to EXCO for approval	A discussion paper on the Merchant Shipping Bill was completed and submitted to the DoT Executive Committee as targeted during the period under review.	R 1 000	R 1 000	None	None
<b>2.1.6.2 Recommendations of mock audit findings implemented</b>	Recommendations of mock audit findings implemented	The audit process was completed and the report finalised. Implementation of the International Maritime Organisation (IMO) Convention continues to be monitored on a continuous basis.	Operational Budget	Operational Budget	None	None

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

<b>Strategic Objective 2.1: Regulate and enhance transport safety and security</b>						
<b>Objective Statement:</b> To develop and implement interventions aimed at enhancing transport safety and security						
<b>PERFORMANCE INDICATOR</b>	<b>2015/16 ANNUAL TARGET</b>	<b>REPORTED PROGRESS</b>	<b>EXPENDITURE</b>		<b>REASON FOR DEVIATION</b>	<b>CORRECTIVE MEASURE &amp; ADDITIONAL COMMENTS</b>
			<b>ALLOCATED BUDGET '000</b>	<b>ACTUAL '000</b>		
<b>2.1.6.3 Inland Waterway Strategy submitted to Cabinet by March 2017</b>	Stakeholder consultation conducted and the draft Inland Waterway Strategy submitted to Minister for approval	During the period under review, stakeholder consultations were conducted on the draft Inland Waterway Strategy. The Strategy has been submitted to the Minister for approval.	Operational Budget	Operational Budget	None	None

<b>Strategic Objective 5.2: Develop and implement relevant charters and legislation</b>						
<b>Objective Statement:</b> To enhance creation of job opportunities through implementation of relevant charter and legislation						
<b>PERFORMANCE INDICATOR</b>	<b>2015/16 ANNUAL TARGET</b>	<b>REPORTED PROGRESS</b>	<b>EXPENDITURE</b>		<b>REASON FOR DEVIATION</b>	<b>CORRECTIVE MEASURE &amp; ADDITIONAL COMMENTS</b>
			<b>ALLOCATED BUDGET '000</b>	<b>ACTUAL '000</b>		
<b>5.2.6.1 African Maritime Charter submitted to Cabinet by March 2016</b>	African Maritime Charter submitted to Parliament	The African Maritime Charter was approved by Cabinet in May 2015 and by Parliament in February 2016.	R 351	R 351	None	None

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**STRATEGY TO OVERCOME UNDER-PERFORMANCE**

Capacity challenges in the programme will continue to receive attention to ensure that the programme has the necessary resources to achieve predetermined targets.

In the 2016/17 financial year, stakeholder consultations on the Green Paper on the National Maritime Transport Policy (and the Cabotage Policy) will receive priority to ensure that the Green Paper is submitted to Cabinet.

**CHANGES TO PLANNED TARGETS**

No changes were made to planned targets in the 2015/16 Annual Performance Plan.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**LINKING PERFORMANCE WITH BUDGETS: SUB-PROGRAMME EXPENDITURE**

Sub- Programme Name	2015/16			2014/15		
	Final	Actual	(Over) / Under	Final	Actual	(Over) / Under
	Appropriation	Expenditure	Expenditure	Appropriation	Expenditure	Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
6.1: Maritime Policy Development	11,668	11,668	-	11,388	11,069	319
6.2: Maritime Infrastructure and Industry Development	6,459	6,462	(3)	6,491	6,453	38
6.3: Implementation, Monitoring and Evaluations	53,708	53,708	-	58,795	58,763	32
6.4: Maritime Oversight	68,322	67,520	802	19,727	18,638	1,089
6.5: Maritime Administration Support	3,517	3,517	-	5,341	4,700	641
	143,674	142,875	800	101,742	99,623	2,119

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

## **Programme 7: Public Transport**

### **Purpose of programme**

The programme exists to transform land transport systems by legislation, institutional building, planning and capacitation in the medium term; to facilitate and promote the provision of sustainable public transport through the use of safe and compliant vehicles and to develop empowerment systems within the public transport sector; to improve public transport access and reliability by facilitating the development of Integrated Public Transport Networks and monitor and evaluate progress in this regard; and to improve the management of scholar transport and ensure provision of quality public transport in rural areas.

### **Sub-Programmes**

1. Public Transport Network Development
2. Public Transport Regulation
3. Public Transport Industry Development
4. Rural and Scholar Transport

### **Programme Strategic Objectives**

1. Strategic Objective 1.5: Enhance performance, efficiency and reliability of the transport sector
2. Strategic Objective 3.2: Provide quality rural public and learner transport
3. Strategic Objective 4.1: Promote sustainable public transport
4. Strategic Objective 4.2: Improve public transport access and reliability
5. Strategic Objective 5.1: Contribute to job creation in the transport sector

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

## Public Transport: Performance against Pre-determined Indicators and Targets

<b>Strategic Objective 3.1: Provide integrated rural transport infrastructure and services</b>						
<b>Objective Statement:</b> To develop and implement policies and strategies geared at improving provision of quality public transport infrastructure and services in rural areas						
<b>PERFORMANCE INDICATOR</b>	<b>2015/16 ANNUAL TARGET</b>	<b>REPORTED PROGRESS</b>	<b>EXPENDITURE</b>		<b>REASON FOR DEVIATION</b>	<b>CORRECTIVE MEASURE &amp; ADDITIONAL COMMENTS</b>
			<b>ALLOCATED BUDGET '000</b>	<b>ACTUAL '000</b>		
<b>3.1.7.1 Rural Transport Strategy submitted to Cabinet by March 2016</b>	Rural Transport Strategy submitted to Cabinet	The Reviewed Rural Transport Strategy was finalised and quality-assured by the DoT Executive Committee and subsequently presented to the Transport MinMEC. The Minister has approved the submission of the reviewed strategy to Cabinet.			None	None
<b>3.1.7.2 Integrated Public Transport Network (IPTN) plans developed in district municipalities annually</b>	Integrated Public Transport Network (IPTN) plan developed in one (1) district municipality	<p>A consultative meeting was held with the OR Tambo District Municipality and the Eastern Cape Provincial Department in the first quarter of the financial year.</p> <p>In the third quarter, the draft of the operational plan was developed and consultations on the draft plan were conducted with OR Tambo District Municipality. As at the end of the financial year, the draft IPTN operational plan had been finalised.</p>			None	None
<b>3.1.7.3 National Learner Transport Policy submitted to Cabinet by March 2016</b>	National Learner Transport Policy submitted to Cabinet	The National Learner Transport Policy was approved by Cabinet in May 2015 and subsequently published for implementation.			None	None

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

<b>Strategic Objective 4.1: Promote sustainable public transport</b>						
<b>Objective Statement:</b> To facilitate and promote the provision of sustainable public transport, through the use of safe and compliant vehicles and developing empowerment systems for the sector						
<b>PERFORMANCE INDICATOR</b>	<b>2015/16 ANNUAL TARGET</b>	<b>REPORTED PROGRESS</b>	<b>EXPENDITURE</b>		<b>REASON FOR DEVIATION</b>	<b>CORRECTIVE MEASURE &amp; ADDITIONAL COMMENTS</b>
			<b>ALLOCATED BUDGET '000</b>	<b>ACTUAL '000</b>		
<b>4.1.7.1 Taxi Recapitalisation Review Report submitted to Cabinet by March 2016</b>	1 100 old taxi vehicles scrapped	A total of 3 226 old taxi vehicles were scrapped during the period under review.			Scrapping targets are determined by market demand. During the period under review, there was an increase in the demand for scrapping by taxi operators hence the over-performance.	None
	Taxi Recapitalisation Programme Review Report submitted to Cabinet	The Taxi Recapitalisation Programme Review Report was developed and submission of the report to Cabinet has been approved by the Minister.			None	None
<b>4.1.7.2 Integrated Public Transport Turnaround Plan submitted to Cabinet by March 2017</b>	Draft Integrated Public Transport Turnaround Plan submitted to EXCO for approval	<p>The Integrated Public Transport Turnaround Plan was discussed at a Public Transport consultative meeting in May 2015 and presented to Provinces and the Bus Industry (SABOA and SANSBOC) in July 2015. The Plan was then presented at a 10X10 meeting with the National Treasury in August 2015.</p> <p>The Final draft of the Integrated Public Transport Turnaround Plan was then submitted to the DoT Executive Committee in March 2016.</p>			None	None

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

<b>Strategic Objective 4.2: Improve public transport access and reliability</b>						
<b>Objective Statement:</b> To facilitate the development and implementation of Integrated Public Transport Networks (IPTNs) in identified municipalities						
PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	2015/16 ANNUAL TARGET	REPORTED PROGRESS	EXPENDITURE		REASON FOR DEVIATION	CORRECTIVE MEASURE & ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
			ALLOCATED BUDGET '000	ACTUAL '000		
<b>4.2.7.1 Integrated Public Transport Networks (IPTNs) funded and monitored in selected cities</b>	Funding and implementation of the following cities monitored: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A Re Yeng (Tshwane) Inception Phase,</li> <li>• Go George (George) Pilot phase,</li> <li>• Rea Vaya (Johannesburg) Phase 1a and Phase1b</li> <li>• My CiTi (Cape Town) Phase 1 and partial Phase 2 (N2 Express)</li> </ul>	Bilateral meetings were held with selected municipalities as targeted for the period under review. At these meetings, municipalities presented their progress on performance.  The Joint Committee held hearings and considered municipalities' budget proposals. The IPTN City Forum meetings were also held, where cities shared knowledge, experiences and lessons.			None	None

<b>Strategic Objective 4.3: Regulate Public Transport</b>						
<b>Objective Statement:</b> To transform land transport systems through development and implementation of legislation, institutional building and planning.						
PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	2015/16 ANNUAL TARGET	REPORTED PROGRESS	EXPENDITURE		REASON FOR DEVIATION	CORRECTIVE MEASURE & ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
			ALLOCATED BUDGET '000	ACTUAL '000		
<b>4.3.7.1 Land Transport Amendment Bill</b>	Land Transport Amendment Bill submitted to Parliament	The National Land Transport (NLT) Amendment Bill was submitted to Cabinet in June 2015. As per Cabinet resolutions, further consultations on the			None	None

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

<b>Strategic Objective 4.3: Regulate Public Transport</b>						
<b>Objective Statement:</b> To transform land transport systems through development and implementation of legislation, institutional building and planning.						
<b>PERFORMANCE INDICATOR</b>	<b>2015/16 ANNUAL TARGET</b>	<b>REPORTED PROGRESS</b>	<b>EXPENDITURE</b>		<b>REASON FOR DEVIATION</b>	<b>CORRECTIVE MEASURE &amp; ADDITIONAL COMMENTS</b>
			<b>ALLOCATED BUDGET '000</b>	<b>ACTUAL '000</b>		
<b>submitted to Parliament by March 2016</b>		<p>NLT Amendment Bill were conducted with the Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs in July 2015; and the Bill was re-submitted to Cabinet.</p> <p>Letters introducing the Land Transport Amendment Bill to Parliament (Speaker of Parliament and the Chairperson of the National Council of Provinces (NCOP)) have been submitted for Ministers' signature.</p>				

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**STRATEGY TO OVERCOME UNDER-PERFORMANCE**

None.

**CHANGES TO PLANNED TARGETS**

No changes were made to planned targets in the 2015/16 Annual Performance Plan.

**LINKING PERFORMANCE WITH BUDGETS: SUB-PROGRAMME EXPENDITURE**

Sub- Programme Name	2015/16			2014/15		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over) / Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over) / Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
7.1: Public Transport Regulation	15,189	15,189	-	13,970	13,970	-
7.2: Rural and Scholar Transport	8,591	8,591	-	13,743	13,744	(1)
7.3: Public Transport Industry Development	129,153	123,136	6,017	118,350	118,362	(12)
7.4: Public Transport Oversight	11,160,194	11,160,194	-	11,022,062	11,021,155	907
7.5: Public Transport Administration Support	14,224	14,224	-	21,826	21,826	-
7.6: Public Transport Network Development	7,237	7,237	-	6,620	6,620	-
	11,334,588	11,328,571	6,017	11,196,571	11,195,677	894

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

## 5. TRANSFER PAYMENTS

### 5.1. Transfer payments to public entities

Public entities receive sizeable transfer payments from government and are often the frontline providers of services on behalf of government. It is therefore important to understand the impact of these services on the community. Departments are requested to provide information on the services provided by these public entities, transfer payments to the public entities, the actual amount spent from the transfer received by the public entities and strategic achievements of the public entity. Departments must also comment on monthly monitoring systems or the lack thereof to monitor spending on such transfer payments. If such monitoring did take place, departments must provide details of difficulties experienced and what steps (if any) were taken to rectify such difficulties.

Name of Public Entity	Services rendered by the public entity	Amount transferred to the public entity R'000	Amount spent by the public entity R'000	Achievements of the public entity
Airports Company South Africa (ACSA)	Maintenance and upgrading of airports infrastructure and enhancing of related operations	No transfer from the Department of Transport	-	Refer to Annual Reports of respective entities for the period under review
Air Traffic and Navigation Services (ATNS)	Provision of air traffic management solutions and associated services	No transfer from the Department of Transport	-	
Cross-Border Road Transport Agency (C-BRTA)	Regulation of cross border road transport freight and passenger industry	No transfer from the Department of Transport	-	
Road Accident Fund (RAF)	Compensation of users of SA roads for loss of damage caused by negligent driving of motor vehicles within the borders of SA	No transfer from the Department of Transport	-	
Road Traffic Infringement Agency (RTIA)	Facilitation of adjudication of traffic infringements	11 497	11 497	
Road Traffic Management Corporation (RTMC)	Road traffic management through coordination of traffic law enforcement and	184 104	184 104	

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

Name of Public Entity	Services rendered by the public entity	Amount transferred to the public entity R'000	Amount spent by the public entity R'000	Achievements of the public entity
	road safety interventions			
Rail Safety Regulator (RSR)	Oversight and promotion of railway safety	53 379	53 379	
Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa (PRASA)	Provision of commuter rail solutions	18 222 047	18 222 047	
Ports Regulator (PR) of South Africa	Regulation of ports industry activities in accordance with applicable policy and legislation	27,627	27,627	
South African Civil Aviation Authority (SACAA)	Promotion, regulation and enforcement of civil aviation safety and security standards	20,124	20,124	
South African Maritime Safety Authority (SAMSA)	Promotion, regulation and enforcement of maritime transport safety and security standards	7,205	7,205	
South African National Roads Agency Limited (SANRAL)	Maintenance, upgrading and expansion of national road network	12 843 488	12 843 488	

## 5.2. Transfer payments to all organisations other than public entities

The table below reflects the transfer payments made for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016.

Name of transferee	Type of organisation	Purpose for which the funds were used	Did the dept. comply with s 38 (1) (j) of the PFMA	Amount transferred (R'000)	Amount spent by the entity (R'000)	Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity
COSPAS / SARSAT	International organisation	Membership fees	Yes	411	411	-
International Civil Aviation Organisation	International organisation		Yes	4,028	4,028	-
Indian Ocean Memorandum of Understanding	International organisation		Yes	318	318	-
International Maritime Organisation	International organisation		Yes	569	569	-

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

Name of transferee	Type of organisation	Purpose for which the funds were used	Did the dept. comply with s 38 (1) (j) of the PFMA	Amount transferred (R'000)	Amount spent by the entity (R'000)	Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity
African Civil Aviation Commission	International organisation		Yes	4,862	4,862	-
International Oil Pollution Prevention Fund	International organisation		Yes	36,636	36,636	-
Transport Education and Training Authority	Training Authority	Training	Yes	881	881	-
National Sea Rescue Institute	Non Profit Institution	Search and rescue	Yes	2,095	2,095	-
Off Road Rescue Unit	Non Profit Institution			80	80	-
The Mountain Club of South Africa	Non Profit Institution			80	80	-
National Emergency Communications Division of the South African Radio League	Non Profit Institution			80	80	-
K9 Search and Rescue Association	Non Profit Institution			80	80	-
SANTACO	Non Profit Institution	Taxi Council Administration	Yes	19,254	19,254	-
Taxi Scrapping Agency	Household	Scrapping of Old Taxi Vehicles	Yes	248,402	248,402	-
Leave gratuity	Households	Leave pay	N/a	1,060	N/a	
Gifts and donations	Households	Gifts	N/a	185	N/a	
Bursaries (Non employees)	Households	Bursaries	N/a	9,763	N/a	The Municipalities spent an average of 53% of the funds that were transferred due to the capital nature of most of the expenditure
Cape Town	Municipality	Public Transport Infrastructure Grant (PTIG)	N/a	881,501	516,745	
Ekurhuleni	Municipality		N/a	339,296	180,408	
Ethekwini	Municipality		N/a	1,232,168	789,954	
George	Municipality		N/a	116,325	64,429	
Johannesburg	Municipality		N/a	1,151,368	442,923	
Mangaung	Municipality		N/a	48,128	12,874	
Mbombela	Municipality		N/a	116,540	57,652	
Msunduzi	Municipality		N/a	213,271	31,628	
Nelson Mandela	Municipality		N/a	186,128	8,862	
Polokwane	Municipality		N/a	184,189	105,742	
Rustenburg	Municipality		N/a	552,567	334,828	
Tshwane	Municipality		N/a	931,609	601,497	
Alfred Nzo	Municipality	Rural Road Asset Management Grant	N/a	2,100	500	The Municipalities spent an average of 53% of the funds that were
Amajuba	Municipality		N/a	2,007	1,742	
Amatole	Municipality		N/a	2,734	1,986	
Bojanala Platinum	Municipality		N/a	2,010	1,720	
Cape Winelands	Municipality		N/a	2,384	5	

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

Name of transferee	Type of organisation	Purpose for which the funds were used	Did the dept. comply with s 38 (1) (j) of the PFMA	Amount transferred (R'000)	Amount spent by the entity (R'000)	Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity
Capricorn	Municipality		N/a	2,190	1,653	transferred due to the capital nature of most of the expenditure
Central Karoo	Municipality		N/a	1,794	1,794	
Chris Hani	Municipality		N/a	3,016	1,809	
Dr Kenneth Kaunda	Municipality		N/a	2,152	1,353	
Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	Municipality		N/a	2,231	1,474	
Eden	Municipality		N/a	2,283	-	
Ehlanzeni	Municipality		N/a	1,893	1,560	
Fezile Dabi	Municipality		N/a	2,039	1,559	
Frances Baard	Municipality		N/a	2,153	819	
Gert Sibande	Municipality		N/a	2,133	1,440	
Sekhukhune	Municipality		N/a	2,069	1,429	
Sisonke/Harry Gwala	Municipality		N/a	2,040	778	
iLembe	Municipality		N/a	2,116	1,089	
Ukhahlamba / Joe Gqabi	Municipality		N/a	2,080	1,412	
John Taolo Gaetwewe	Municipality		N/a	1,755	1,188	
Lejweleputswa	Municipality		N/a	2,105	1,506	
Mopani	Municipality		N/a	2,001	1,139	
Namakwa	Municipality		N/a	2,376	670	
Ngaka Modiri Molema	Municipality		N/a	2,316	1,276	
Nkangala	Municipality		N/a	2,010	996	
OR Tambo	Municipality		N/a	2,693	-	
Overberg	Municipality		N/a	2,154	1,607	
Pixley Ka Seme	Municipality		N/a	2,657	2,059	
Sarah Baartman	Municipality		N/a	2,200	1,662	
Sedibeng	Municipality		N/a	2,080	1,085	
Thabo Mofutsanyana	Municipality		N/a	2,225	1,781	
Ugu	Municipality		N/a	2,446	2,036	
uMgungundlovu	Municipality		N/a	2,329	1,393	
Umkhanyakude	Municipality		N/a	2,447	-	
Umzinyathi	Municipality		N/a	2,124	1,330	
Uthukela	Municipality		N/a	2,311	-	
uThungulu	Municipality		N/a	2,321	959	
Vhembe	Municipality		N/a	1,944	1,056	
Waterberg	Municipality		N/a	1,839	1,274	
West Coast	Municipality		N/a	2,419	807	
West Rand	Municipality		N/a	2,204	-	
Xhariep	Municipality		N/a	1,892	1,321	
Z.F. Mqacawu	Municipality		N/a	2,397	112	

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

Name of transferee	Type of organisation	Purpose for which the funds were used	Did the dept. comply with s 38 (1) (j) of the PFMA	Amount transferred (R'000)	Amount spent by the entity (R'000)	Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity
Zululand	Municipality		N/a	2,173	2	
Mpumalanga	Province	Coal Haulage Grant	N/a	830,000	830,000	-
Eastern Cape	Province	Disaster Management Grant	N/a	126,729	139,380	-
Free State	Province		N/a			-
KwaZulu-Natal	Province		N/a	30,241	35,178	-
Limpopo	Province		N/a	90,894	90,894	-
Mpumalanga	Province		N/a	128,436	128,332	-
Western Cape	Province		N/a	104,380	104,380	-
Eastern Cape	Province	Provincial Road Maintenance Grant	N/a	1,121,318	1,233,253	-
Free State	Province		N/a	1,142,796	1,140,418	-
Gauteng	Province		N/a	455,811	455,091	-
KwaZulu-Natal	Province		N/a	1,473,323	1,713,836	An amount was withheld due to non compliance
Limpopo	Province		N/a	903,868	903,868	-
Mpumalanga	Province		N/a	761,071	761,060	-
Northern Cape	Province		N/a	822,430	822,430	-
North West	Province		N/a	785,955	787,701	-
Western Cape	Province		N/a	754,582	754,582	-
Eastern Cape	Province	Public Transport Operations Grant	N/a	199,595	199,594	-
Free State	Province		N/a	220,669	218,459	-
Gauteng	Province		N/a	1,860,048	1,849,792	-
KwaZulu-Natal	Province		N/a	924,766	924,766	-
Limpopo	Province		N/a	298,298	298,662	-
Mpumalanga	Province		N/a	502,272	501,190	-
Northern Cape	Province		N/a	44,907	43,346	-
North West	Province		N/a	92,313	91,658	-
Western Cape	Province		N/a	796,580	796,580	-

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

## 6. CONDITIONAL GRANTS

### 6.1. Conditional grants and earmarked funds paid

The table below describes each of the conditional grants and earmarked funds paid by the department.

Conditional Grant 1: Public Transport Network Grant PTNG)

Department/ Municipality to whom the grant has been transferred	Nelson Mandela, Mangaung, Tshwane, Ekurhuleni, Joburg, eThekweni, Msunduzi, Polokwane, Mbombela, Rustenburg, Cape Town, George
Purpose of the grant	To provide funding for accelerated construction, improvement of public and non-motorised transport infrastructure that form part of a municipal integrated public transport network and to support the planning, regulation, control, management and operations of financially sustainable municipal public transport network services.
Expected outputs of the grant	<p><b>Network Operations Component</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Number of average weekday passenger trips carried on PTN Grant funded networks</li> <li>• Number and percentage of municipal households within a 500m walk to an Integrated Public Transport Network (IPTN) station or stop that has a minimum peak period frequency of 15 minutes or better</li> <li>• Percentage uptime for network operating systems</li> <li>• Passengers per network vehicle per average weekday</li> </ul> <p><b>Network Infrastructure Component</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Public transport network infrastructure including dedicated lanes, routes and stops/shelters, stations, depots, signage and information displays, control centres and related information technology, fare systems and vehicles (if DoT approves use of grant funds to purchase vehicles)Non-motorised transport (NMT) infrastructure that supports network integration (e.g. sidewalks, cycleways, cycle storage at stations, etc.)</li> <li>• Plans and detailed design related to Integrated Public Transport Network (IPTN) infrastructure and operations</li> </ul>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

Actual outputs achieved	<p>Overall: Cape Town, Jo'burg, Tshwane and George are operating IPTN services for initial phases and expanding network infrastructure for subsequent phases. Nelson Mandela Bay, eThekweni, Mangaung, Rustenburg, Ekurhuleni, Mbombela and Polokwane and Msunduzi are constructing IPTN infrastructure for initial phases.</p> <p>Currently, Cape Town's MyCiti network carries 100, 552 one-directional passenger trips per day and 586 220 per week; Jo'burg's Rea Vaya carries an average 46, 499 passengers per day; Tshwane's Are Yeng IPTN system recorded an average 4, 634 boarding's per weekday; The Go George's IPTN system carries 25,000 to 30,000 passenger trips/day in subsidized fares.</p>
Amount per amended DORA	(Rm): Nelson Mandela R186,128; Mangaung R48,128; Tshwane R931,609; Ekurhuleni R339,296; Joburg R1,151,368; eThekweni R1,232,168; Msunduzi R213,271; Polokwane R184,189, Mbombela R116,540, Rustenburg R552,567; Cape Town R881,501, George R116,325.
Amount transferred (R'000)	(Rm): Nelson Mandela R186,128; Mangaung R48,128; Tshwane R931,609; Ekurhuleni R339,296; Joburg R1,151,368; eThekweni R1,232,168; Msunduzi R213,271; Polokwane R184,189, Mbombela R116,540, Rustenburg R552,567; Cape Town R881,501, George R116,325.
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	N/A. Allocation transferred in full.
Amount spent by the department/ municipality (R'000)	(Rm): Nelson Mandela R10,066; Mangaung R12,874; Tshwane R601,497; Ekurhuleni R180,408; Joburg R553,893; eThekweni R789,954; Msunduzi R31,629; Polokwane R105,742; Mbombela R58,056; Rustenburg R330,279; Cape Town R516,745; George R68,076.
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	The expenditure figures reflected are as at the end of March '16 of which an additional 3 months till end of June '16 was yet to transpire for the municipal financial year.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

Monitoring mechanism by the transferring department	<p>Through monthly or bimonthly progress meetings with IPTN implementing municipalities,</p> <p>Dedicated portfolio managers that oversee IPTN implementing municipalities.</p> <p>Monitor IRPTN/IPTN implementation progress in line with the National Land Transport Act (NLTA) and the Public Transport Strategy (PTS).</p> <p>Verify performance reports from municipalities by conducting at least one site visit per annum.</p> <p>Allocate the grant funds based on stated priorities through an allocation mechanism agreed to by the NDoT and National Treasury.</p>
---	---

Conditional Grant 2: Public Transport Operations Grant (PTOG)

Department/ Municipality to whom the grant has been transferred	<p>Eastern Cape Department of Roads and Public Works</p> <p>Free State Department of Police, Roads and Transport</p> <p>Gauteng Department of Public Transport, Roads and Works</p> <p>KZN Department of Transport</p> <p>Limpopo Department of Public Works and Roads Infrastructure</p> <p>Mpumalanga Department of Public Works, Roads And Transport</p> <p>Northern Cape Department of Roads and Public Works</p> <p>North West Department of Public Works, Roads And Transport</p> <p>Western Cape Department of Transport and Public Works</p>
Purpose of the grant	<p>To provide supplementary funding towards public transport services provided by provincial departments of transport</p>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

Expected outputs of the grant	Subsidy per trip operated Subsidy per kilometre operated Subsidy per passenger Subsidy per vehicle Number of vehicle subsidised Number of cumulative annual vehicles subsidised Number of scheduled trips Number of trips operated Passengers per kilometre operated Passengers per trip operated Employees per vehicle
Actual outputs achieved	Provincial Performance Evaluation report due by the 31 May
Amount per amended DORA	N/A
Amount transferred (R'000)	EC- R 199 595 000 FS- R 220 669 000 GP- R 1 860 048 000 KZN - R 924 766 000 LP- R298 298 000 MP- R 502 272 000 NC - R 44 907 000 NW - R 92 313 000 WC - R 796 580
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	N/A
Amount spent by the department/ municipality (R'000)	R 4 913 296 127 (Final Reconciliation to be done by 31 <sup>st</sup> May 2016 including evaluation report)

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	Northern Cape and Gauteng have applied for Roll-over on unspent fund from National Treasury
Monitoring mechanism by the transferring department	Bus committee (Grant Managers) PTOG Monthly reports, PTOG Quarterly report, PTOG Annual report PTOG Annual Evaluation report

Conditional Grant 3: PRMG

Department/ Municipality to whom the grant has been transferred	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Eastern Cape Department of Roads and Public Works</li> <li>• Free State Department of Police, Roads and Transport</li> <li>• Gauteng Department of Public Transport, Roads and Works</li> <li>• KZN Department of Transport</li> <li>• Limpopo Department of Public Works and Roads Infrastructure</li> <li>• Mpumalanga Department of Public Works, Roads And Transport</li> <li>• Northern Cape Department of Roads and Public Works</li> <li>• North West Department of Public Works, Roads And Transport</li> <li>• Western Cape Department of Transport and Public Works</li> </ul>
---	---

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

Purpose of the grant	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Supplement provincial investments for preventative, routine, emergency maintenance and road rehabilitation of provincial road networks;</li> <li>▪ Ensure all roads in South Africa are classified as per RISFSA and the Road Classification and Access Management (RCAM) Guidelines;</li> <li>▪ Ensure that provinces implement and maintain road asset management systems (RAMS);</li> <li>▪ Supplement provincial projects for the repairs to roads and bridges damaged by declared natural disasters;</li> <li>▪ Improve the state of the road network serving electricity generation infrastructure;</li> <li>▪ To improve road safety with a special focus on pedestrian safety in rural areas;</li> <li>▪ Promote the use of cost effective labour-intensive methods for road infrastructure projects in support of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP).</li> </ul>
Expected outputs of the grant	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reseal: 3 618 Lane km</li> <li>• Re-graveling: 4 318 km</li> <li>• Blacktop patching: 1 163 779 m2</li> <li>• Rehabilitation: 2 248 Lane km</li> <li>• Blading: 507 669 km</li> </ul>
Actual outputs achieved	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reseal: 2 307 Lane km</li> <li>• Re-graveling: 5 386 km</li> <li>• Blacktop patching: 1 525 620 m2</li> <li>• Rehabilitation: 2 368 Lane km</li> <li>• Blading: 391 106 km</li> </ul>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

Amount per amended DORA	EC – R 1 248 047 000 FS – R 1 142 796 000 GP – R 455 811 000 KZN – R 1 779 255 000 LP – R 994 762 000 MP – R 1 719 417 000 NC – R 822 430 000 NW - R 785 955 000 WC – R 858 962 000
Amount transferred (R'000)	EC – R 1 248 047 000 FS – R 1 142 796 000 GP – R 455 811 000 KZN – R 1 503 564 000 LP – R 994 762 000 MP – R 1 719 417 000 NC – R 822 430 000 NW - R 785 955 000 WC – R 858 962 000
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	KZN – Amount of R 275 691 000 withheld due to non-compliance
Amount spent by the department/ municipality (R'000)	EC – R 1 248 047 000 FS – R 1 142 796 000 GP – R 452 690 675 KZN – R 1 779 255 000 LP – R 838 773 171 MP – R 1 707 682 470 NC – R 822 430 000 NW - R 785 955 000 WC – R 858 962 000
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	Non-compliance

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

Monitoring mechanism by the transferring department	<p>The province was engaged during Bilaterals, Quarterly meetings and Site visits.</p> <p>Checklist developed to track compliance issues</p>
---	--

Only 3 provinces did not spent 100%, i.e GP, LP and MP

The Department has applied for a rollover of the funds since the province has since complied

Conditional Grant 4: Rural Road Asset Management Systems Conditional Grant (RRAMS)

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

Department/Municipality to whom the grant has been transferred	44 District Municipalities have benefited from the grant in 2015 Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF).
Purpose of the grant	To assist rural district municipalities set up rural RAMS, and collect road, bridges and traffic data on municipal road network in line with the Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework for South Africa (RISFSA).
Expected outputs of the Grant	Improved road condition data, traffic data and bridge condition data on municipal rural roads to guide infrastructure maintenance and investments, resulting in reduced vehicle costs.
Monitoring mechanism by the transferring officer	<p>National Department of Transport monitors the implementation of RAMS through the following processes or measures:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Various types of meeting are scheduled between NDoT, Provincial Road Authorities and DMs. For example, Progress Meetings, National RRAMS Meetings, and TMH 18 Workshops</li> <li>• Ensuring DMs complies with the conditions of the grant in terms of data submission and other reporting requirements.</li> <li>• Analysing data integrity, quality and checking compliance to standards.</li> <li>• Providing guidance on sustainable RAMS operations and standards</li> <li>• Facilitating training to LMs and assist them to acquire RAMS data from DMs or DOT.</li> </ul>

<b>RRAMS (ALFRED NZO DISTRICT)</b>	
Actual outputs of the grant achieved	Road Condition data, Traffic data, Bridges and Major Culverts data and Road inventory data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed; RCAM classification is 50% complete. The DM has a functional RAMS system and the RAMS data is being updated.
Amount per Amended DORA	
Amount Transferred (R'000)	R2 100 000
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	All funds were transferred as per DORA

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000)	R1 600 000
Reasons for funds unspent by the entity	As at 31 March 2016 the Municipal financial year was still left with 3 months to spend the allocation

<b>RRAMS (JOE GQABI DISTRICT)</b>	
Actual outputs of the grant achieved	Road Condition data, Traffic data, Bridges and Major Culverts data and Road inventory data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed; RCAM classification is 50% complete. The DM has a functional RAMS system and the RAMS data is being updated.
Amount per Amended DORA	R 2 080 000
Amount Transferred (R'000)	R2 080 000
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	All funds were transferred as per DORA
Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000)	R668 000
Reasons for funds unspent by the entity	As at 31 March 2016 the Municipal financial year was still left with 3 months to spend the allocation

<b>RRAMS (OR TAMBO DISTRICT)</b>	
Actual outputs of the grant achieved	Road Condition data, Traffic data, Bridges and Major Culverts data and Road inventory data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed. The DM has a functional RAMS system.
Amount per Amended DORA	R 2 693 000
Amount Transferred (R'000)	R 2 693 000
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	All funds were transferred as per DORA
Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000)	R0
Reasons for funds unspent by the entity	There is no contract between the municipality and the service provider for the 2015/16 financial year due to a dispute between the two parties.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

<b>RRAMS (AMATHOLE DISTRICT)</b>	
Actual outputs of the grant achieved	Road Condition data, Traffic data, Bridges and Major Culverts data and Road inventory data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed; RCAM classification is 50% complete. The DM has a functional RAMS system and the RAMS data is being updated.
Amount per Amended DORA	R 2 734 000
Amount Transferred (R'000)	R2 734 000
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	All funds were transferred as per DORA
Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000)	R748 000
Reasons for funds unspent by the entity	As at 31 March 2016 the Municipal financial year was still left with 3 months to spend the allocation

<b>RRAMS (CHRIS HANI DISTRICT)</b>	
Actual outputs of the grant achieved	Road Condition data, Traffic data, Bridges and Major Culverts data and Road inventory data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed; RCAM classification is 50% complete. The DM has a functional RAMS system and the RAMS data is being updated.
Amount per Amended DORA	R 3 016 000
Amount Transferred (R'000)	R 3 016 000
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	All funds were transferred as per DORA
Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000)	R1 207 466
Reasons for funds unspent by the entity	As at 31 March 2016 the Municipal financial year was still left with 3 months to spend the allocation

<b>RRAMS (SARAH BAARTMAN DISTRICT)</b>	
Actual outputs of the grant achieved	Road Condition data, Traffic data, Bridges and Major Culverts data and Road inventory data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed; RCAM classification is 50% complete. The DM has a

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

	functional RAMS system and the RAMS data is being updated.
Amount per Amended DORA	R 2 200 000
Amount Transferred (R'000)	R 2 200 000
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	All funds were transferred as per DORA
Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000)	R538 278
Reasons for funds unspent by the entity	As at 31 March 2016 the Municipal financial year was still left with 3 months to spend the allocation

**FREE STATE MUNICIPALITIES**

<b>RRAMS (XHARIEP DISTRICT)</b>	
Actual outputs of the grant achieved	Road condition data and traffic data is available. RISFSA and RCAM classification has been completed. Bridge identification and road inventory surveys have commenced and RAMS data is being updated.
Amount per Amended DORA	R 1 892 000
Amount Transferred (R'000)	R1 892 000
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	All funds were transferred as per DORA
Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000)	R571 000
Reasons for funds unspent by the entity	As at 31 March 2016 the Municipal financial year was still left with 3 months to spend the allocation

<b>RRAMS (FEZILE DABI DISTRICT)</b>	
Actual outputs of the grant achieved	Road condition data and traffic data is available, RCAM classification has been completed. Road inventory surveys have commenced and RAMS data is being updated.
Amount per Amended DORA	R2 039 000
Amount Transferred (R'000)	R2 039 000

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	All funds were transferred as per DORA
Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000)	R480 510
Reasons for funds unspent by the entity	As at 31 March 2016 the Municipal financial year was still left with 3 months to spend the allocation

<b>RRAMS (LEJWELEPUTSWA DISTRICT)</b>	
Actual outputs of the grant achieved	Road condition data and traffic data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed. The RAMS data is being updated.
Amount per Amended DORA	R 2 105 000
Amount Transferred (R'000)	R 2 105 000
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	All funds were transferred as per DORA
Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000)	R599 000
Reasons for funds unspent by the entity	As at 31 March 2016 the Municipal financial year was still left with 3 months to spend the allocation

<b>RRAMS (THABO MOFUTSANYANA DISTRICT)</b>	
Actual outputs of the grant achieved	Road condition data and traffic data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed. The RAMS data is being updated.
Amount per Amended DORA	R 2 225 000
Amount Transferred (R'000)	R2 225 000
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	All funds were transferred as per DORA
Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000)	R443 826
Reasons for funds unspent by the entity	As at 31 March 2016 the Municipal financial year was still left with 3 months to spend the allocation

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**KWA-ZULU NATAL CAPE MUNICIPALITIES**

<b>RRAMS (UTHUKELA DISTRICT)</b>	
Actual outputs of the grant achieved	Road condition data and traffic data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed. The RAMS data is being updated.
Amount per Amended DORA	R2 311 000
Amount Transferred (R'000)	R2 311 000
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	All funds were transferred as per DORA
Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000)	R 2 311 000
Reasons for funds unspent by the entity	As at 31 March 2016 the Municipal financial year was still left with 3 months to spend the allocation

<b>RRAMS (uMGUNUNGNDLOVU DISTRICT)</b>	
Actual outputs of the grant achieved	Road condition data and traffic data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed. The RAMS data is being updated.
Amount per Amended DORA	R 2 329 000
Amount Transferred (R'000)	R 2 329 000
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	All funds were transferred as per DORA
Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000)	R936 000
Reasons for funds unspent by the entity	As at 31 March 2016 the Municipal financial year was still left with 3 months to spend the allocation

<b>RRAMS (ZULULAND DISTRICT)</b>	
Actual outputs of the grant achieved	Road condition data and traffic data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed. The DM has a functional RAMS system and the RAMS data is being updated.
Amount per Amended DORA	R 2 173 000

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

Amount Transferred (R'000)	R 2 173 000
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	All funds were transferred as per DORA
Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000)	R 2 171 000
Reasons for funds unspent by the entity	As at 31 March 2016 the Municipal financial year was still left with 3 months to spend the allocation

<b>RRAMS (AMAJUBA DISTRICT)</b>	
Actual outputs of the grant achieved	Road condition data and traffic data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed. The RAMS data is being updated.
Amount per Amended DORA	R 2 007 000
Amount Transferred (R'000)	R2 007 000
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	All funds were transferred as per DORA
Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000)	R 265 000
Reasons for funds unspent by the entity	As at 31 March 2016 the Municipal financial year was still left with 3 months to spend the allocation

<b>RRAMS (ILEMBE DISTRICT)</b>	
Actual outputs of the grant achieved	Road condition data and traffic data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed. The RAMS data is being updated.
Amount per Amended DORA	R 2 116 000
Amount Transferred (R'000)	R2 116 000
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	All funds were transferred as per DORA
Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000)	R1 027 000
Reasons for funds unspent by	As at 31 March 2016 the Municipal financial year was still left with

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

the entity	3 months to spend the allocation
------------	----------------------------------

<b>RRAMS (HARRY GWALA DISTRICT)</b>	
Actual outputs of the grant achieved	Road condition data and traffic data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed. The RAMS data is being updated.
Amount per Amended DORA	R 2 040 000
Amount Transferred (R'000)	R2 040 000
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	All funds were transferred as per DORA
Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000)	R 1262 000
Reasons for funds unspent by the entity	As at 31 March 2016 the Municipal financial year was still left with 3 months to spend the allocation

<b>RRAMS (UGU DISTRICT)</b>	
Actual outputs of the grant achieved	Road condition data and traffic data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed. The RAMS data is being updated.
Amount per Amended DORA	R 2 446 000
Amount Transferred (R'000)	R 2 446 000
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	All funds were transferred as per DORA
Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000)	R 410 000
Reasons for funds unspent by the entity	As at 31 March 2016 the Municipal financial year was still left with 3 months to spend the allocation

<b>RRAMS (UTHUNGULU DISTRICT)</b>	
Actual outputs of the grant achieved	Road condition data and traffic data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed. The RAMS data is being updated.
Amount per Amended DORA	R 2 321 000

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

Amount Transferred (R'000)	R 2 321 000
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	All funds were transferred as per DORA
Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000)	R 1362 000
Reasons for funds unspent by the entity	As at 31 March 2016 the Municipal financial year was still left with 3 months to spend the allocation

<b>RRAMS (UMKHANYAKUDE DISTRICT)</b>	
Actual outputs of the grant achieved	Road condition data and traffic data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed. The RAMS data is being updated.
Amount per Amended DORA	R 2 447 000
Amount Transferred (R'000)	R 2 447 000
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	All funds were transferred as per DORA
Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000)	R 2 447 000
Reasons for funds unspent by the entity	Non- performing DM, NDOT intervention several times.

<b>RRAMS (UMZINYATHI DISTRICT)</b>	
Actual outputs of the grant achieved	Road condition data and traffic data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed. The RAMS data is being updated.
Amount per Amended DORA	R 2 124 000
Amount Transferred (R'000)	R2 124 000
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	All funds were transferred as per DORA
Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000)	R794 000
Reasons for funds unspent by	As at 31 March 2016 the Municipal financial year was still left with

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

the entity	3 months to spend the allocation
------------	----------------------------------

**LIMPOPO CAPE MUNICIPALITIES**

<b>RRAMS (VHEMBE DISTRICT)</b>	
Actual outputs of the grant achieved	Road condition data and traffic data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed. The RAMS data is being updated.
Amount per Amended DORA	R 1 944 000
Amount Transferred (R'000)	R1 944 000
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	All funds were transferred as per DORA
Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000)	R888 000
Reasons for funds unspent by the entity	As at 31 March 2016 the Municipal financial year was still left with 3 months to spend the allocation

<b>RRAMS (MOPANI DISTRICT)</b>	
Actual outputs of the grant achieved	Road condition data and traffic data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed. The RAMS data is being updated.
Amount per Amended DORA	R 2 001 000
Amount Transferred (R'000)	R2 001 000
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	All funds were transferred as per DORA
Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000)	R862 000
Reasons for funds unspent by the entity	As at 31 March 2016 the Municipal financial year was still left with 3 months to spend the allocation

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

<b>RRAMS (WATERBERG DISTRICT)</b>	
Actual outputs of the grant achieved	Road condition data and traffic data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed. The RAMS data is being updated.
Amount per Amended DORA	R 1 839 000
Amount Transferred (R'000)	R1 839 000
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	All funds were transferred as per DORA
Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000)	R565 000
Reasons for funds unspent by the entity	As at 31 March 2016 the Municipal financial year was still left with 3 months to spend the allocation

<b>RRAMS (SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT)</b>	
Actual outputs of the grant achieved	Road condition data and traffic data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed. The RAMS data is being updated.
Amount per Amended DORA	R 2 069 000
Amount Transferred (R'000)	R2 069 000
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	All funds were transferred as per DORA
Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000)	R640 000
Reasons for funds unspent by the entity	As at 31 March 2016 the Municipal financial year was still left with 3 months to spend the allocation

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

<b>RRAMS (CAPRICORN DISTRICT)</b>	
Actual outputs of the grant achieved	Road condition data and traffic data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed. The RAMS data is being updated.
Amount per Amended DORA	R 2 190 000
Amount Transferred (R'000)	R 2 190 000
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	All funds were transferred as per DORA
Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000)	R537 000
Reasons for funds unspent by the entity	As at 31 March 2016 the Municipal financial year was still left with 3 months to spend the allocation

**MPUMALANGA CAPE MUNICIPALITIES**

<b>RRAMS (GERT SIBANDE DISTRICT)</b>	
Actual outputs of the grant achieved	Road condition data and traffic data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed. The DM has a functional RAMS system and the RAMS data is being updated.
Amount per Amended DORA	R 2 133 000
Amount Transferred (R'000)	R 2 133 000
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	All funds were transferred as per DORA
Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000)	R693 000
Reasons for funds unspent by the entity	As at 31 March 2016 the Municipal financial year was still left with 3 months to spend the allocation

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

<b>RRAMS (NKANGALA DISTRICT)</b>	
Actual outputs of the grant achieved	Road condition data and traffic data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed. The RAMS data is being updated.
Amount per Amended DORA	R 2 010 000
Amount Transferred (R'000)	R2 010 000
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	All funds were transferred as per DORA
Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000)	R1 014 000
Reasons for funds unspent by the entity	As at 31 March 2016 the Municipal financial year was still left with 3 months to spend the allocation

<b>RRAMS (EHLANZENI DISTRICT)</b>	
Actual outputs of the grant achieved	Road condition data and traffic data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed. The DM has a functional RAMS system and the RAMS data is being updated.
Amount per Amended DORA	R 1 893 000
Amount Transferred (R'000)	R1 893 000
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	All funds were transferred as per DORA
Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000)	R333 000
Reasons for funds unspent by the entity	As at 31 March 2016 the Municipal financial year was still left with 3 months to spend the allocation

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**NORTHERN CAPE MUNICIPALITIES**

<b>RRAMS (JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE DISTRICT)</b>	
Actual outputs of the grant achieved	Road condition data and traffic data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed. The RAMS data is being updated.
Amount per Amended DORA	R 1 755 000
Amount Transferred (R'000)	R1 755 000
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	All funds were transferred as per DORA
Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000)	R567 000
Reasons for funds unspent by the entity	As at 31 March 2016 the Municipal financial year was still left with 3 months to spend the allocation

<b>RRAMS (NAMAKWA DISTRICT)</b>	
Actual outputs of the grant achieved	Road network extents is being verified, Road condition assessments have commenced. RCAM classification has been completed.
Amount per Amended DORA	R2 376 000
Amount Transferred (R'000)	R2 376 000
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	All funds were transferred as per DORA
Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000)	R1 706 000
Reasons for funds unspent by the entity	2015/16 new entrant DM, late start due to delays in appointing a service provider. Also as at 31 March 2016 the Municipal financial year was still left with 3 months to spend the allocation

<b>RRAMS (FRANCES BAARD DISTRICT)</b>	
Actual outputs of the grant achieved	Road network extent is being verified, Road condition assessments have commenced and RCAM classification has been completed
Amount per Amended DORA	R 2 153 000

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

Amount Transferred (R'000)	R2 153 000
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	All funds were transferred as per DORA
Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000)	R 1 334 000
Reasons for funds unspent by the entity	2015/16 new entrant DM, late start due to delays in appointing a service provider. Also as at 31 March 2016 the Municipal financial year was still left with 3 months to spend the allocation

<b>RRAMS (PIXLEY KA SEME DISTRICT)</b>	
Actual outputs of the grant achieved	Road network extent is being verified, Road condition assessments have commenced. Traffic counts are 80% complete and RCAM classification has been completed
Amount per Amended DORA	R 2 657 000
Amount Transferred (R'000)	R2 657 000
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	All funds were transferred as per DORA
Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000)	R598 000
Reasons for funds unspent by the entity	2015/16 new entrant DM, late start due to delays in appointing a service provider. Also as at 31 March 2016 the Municipal financial year was still left with 3 months to spend the allocation

<b>RRAMS (ZF MGCAWU DISTRICT)</b>	
Actual outputs of the grant achieved	RRAMS implementation has not begun, hence no outputs achieved.
Amount per Amended DORA	R 2 397 000
Amount Transferred (R'000)	R2 397 000
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	All funds were transferred as per DORA

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000)	R2 285 000
Reasons for funds unspent by the entity	2015/16 new entrant DM, late start due to delays in appointing a service provider. Also as at 31 March 2016 the Municipal financial year was still left with 3 months to spend the allocation

**NORTH WEST MUNICIPALITIES**

<b>RRAMS (BOJANALA PLATINUM DISTRICT)</b>	
Actual outputs of the grant achieved	Road condition data and traffic data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed. The RAMS data is being updated.
Amount per Amended DORA	R 2 010 000
Amount Transferred (R'000)	R2 010 000
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	All funds were transferred as per DORA
Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000)	R290 000
Reasons for funds unspent by the entity	As at 31 March 2016 the Municipal financial year was still left with 3 months to spend the allocation

<b>RRAMS (NGAKA MODIRI MOLEMA DISTRICT)</b>	
Actual outputs of the grant achieved	Road condition data and traffic data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed. The RAMS data is being updated.
Amount per Amended DORA	R 2 316 000
Amount Transferred (R'000)	R2 316 000
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	All funds were transferred as per DORA
Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000)	R1 040 000
Reasons for funds unspent by the entity	As at 31 March 2016 the Municipal financial year was still left with 3 months to spend the allocation

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

<b>RRAMS (DR. RUTH SEGOMOTSI MOMPATI DISTRICT)</b>	
Actual outputs of the grant achieved	Road condition data and traffic data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed. The DM has a functional RAMS system and the RAMS data is being updated.
Amount per Amended DORA	R 2 231 000
Amount Transferred (R'000)	R2 231 000
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	All funds were transferred as per DORA
Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000)	R757 000
Reasons for funds unspent by the entity	As at 31 March 2016 the Municipal financial year was still left with 3 months to spend the allocation

<b>RRAMS (DR KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT)</b>	
Actual outputs of the grant achieved	Road condition data and traffic data is available. RISFSA classification has been completed. The RAMS data is being updated.
Amount per Amended DORA	R 2152 000
Amount Transferred (R'000)	R2 152 000
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	All funds were transferred as per DORA
Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000)	R799 000
Reasons for funds unspent by the entity	As at 31 March 2016 the Municipal financial year was still left with 3 months to spend the allocation

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**WESTERN CAPE MUNICIPALITIES**

<b>RRAMS (CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT)</b>	
Actual outputs of the grant achieved	Road network extent has been verified, Road condition assessments are 33% complete and Traffic counts are 55% complete. The first RAMS data submission will be made in June 2016
Amount per Amended DORA	R 1 794 000.00
Amount Transferred (R'000)	R1 794 000
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	All funds were transferred as per DORA
Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000)	0.00
Reasons for funds unspent by the entity	100% expenditure, the DM is already utilizing fund rolled over from 2014/15 financial year.

<b>RRAMS (CAPE WINELADS DISTRICT)</b>	
Actual outputs of the grant achieved	RRAMS implementation has not begun, hence no outputs achieved.
Amount per Amended DORA	R 2 384 000.00
Amount Transferred (R'000)	R2 384 000
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	All funds were transferred as per DORA
Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000)	R2 379 313
Reasons for funds unspent by the entity	2015/16 new entrant DM, late start due to delays in appointing a service provider. Also as at 31 March 2016 the Municipal financial year was still left with 3 months to spend the allocation

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

<b>RRAMS (EDEN DISTRICT)</b>	
Actual outputs of the grant achieved	RRAMS implementation has not begun, hence no outputs achieved.
Amount per Amended DORA	R 2 283 000
Amount Transferred (R'000)	R 2 283 000
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	All funds were transferred as per DORA
Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000)	R2 283 000
Reasons for funds unspent by the entity	Municipality experienced delays due to late procurement of service providers. Application for a roll-over will be made.

<b>RRAMS (OVERBERG DISTRICT)</b>	
Actual outputs of the grant achieved	Road network extents have been identified, GIS has been completed for Swellendam Municipality, which is one of the four local municipalities in the district.
Amount per Amended DORA	R 2 154 000
Amount Transferred (R'000)	R2 154 000
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	All funds were transferred as per DORA
Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000)	R547 000
Reasons for funds unspent by the entity	As at 31 March 2016 the Municipal financial year was still left with 3 months to spend the allocation

<b>RRAMS (WEST COAST DISTRICT)</b>	
Actual outputs of the grant achieved	Visual assessment field work has been completed, RISFSA classification has been completed, RCAM classification 50% complete. The first RAMS data submission will be made in June 2016
Amount per Amended DORA	R 2 419 000

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

Amount Transferred (R'000)	R2 419 000
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	All funds were transferred as per DORA
Amount unspent by the department/municipality (R'000)	R1 612 000
Reasons for funds unspent by the entity	As at 31 March 2016 the Municipal financial year was still left with 3 months to spend the allocation

## 6.2. Conditional grants and earmarked funds received

NOTE: No Conditional Grants were received by the DoT.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

## 7. DONOR FUNDS

### 7.1. Donor Funds Received

NOTE: No Donor Funds were received by the DoT.

The Department received a number of sponsorships in kind, which are detailed in the table below:

Name of sponsor	Amount (R'000)	Purpose
BMW South Africa	1239	Partial Sponsorship of vehicles utilized during the World Economic Forum summit in Cape Town for VIP and VVIP's.
BMW South Africa	56	Partial Sponsorship of vehicles utilized during the AU Conference in Johannesburg for VIP and VVIP's.
Ford South Africa	41	Full Sponsorship of vehicles utilized during the African Unit Summit for VIP's and support staff.
Hyundai SA	132	Full Sponsorship of vehicles utilized during the African Unit Summit for VIP's and support staff.
Nissan SA	154	Full Sponsorship of vehicles utilized during the African Unit Summit for VIP's and support staff.
VW South Africa	198	Full Sponsorship of vehicles utilized during the African Unit Summit for VIP's and support staff.
Chrysler SA	168	Full Sponsorship of vehicles utilized during the African Unit Summit for VIP's and support staff.
Ford South Africa	78	Full Sponsorship of vehicles utilized during the Federation of China-Africa Cooperation.
VW South Africa	139	Full Sponsorship of vehicles utilized during the Federation of China-Africa Cooperation.
International Atomic Energy Agency	26	Sponsored traveling, accommodation, daily allowance and incidental expenses for an official to attend a technical study tour for the development of a border detection strategy and plans - Athens , Greece
Singapore Civil Aviation Authority	8	Sponsored cost of accommodation for the ICAO Global Dialogues on Market Based Measures to address CO2 Emissions.
Singapore Government	20	Training Fee, Accommodation and partial daily allowance, to attend the Search and Rescue Administrators Course.
United Arab Emirates General Civil Aviation Authority	13	Training Fee, daily allowance, hotel accommodation and airport transfer to and from hotel to attend the Aviation Security Crisis Management Course in Dubai.
Civil Aviation Administration of China (CAAC)	20	Training, course fees and accommodation to attend the Civil Aviation Safety Management

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

<b>Name of sponsor</b>	<b>Amount (R'000)</b>	<b>Purpose</b>
		Workshop in China.
Africa SAR Regional Co-ordinators	22	Travelling and accommodation cost sponsored.
Singapore Civil Aviation Authority	23	Training fees and hotel accommodation to attend the Civil Aviation Management Training Programme in Singapore.
Korea International Co-operation Agency	20	Sponsored air travel and accommodation for an official to attend a capacity building course on port and shipping development.
Deutsche Gesellschaft Fuer Internationale Zusammenarbeit (GIZ)	20	Sponsored air travel, airport transfers, transport, travel insurance and accommodation for an official to attend an exchange mission on a policy framework for the testing of refrigerated vehicles.
Japan International Co-operation Agency	20	Sponsored air travel, accommodation and training costs for an official to attend a training course on Environmentally Sustainable Urban Transport Planning.
Smit Amandla	40	Gala Dinner at World Maritime Day celebration.
International Maritime Organisation	42	Sponsored air travel and accommodation for two officials to attend a meeting of the Southern Africa Maritime Search and Rescue Region.
International Maritime Organisation	35	Sponsored air fare, accommodation and daily allowance for two officials to attend a Regional Workshop to increase awareness of the 2011 Guideline for the Control and Management of Ships Biofuelling to minimise the transfer of invasive aquatic species.
Government of Singapore and ICAO	91	Funded training costs, accommodation and daily allowance for one official to attend the Search and Rescue Administrators course at the Singapore Aviation Academy.
International Maritime Organization	11	Funded participation fees, air fare, accommodation and daily allowance for two officials to attend the 3rd session of the Maritime SAR Co-ordinating for the Southern Africa Maritime Search and Rescue Region (SAMSRR) held in Madagascar.
United States Trading and Development Agency (USTDA)	94	Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Academy Advanced Manager Training Course for Three officials.
International Maritime Organisation	42	Sponsored air travel and accommodation for two officials to attend a meeting of the Southern Africa Maritime Search and Rescue Region.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

<b>Name of sponsor</b>	<b>Amount (R'000)</b>	<b>Purpose</b>
International Maritime Organisation	40	Funded participation fees, air fare, accommodation and daily allowance for two officials to attend the inauguration of the Djibouti Regional Training Centre and an extraordinary meeting of the Djibouti Code of Conduct National Focal Points and National Training Correspondence.
International Maritime Organisation	35	Sponsored air fare, accommodation and daily allowance for two officials to attend a Regional Workshop to increase awareness of the 2011 Guideline for the Control and Management of Ships Biofuelling to minimise the transfer of invasive aquatic species.
Government of Singapore and ICAO	91	Funded training costs, accommodation and daily allowance for one official to attend the Search and Rescue Administrators course at the Singapore Aviation Academy.
International Maritime Organisation	31	Sponsored air fare and daily allowance for two officials to attend the 7th Women in the Maritime Sector In the Eastern and Southern Africa Conference /Training, Annual meeting and Council meeting.
BMW South Africa	406	Partial Sponsorship of vehicles utilized during FOCAC - Federation of Cooperation Africa China.
Ford South Africa	109	Full sponsorship of vehicles utilized during the FOCAC - Federation of Cooperation Africa China for VIP's and support staff.
VW South Africa	280	Full sponsorship of vehicles utilized during the FOCAC - Federation of Cooperation Africa China for VIP's and support staff.
Road Traffic Management Corporation	20	Promotional items for the Transport Annual Awards.
Railway Safety Regulator	70	Video and photography for the Transport Annual Awards.
Air Traffic and Navigation Services Company Ltd.	30	Gift vouchers for the Transport Annual Awards.
Road Accident Fund	108	Promotional items for the Transport Annual Awards.
Mahindra South Africa	4	Gifts for the Transport Annual Awards.
Transport Education and Training Authority	97	Sponsored airfare accommodation and class fees for an official to attend an International Executive Development Program.
Government of China	50	Sponsored airfare, seminar and accommodation for an official to attend a seminar on Engineering Education and Management for Developing Countries.
Cross Border Road Transport Agency	230	Women in Transport (WIT) Summit; Marketing & promotional material
Road Traffic Management Corporation	500	WIT Summit; Branding, conference &

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

<b>Name of sponsor</b>	<b>Amount (R'000)</b>	<b>Purpose</b>
		marketing material
South African Maritime Safety Authority	1200	WIT Summit; exhibition & entertainment ( stage & PR systems)
Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa - Autopax	265	WIT Summit; Provision of 4 x 60 Seater buses.
Airports Company of South Africa Ltd.	60	WIT Summit; Air transport 20 women
Air Traffic and Navigation Services Company Ltd.	157	WIT Summit; Air transport 40 women
Railway Safety Regulator	20	WIT Summit; Ministers and speakers gifts
Road Traffic Infringements Agency	1200	WIT Summit; Conference venue & Gala dinner
Parliament of the Republic of South Africa, Office of the Secretary	319	Sponsorship of transport for pensioners t Eastern Cape
<b>Total</b>	<b>8074</b>	

## **8. CAPITAL INVESTMENT**

### **8.1. Capital investment, maintenance and asset management plan**

Assets of the department comprises of furniture and fittings, office equipment and computer equipment. Assets are replaced when they are no longer useful or when they become technologically outdated.

All assets have been captured in the asset register. A proper fixed asset register was established during 2004/05, and an asset management unit was established within the Supply Chain Management component of the department during that year. The department complied with the minimum requirements of the asset management reforms since 2004/05.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

## **PART C: GOVERNANCE**

---

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**1. INTRODUCTION**

The Department of Transport is committed to maintaining the highest standards of governance to ensure that public finances and resources are managed economically, effectively and efficiently. Good governance structures have been put in place to utilise state resources in a responsible way. Assessments have been conducted in areas where control measures are lacking or still need to be established, or improved. Where a lack of capacity has been identified to improve services, new posts have been created on the department's establishment in the specific units.

**2. RISK MANAGEMENT**

The Departmental Strategic risk register and the Operational risk register was compiled for the 2015/16 financial year. Strategic risk register highlighted the strategic risks that the Department faced and the Operational risk register highlights a number of risk area within the branches in the Department. The risk management plan which also identifies key controls and mitigation strategies was also developed and implemented.

Department's risks were monitored on quarterly basis to ascertain the effectiveness of the mitigation strategies and to identify the emergence of new and secondary risks.

Risk Management committee meetings were held on quarterly basis to track the implementation of the system of Risk Management. Risk Champions forum, a sub-committee of the Risk Management Committee, also met on quarterly basis to assist in the facilitation of the Risk Management functions.

Risk Management is a standing item in Executive Committee meetings, Audit Committee meetings as well the Senior Management Committee meetings chaired by the Minister of Transport.

**3. FRAUD AND CORRUPTION**

The Department's Fraud Prevention Plan and Strategy is premised on the following four (4) conventional pillars, namely:

- Fraud Prevention. This is in recognition of the fundamental reality that "Prevention is better than cure". In addition to actively promoting an anti-fraud environment through hosting "Fraud Awareness" workshops and promoting a "whistleblowing" culture, the Department also relies on Internal Controls, Risk Management, screening and vetting of prospective employees and Consultants etc. in this regard. The right "Tone at the Top" is still evolving;
- Fraud Detection. In recognition that irrespective of attempts geared at creating an anti-fraud environment as referred to above, the Department recognises that fraud and corruption might still manifest and hence the need to detect these once they occur. Our primary detection "tool" are the employees in our Department as they more often than not

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

witness these crimes when committed. In other instances, Internal Audit serves as a detection tool in that they cover suspicious fraudulent transactions, which they refer to Forensic Investigation. The focus is therefore placed on training employees on both the common law crimes of fraud as well as on the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act etc.

In addition, the Department has acquired Audit Command Language (ACL) software so as to proactively conduct data interrogation and analysis.

- Fraud Response. The Department has made strides during this Financial Year and flowing from investigations into different acts of misconduct, an Executive Manager tendered his/her resignation. Several other investigations have also been conducted. A qualitative transition made during this Financial Year has been to treat offences in terms of the PFMA with the seriousness that they deserve and not merely as “childishness”.
- Remediation. This function resides in the office of the Chief Operations Officer. It is handled in terms of the Department’s Disciplinary Code and Procedures. Cases are also reported to law enforcement agencies and currently, there are cases being investigated by the Directorate: Priority Crimes and also, the Special Investigations Unit is seized with the process of seeking a Presidential Proclamation in respect of other cases.

Mechanisms in place to report fraud and corruption and how these operate.eg: Whistle blowing - The need for officials to make confidential disclosure about suspect fraud and corruption

- In addition to reporting directly to the Public Service Commission via the National Anti-Corruption Hotline (NACH), employees report directly to the Directorate: Forensic Investigations. There are also employees who report especially conscientious Deputy Directors General and these (DDGs) in turn channel such reports to the Directorate: Forensic Investigations. Employees and other stakeholders are permitted to report anonymously.

How these cases are reported and what action is taken

- Employees and other stakeholders have the latitude to either report anonymously or, to report in person. They can either report internally within the Department and also, externally. Besides reporting to the Public Service Commission, some stakeholders have also used the avenue of the Public Protector’s Office.

#### **4. MINIMISING CONFLICT OF INTEREST**

The Department has implemented a number of measures to minimise conflict of interest. In supply chain management (SCM) specifically:

- The implementation of Standard Bidding Documents, including the SBD 4 Form – Declaration of interest for all procurement as a measure to minimise conflict of interest in SCM; and the SBD 9 Form – Suppliers’ previous performance with government. SBD Forms are required for all procurements above R500 000.00. Prospective suppliers or service providers are required to declare any interest and previous performance and this considered in evaluation and adjudication processes.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

- Members of Bid Evaluation and Adjudication Committees are also required to sign necessary declaration of interest forms prior to participating in evaluation and adjudication processes. Where interest is declared, respective members are requested to recuse themselves from participating in SCM processes.
- The Financial Disclosure Framework is guided by key principles in the Code of Conduct, Chapter 2 of the Public Service Regulations, 2001. In accordance with Chapter 3 of the Public Service Regulations, 2001, all members of the SMS were sensitised to disclose their financial interests. The objective was to identify any conflict of interest in order to promote just and fair administrative actions of officials in senior positions and thereby to protect the public service from actions that may be detrimental to its functioning and that may constitute unlawful administrative actions as a result of ulterior motives. Any SMS member who fails to disclose a financial interest or who wilfully provides incorrect or misleading details will be found guilty of misconduct.

## **5. CODE OF CONDUCT**

The Code of Conduct serves as a guideline to employees as to what is expected of them from an ethical point of view, both in their individual conduct and in their relations with others. Compliance with the Code is expected to enhance professionalism and to help ensure confidence in the public service.

New appointees are inducted on the Code of Conduct and SMS members are also trained on disciplinary matters related to violation of the Code of Conduct.

## **6. HEALTH SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES**

- The workplace should be maintained and protected as far as is reasonably practicable against health hazards attached to the activities.
- The quality of the work environment should be such that, employees and those who may be affected by their activities be free from health hazards
- There should be provision of first aid personnel to render first aid services to any injured person whilst at work
- OHS policy should be developed and enforced to ensure compliance
- Legal appointments (Health and safety representatives; first aiders; evacuation wardens; fire fighters) should be done to ensure compliance
- Health hazards should be identified (unsafe acts/ condition) and control measures be applied to mitigate hazards and risks in the workplace
- A Health and safety committee should be formalize to discharge its duties (making recommendations to management on health and safety related matters)
- Ensure the provision and maintenance of fire-fighting equipment (required to fight fire in case of fire eruption)
- Emergency plan and procedure should be developed to address any emergency situations (provision of emergency equipment such as evacuation-chair for people who are physically challenged)

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**Effects it may have on the department**

- Unsafe acts might result in injuries if not addressed
- Lack of training or information on health hazards that might be attached to the work activities might result in unnecessary injuries
- Poor participation on emergency evacuation exercises/ drills might cause chaos during emergency situation
- Contravention of the OHS Act if legal appointments not done; policy not enforced; committees not discharging its duties (non-compliance risk)
- Non-compliance risk if no first aid personnel appointed to render or administer prompt first aid treatment.

## **7. PORTFOLIO COMMITTEES**

The prime mandate of the Portfolio Committee on Transport (PCOT) is governed by the Constitution of the Republic in respect of its legislative and oversight responsibilities as public representatives. It is required to consider legislation referred to it and consider all matters referred to it in terms of the Constitution, the Rules of the National Assembly or resolutions of the House. It is also required to respond to matters referred to it by Government within its mandate. In addition, the Committee is entrusted with considering the budgets, Strategic and Annual Performance Plans of the Department and entities that fall within the transport portfolio.

The Portfolio Committee on Transport, having considered performance of the Department of Transport (DoT) and its Entities for the 2014/15 financial years, as reported in respective Annual Reports for the period under review, produced the Budgetary Review Recommendations Report, dated 17 October 2015. The review sought to establish whether the Department of Transport and its Entities were achieving their aims and objectives; and also whether they were fulfilling their constitutional mandates.

The Committee recommended that the Minister ensure the following:

- The advertising and filling of vacant posts should be prioritised in the Department.
- Effective steps should be implemented to prevent irregular expenditure. Officials who incurred irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure should be duly disciplined. Proper record-keeping should be implemented for information supporting compliance and procurement process. Implement consequence management for staff members who fail to comply with applicable legislation.
- The Department and entities should capacitate their Finance and SCM departments with appropriately skilled and competent personnel to prepare credible financial statements. Furthermore, management should ensure that information used to prepare financial statements was accurate and reliable. Staff should be retrained and reskilled to ensure that they comply with legislation.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

- Control processes should be adhered to in the SCM processes. There should be consequences for poor performance and failure to comply with applicable legislation.
- The AGSA's recommendations to address root causes should be implemented.
- The Department should provide the Committee with quarterly updates on strategies to improve the financial health status of the C-BRTA, RAF and SAMSA as there was uncertainty as to whether the entities would be able to fund their future obligations.
- The Department should monitor and engage with its provincial counterparts on the implementation of the PRMG to ensure that money is used for its intended purpose as an extension of the two-way Key Performance Indicator (KPI).
- The implementation of BRT systems should be standardised in terms of implementation of policy and reporting.

In line with the above recommendations, the Department committed to ensure that the stated recommendations are implemented accordingly and to also include additional reporting information on the matters stated below.

<b>Reporting matter</b>	<b>Action required</b>	<b>Timeframe</b>
The Department should submit an Action Plan to address the findings of the AGSA	Written plan from the Department of Transport	16 October 2015
The Department should submit quarterly reports on strategies to address the financial health status of C-BRTA	Written plan from the Department of Transport and C-BRTA	Quarterly reports within 60 days of the adoption of this report by the National Assembly.
The Department should submit quarterly reports on strategies to address the financial health status of RAF	Written plan from the Department of Transport and RAF	Quarterly reports within 60 days of the adoption of this report by the National Assembly
The Department should submit quarterly reports on strategies to address the financial health status of SAMSA	Written plan from the Department of Transport and SAMSA	Quarterly reports within 60 days of the adoption of this report by the National Assembly
PRASA should report quarterly on inroads made into the implementation	Written plan from PRASA	Quarterly reports within 60 days of the adoption

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

of the Rolling Stock Modernisation Project		of this report by the National Assembly
--	--	---

## 8. SCOPA RESOLUTIONS

Resolution No.	Subject	Details	Response by the department	Resolved (Yes/No)
No 6— 2016	Expenditure totalling R1 207 374 000. 00 incurred during 2008/09-2009/10 financial years was regarded as unauthorised expenditure in terms of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (PFMA) due to over expenditure on bus subsidies	Having considered the evidence and the steps taken by the Accounting Officer to prevent similar cases of unauthorized expenditure from re-occurring, the Committee recommends the approval of the amount of R1 207 374 000. 00 by Parliament as a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund.	None	The Report to be considered by Parliament

## 9. PRIOR MODIFICATIONS TO AUDIT REPORTS

Nature of matters of non-compliance	Financial year in which it first arose	Progress made in clearing / resolving the matter
The financial statements were not prepared accordance with the prescribed financial reporting framework as required by section 40(1)(b) of the Public Finance Management Act.	2014/2015	Corrections were made to the commitments. Impairment of investments was amended on the financial statements The amounts disclosed in the financial statements as the value of assets under investigation was amended to the cost price of the assets.
Non-compliance with Treasury Regulations regarding annual preparation of Strategic Plan	2014/2015	The Strategic Plan for the Department of Transport covering the period 2015 - 2020 was developed and tabled in Parliament in March 2015.  The DoT Planning, Monitoring and Reporting Guidelines have been revised

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

Nature of matters of non-compliance	Financial year in which it first arose	Progress made in clearing / resolving the matter
		to incorporate standard operating procedures for submission, handling and storing of portfolios of evidence for reported information.

Further details of irregular expenditure:

Twelve cases of irregular expenditure remain as at 31 March 2016, which are summarised as follows:

Summary of 15 cases	Number of cases			Notes on disciplinary steps not yet taken
	Investigations	Disciplinary steps initiated / taken	Disciplinary steps not yet taken	
Investigated	3	3		Charges were drafted and disciplinary steps are still in process
Under investigation	2	2		Awaiting outcome of investigations
Not Investigated	7	1	6	Three new cases were identified in the current financial year and four cases in the previous financial year were identified for which disciplinary steps were not yet taken and investigations were not yet decided upon
	<b>12</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>6</b>	

## 10. INTERNAL CONTROL UNIT

During the financial year, the Directorate: Internal Control and Compliance played a vital role in facilitation of audits conducted by both the Office of the Auditor-General and Internal Audit Unit. The Internal Control and Compliance unit managed the administration of audit queries issued by the Auditor-General and Internal Audit, and developed action plans to address weaknesses identified in the final management report of the Office of the Auditor-General for the previous financial year as well as Internal Audit Reports. The unit followed up on the implementation of the action plans to address weaknesses and reported the progress on the implementation of the action plans to the Risk Management Committee, Executive Committee

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

and Audit Committee. The Directorate also coordinated Audit Steering Committee meetings during the audit as and when requested by the Office of the Auditor-General.

The Directorate: Internal Control and Compliance also performed compliance reviews on compliance with the Public Finance Management Act, Treasury Regulations, Division of Revenue Act (DORA), financial policies and Supply Chain Management prescripts in the form of post-checking of payment batches and compliance checklists. The consolidated internal control manual which includes all departmental circulars, policies and procedures, business flow charts and forms was periodically updated on the intranet where all staff can easily access it.

The Directorate: Internal Control and Compliance also facilitated meetings of the Loss Control Committee and followed resolutions taken by the Committee. The Directorate also managed the safekeeping of payment batches.

## **11. INTERNAL AUDIT AND AUDIT COMMITTEES**

### **The strategic objective**

To provide an independent and objective assurance and consulting service designed to add value and improve DoT's operations through the evaluation of internal control, risk management and governance processes.

The following core Internal Audit functions were undertaken in order to achieve the above strategic objective:

- The review of compliance with laws, regulations, institutional instructions and standard operational procedures;
- The review of effectiveness of operations;
- The review of reliability and integrity of financial and operational information;
- The review of safeguarding of assets practices;
- Risk review and assessments;
- Performance reviews (economical, efficient and effective use of resources);
- Review of Information systems environment
- Special assignments (management requests); and
- Forensic Investigations

### **Summary of audit work done**

The internal audit function has undertaken reviews in the following areas, which fall under Assurance, Performance or IT Audits:

- Leave Management Review follow-up
- Supply Chain Management Review follow-up
- Parliamentary Questions Review follow-up
- Security Management and Occupational Health Review follow-up
- Financial Statement Review (Interim & Annual)

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

- Recruitment & Selection Process Review follow-up
- MPAT Review
- Performance Information and Quarterly Reporting Reviews (all four quarters)
- Road Infrastructure Development Review follow-up
- Road Regulation Review follow-up
- ICT Governance – Software Maintenance Review follow-up
- Photocopying Machines Review follow-up
- Civil Aviation Safety & Security review follow-up
- IT Software Licence review follow-up
- National Land Transport Information System (NLTIS) review follow-up
- AGSA Findings follow-up
- Legislation and Policy review
- International Relations review
- Registry Services and Office Space
- Transport Planning Forums
- Suspense Accounts
- Internship Programme
- Governance and Risk Management review
- Combined Assurance and Plan
- Strategic Planning and Annual Performance Plans
- Contract Management
- Scholar Transport
- Government Fleet review
- Vehicle Roadworthiness review
- IT General Controls review
- Applications Controls review on IQUAL system
- IT Security review
- Intranet and Website Maintenance review
- Applications Control review on LOGIS
- Applications Control review on BAS
- ICT Service Management
- Applications Control review on PERSAL
- IT Service Continuity review
- Ad-hoc review: Maritime
- Ad-hoc review: Annual Transport Awards

**Key activities and objectives of the audit committee**

The audit committee operates in terms of its approved written terms of reference and reviews the following:

- The effectiveness of the internal control systems;
- The effectiveness of the internal audit function;
- The risk areas of the department to be covered in the scope of internal and external audits;
- The adequacy, reliability and accuracy of the financial information provided to management;

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

- Any accounting and auditing concerns identified as a result of internal and external audits;
- The department's compliance with laws, regulations, institutional instructions and standard operational procedures; and
- The activities of the internal audit function, including its annual work programme, co-ordination with the external auditors, the reports of significant investigations and the responses of management to specific recommendations.

**Attendance of audit committee meetings by audit committee members (Tabular form)**

The Audit Committee consists of the members listed hereunder and should meet at least four times per annum as per its approved terms of reference. During the current year 10 (ten) meetings were held by the Audit Committee. The current Audit Committee was appointed effective from 01 August 2013 when the term of office of the previous Audit Committee expired.

The table below discloses relevant information on the audit committee members:

<b>Name</b>	<b>Qualifications</b>	<b>Internal or external</b>	<b>If internal, position in the department</b>	<b>Date appointed</b>	<b>Date Resigned</b>	<b>No. of Meetings attended</b>
Ms Pumla Mzizi (Chairperson)	CA (SA), B.Compt (Hons) CTA, BCOM (Hons) Transport Economics, BBusSci Finance (Hons)	External	N/A	22 July 2013	N/A	5
Mr Banda Mwelase	B.Sc, M.Sc (Computer Science), Diploma: Project Management	External	N/A	22 July 2013	N/A	6
Mr Reginald Haman	Higher Diploma, Post-Graduate Dipl. In Business Management, MBA (Enterprise Risk Management Framework), Graduate Diploma (Governance & Strategy)	External	N/A	22 July 2013	N/A	5
Ms Maemili Ramataboe	CA (Lesotho), MBA, Accredited Associate of the Institute of Independent Business (UK), Management Development Programme (UK)	External	N/A	22 July 2013	N/A	5
Adv. Frans Van Der Westhuizen	Dip Iuris, B.Iuris, LLB	External	N/A	22 July 2013	N/A	5

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

## **12. AUDIT COMMITTEE REPORT**

We are pleased to present our report for the financial year ended 31 March 2016.

### **Audit Committee Responsibility**

The Audit Committee reports that it has complied with its responsibilities arising from Section 38 (1) (a) (ii) of the Public Finance Management Act and Treasury Regulation 3.1.13. The Audit Committee also reports that it has adopted appropriate formal terms of reference as its Audit Committee Charter, has regulated its affairs in compliance with this charter and has discharged all its responsibilities as contained therein, except that we have not reviewed changes in accounting policies and practices.

### **The Effectiveness of Internal Controls**

Our review of the findings of the Internal Audit work, which was based on the risk assessments conducted in the department revealed certain weaknesses, which were then raised with the Department. The following internal audit work was completed during the year under review:

- Follow up on Leave Management, Supply Chain Management, Parliamentary Questions, Security Management and Occupational Health, Recruitment & Selection Process, Road Infrastructure Development, Road Regulation, ICT Governance – Software Maintenance, Photocopying Machines, Civil Aviation Safety & Security, IT Software Licence, National Land Transport Information System (NLTIS) and AGSA Findings.
- Financial Statement Review (Interim & Annual)
- MPAT Review
- Performance Information and Quarterly Reporting Reviews (all four quarters)
- Legislation and Policy review
- International Relations review
- Registry Services and Office Space
- Transport Planning Forums
- Suspense Accounts

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

- Internship Programme
- Combined Assurance Framework and Plan
- Strategic Planning and Annual Performance Plans
- Contract Management
- Government Fleet review
- IT General Controls review
- Applications Controls review on IQUAL system
- IT Security review
- Intranet and Website Maintenance review
- Applications Control review on LOGIS
- Applications Control review on BAS
- ICT Service Management
- Applications Control review on PERSAL
- IT Service Continuity review
- Ad-hoc review: Maritime
- Ad-hoc review: Annual Transport Awards

Where during the course of our audit control weaknesses have been identified, agreed action plans were developed to address them. Compliance with action plans was monitored and where these have not been implemented, further assurances have been provided by management that these issues will be addressed. Some action plans were however not timely implemented.

Through our analysis of audit reports and engagement with the Department we can report that the system on internal control for the period under review was adequate however there were some instances where controls were not applied effectively for the year ended 31 March 2016. These include segregation of duties, authorisation, monitoring and internal checks.

#### **In-Year Management and Monthly/Quarterly Report**

The department has reported monthly and quarterly to the Treasury as is required by the PFMA.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

## **Risk management**

Based on the quarterly reviews performed, the departmental fraud and risk management system still requires further improvement.

## **Evaluation of Financial Statements**

The Audit Committee has:

- reviewed and discussed the external audit outcomes on the audited annual financial statements to be included in the annual report, with the Auditor General South Africa and the Accounting Officer,
- reviewed the Auditor General South Africa's management report and management's responses thereto, and
- reviewed significant adjustments resulting from the audit.

## **Internal Audit**

The Audit Committee is satisfied that the Internal Audit function operated effectively during the year under review. The Audit Committee also notes that the deficiencies in the risk management system mentioned above impact on the implementation of the risk based audit approach.

An external quality assurance assessment was done during the 2013/14 financial year. The review highlighted areas needing improvement to internal audit. Issues raised by the review team are being addressed and progress reported at regular audit committee meetings.

## **Auditor General South Africa**

The Committee is satisfied that the entity's implementation plan for audit issues raised in the prior year is adequate and partially effective as some of the matters have been adequately resolved and there are still a few unresolved issues.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

The Audit Committee concurs and accepts the conclusions of the Auditor-General on the annual financial statements after finalisation of the audit. The Audit Committee is of the opinion that the audited annual financial statements be accepted and read together with the report of the Auditor-General.

**General**

The Audit Committee strongly recommends that the Department must prioritise the adequate and effective implementation and frequent monitoring of the audit action plans for both internal and external audit in order to achieve the required effectiveness in governance, accountability and clean administration.

**Conclusion**

The Committee wishes to extend its appreciation to the Executive Authority, Accounting Officer, internal and external auditors, and the departmental staff for their tireless efforts, commitment and support throughout the year.

Signed on behalf of the Audit Committee by:

*P Mzizi*

---

**Ms Pumla Mzizi CA (SA)**  
**Chairperson of the Audit Committee**  
**Department of Transport**

**Date: 12 August 2015**

## **PART D: HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT**

---

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**1. INTRODUCTION**

The information contained in this part of the annual report has been prescribed by the Minister for the Public Service and Administration for all departments in the public service.

**2. OVERVIEW OF HUMAN RESOURCES**

- 454 employees were trained across 1052 training interventions.
- 70 new entrants into the Public Service were exposed to Compulsory Induction Programme and their probation were confirmed.
- 82 new bursaries were granted to the serving employees during the year and 152 bursaries were managed. 22 bursars completed their qualifications.
- 68 interns which is 10.1% of the staff establishment were placed as interns across various branches within the department (exceeded the DPSA set target of 5%).
- 9 junior employees completed the Project Management Learnership at NQF level 4.
- 53 Posts were filled (including 11 internal promotions) but the annual target of 80 posts (20 posts per quarter) could not be reached for the 2015/2016 financial year due to budget constraints. Vacancy rate was decreased from 22.16% to 19.61%. 50 employees left the department due to resignations and transfers out to other government departments and posts that could not be filled due to budget constraints
- Achieved 100% compliance with the SMS Disclosure Framework.

**PMDS MATTERS:**

**SMS MEMBERS:**

- 107 out of 114 submitted the 2014/15 Performance Agreements;
- 70 out of 114 submitted the 2014/15 Half Yearly reports;
- 87 out of 114 submitted the 2014/15 Annual Performance Assessment report

**SMS 2014/15 moderation process moderated:**

- 86 out of 112 SMS members at salary level 13 and 14 were moderated. Out of 112, 86 were finalised, 26 did not comply in submitting the required PMDS reports.

**EMPLOYEES ON SALARY LEVELS 12 & BELOW:**

- 521 out of 537 submitted the 2014/15 Performance Agreements;
- 435 out of 537 submitted the 2014/15 Half Yearly reports;
- 529 out of 538 submitted the 2014/15 Annual Performance Assessment report;

**Employees on Salary levels 12 & below 2014/15 moderation process moderated and finalised:**

- 412 out of 442 employees on salary levels 12 & below were moderated and finalised for the 2014/15 performance cycle.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

### 3. HUMAN RESOURCES OVERSIGHT STATISTICS

#### 3.1. Personnel related expenditure

The following tables summarises the final audited personnel related expenditure by programme and by salary bands. In particular, it provides an indication of the following:

- amount spent on personnel
- amount spent on salaries, overtime, homeowner's allowances and medical aid.

*Table 3.1.1 Personnel expenditure by programme for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016*

Programme	Total expenditure (R'000)	Personnel expenditure (R'000)	Training expenditure (R'000)	Professional and special services expenditure (R'000)	Personnel expenditure as a % of total expenditure	Average personnel cost per employee (R'000)
Administration	420,824	174,354	3,582	2,958	41.4%	250
Integrated Transport Planning	88,762	43,053	720	24,577	48.5%	50
Rail Transport	18,305,274	19,933	40	5,029	0.1%	62
Road Transport	22,889,198	45,343	367	149,917	0.2%	28
Civil Aviation	145,284	35,711	131	10,744	24.6%	63
Maritime Transport	142,874	20,122	29	45,611	14.1%	29
Public Transport	11,328,571	44,350	106	115,243	0.4%	65
<b>Total</b>	<b>53,320,787</b>	<b>382,866</b>	<b>4,975</b>	<b>354,079</b>	<b>0.7%</b>	<b>547</b>

*Table 3.1.2 Personnel costs by salary band for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016*

Salary band	Personnel expenditure (R'000)	% of total personnel cost	No. of employees	Average personnel cost per employee (R'000)
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	10	0%	0	393 376
Skilled (level 3-5)	11 952	3%	58	206 069
Highly skilled production (levels 6-8)	71 509	18.20%	248	288 343
Highly skilled supervision (levels 9-12)	156 737	39.80%	269	582 665
Senior and Top management (levels 13-16)	118 866	30.20%	110	1 080 600
Contract (Level 3-5)	16	0%	0	0
Contract (Level 6-8)	1 848	0.50%	4	462 000
Contract (Level 9-12)	2 168	0.60%	3	722 667
Contract (Level 13-16)	10 894	2.80%	7	1 556 286
<b>Total</b>	<b>374 000</b>	<b>97.60%</b>	<b>699</b>	<b>4 974 441</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

*Table 3.1.3 Salaries, Overtime, Home Owners Allowance and Medical Aid by programme for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016*

Programme	Salaries		Overtime		Home Owners Allowance		Medical Aid	
	Amount (R'000)	Salaries as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	Overtime as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	HOA as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	Medical aid as a % of personnel costs
Administration	114,284	65.5%	1,455	0.8%	4,153	2.4%	4,884	2.8%
Integrated Transport Planning	28,555	32.2%	81	0.1%	889	1.0%	1,019	1.1%
Rail Transport	13,710	68.8%	0	0.0%	466	2.3%	542	2.7%
Road Transport	31,003	68.4%	0	0.0%	935	2.1%	1,392	3.1%
Civil Aviation	21,863	61.2%	4	0.0%	603	1.7%	1,034	2.9%
Maritime Transport	12,587	62.6%	0	0.0%	452	2.2%	553	2.7%
Public Transport	28,443	64.1%	4	0.0%	921	2.1%	1,108	2.5%
<b>Total</b>	<b>250,445</b>	<b>65.4%</b>	<b>1,544</b>	<b>0.4%</b>	<b>8,419</b>	<b>2.2%</b>	<b>10,532</b>	<b>2.8%</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

*Table 3.1.4 Salaries, Overtime, Home Owners Allowance and Medical Aid by salary band for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016*

Salary band	Salaries		Overtime		Home Owners Allowance		Medical Aid	
	Amount (R'000)	Salaries as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	Overtime as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	HOA as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	Medical aid as a % of personnel costs
Skilled (level 1-2)	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
Skilled (level 3-5)	7431	62.10%	547	4.60%	717	6%	845	7.10%
Highly skilled production (levels 6-8)	51572	71.60%	511	0.70%	2736	3.80%	3486	4.80%
Highly skilled supervision (levels 9-12)	122194	75.40%	447	0.30%	2536	1.60%	2958	1.80%
Senior management (level 13-16)	97007	79.70%	0	0%	2558	2.10%	1313	1.10%
<b>Total</b>	<b>278204</b>	<b>95.90%</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>1.30%</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0%</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0%</b>

### 3.2. Employment and Vacancies

The tables in this section summarise the position with regard to employment and vacancies.

The following tables summarise the number of posts on the establishment, the number of employees, the vacancy rate, and whether there are any staff that are additional to the establishment.

This information is presented in terms of three key variables:

- programme
- salary band
- critical occupations (see definition in notes below).

Departments have identified critical occupations that need to be monitored. In terms of current regulations, it is possible to create a post on the establishment that can be occupied by more than one employee. Therefore, the vacancy rate reflects the percentage of posts that are not filled.

*Table 3.2.1 Employment and vacancies by programme as on 31 March 2016*

Programme	Number of posts on approved establishment	Number of posts filled	Vacancy Rate	Number of employees additional to the establishment
<b>Programme 1</b>  (Transport Ministry, Office of the Deputy Minister, Office of the Director-General, Office of the Chief Operations)	421	335	20.43%	18

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

<b>Programme</b>	<b>Number of posts on approved establishment</b>	<b>Number of posts filled</b>	<b>Vacancy Rate</b>	<b>Number of employees additional to the establishment</b>
Officer, Office of the Chief Financial Officer & Transport Information Systems)				
<b>Programme 2</b> (Integrated Transport Planning)	79	74	6.33%	0
<b>Programme 3</b> (Rail Transport)	41	36	12.19%	0
<b>Programme 4</b> (Road Transport)	125	89	28.80%	1
<b>Programme 5</b> (Civil Aviation)	75	58	22.67%	1
<b>Programme 6</b> (Maritime Transport)	43	34	20.93%	0
<b>Programme 7</b> (Public Transport)	78	67	14.10%	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>862</b>	<b>693</b>	<b>19.61%</b>	<b>21</b>

*Table 3.2.2 Employment and vacancies by salary band as on 31 March 2016*

<b>Salary band</b>	<b>Number of posts on approved establishment</b>	<b>Number of posts filled</b>	<b>Vacancy Rate</b>	<b>Number of employees additional to the establishment</b>
Lower skilled ( 1-2)	0	0	0%	0
Skilled(3-5)	67	59	11.94%	1
Highly skilled production (6-8)	303	249	17.82%	9
Highly skilled supervision (9-12)	341	274	19.65%	4
Senior management (13-16)	151	111	26.49%	7
<b>Total</b>	<b>862</b>	<b>693</b>	<b>19.61%</b>	<b>21</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

*Table 3.2.3 Employment and vacancies by critical occupations as on 31 March 2016*

<b>Critical occupation</b>	<b>Number of posts on approved establishment</b>	<b>Number of posts filled</b>	<b>Vacancy Rate</b>	<b>Number of employees additional to the establishment</b>
<i>Not Applicable</i>	<i>Not Applicable</i>	<i>Not Applicable</i>	<i>Not Applicable</i>	<i>Not Applicable</i>
<i>Not Applicable</i>	<i>Not Applicable</i>	<i>Not Applicable</i>	<i>Not Applicable</i>	<i>Not Applicable</i>
<i>Total</i>	<i>Not Applicable</i>	<i>Not Applicable</i>	<i>Not Applicable</i>	<i>Not Applicable</i>

**Notes**

- The CORE classification, as prescribed by the DPSA, should be used for completion of this table.
- Critical occupations are defined as occupations or sub-categories within an occupation –
  - (a) in which there is a scarcity of qualified and experienced persons currently or anticipated in the future, either because such skilled persons are not available or they are available but do not meet the applicable employment criteria;
  - (b) for which persons require advanced knowledge in a specified subject area or science or learning field and such knowledge is acquired by a prolonged course or study and/or specialised instruction;
  - (c) where the inherent nature of the occupation requires consistent exercise of discretion and is predominantly intellectual in nature; and
  - (d) in respect of which a department experiences a high degree of difficulty to recruit or retain the services of employees.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**3.3. Filling of SMS Posts**

The tables in this section provide information on employment and vacancies as it relates to members of the Senior Management Service by salary level. It also provides information on advertising and filling of SMS posts, reasons for not complying with prescribed timeframes and disciplinary steps taken.

*Table 3.3.1 SMS post information as on 31 March 2016*

<b>SMS Level</b>	<b>Total number of funded SMS posts</b>	<b>Total number of SMS posts filled</b>	<b>% of SMS posts filled</b>	<b>Total number of SMS posts vacant</b>	<b>% of SMS posts vacant</b>
Director-General/ Head of Department	1	1	100%	0	0%
Salary Level 16	0	0	0%	0	0%
Salary Level 15	10	5	50%	5	50%
Salary Level 14	36	24	66.67%	12	33.33%
Salary Level 13	104	81	77.88%	23	22.12%
<b>Total</b>	<b>151</b>	<b>111</b>	<b>73.51%</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>26.49%</b>

*Table 3.3.2 SMS post information as on 30 September 2015*

<b>SMS Level</b>	<b>Total number of funded SMS posts</b>	<b>Total number of SMS posts filled</b>	<b>% of SMS posts filled</b>	<b>Total number of SMS posts vacant</b>	<b>% of SMS posts vacant</b>
Director-General/ Head of Department	1	1	100%	0	0%
Salary Level 16	0	0	0%	0	0%
Salary Level 15	10	5	50%	5	50%
Salary Level 14	36	25	69.44%	11	30.56%
Salary Level 13	104	83	79.81%	21	20.19%
<b>Total</b>	<b>151</b>	<b>114</b>	<b>75.50%</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>24.50%</b>

*Table 3.3.3 Advertising and filling of SMS posts for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016*

<b>SMS Level</b>	<b>Total number of funded SMS posts</b>	<b>Total number of SMS posts filled</b>	<b>% of SMS posts filled</b>	<b>Total number of SMS posts vacant</b>	<b>% of SMS posts vacant</b>
Director-General/ Head of Department	1	1	100%	0	0%
Salary Level 16	0	0	0%	0	0%
Salary Level 15	10	5	50%	5	50%
Salary Level 14	36	24	66.67%	12	33.33%
Salary Level 13	104	81	77.88%	23	22.12%
<b>Total</b>	<b>151</b>	<b>111</b>	<b>73.51%</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>26.49%</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

*Table 3.3.4 Reasons for not having complied with the filling of funded vacant SMS - Advertised within 6 months and filled within 12 months after becoming vacant for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016*

Reasons for vacancies not advertised within six months	
•	Some SMS posts are in the process of being reviewed hence the delay in advertising them.
•	Some managers did not submit request to advertise the posts timeously.
Reasons for vacancies not filled within six months	
•	Unavailability of panel members to sit for shortlisting and interviews.
•	Some SMS posts are in the process of being reviewed hence the delay in filling them.
•	Budgetary constraints.

**Notes**

- In terms of the Public Service Regulations Chapter 1, Part VII C.1A.3, departments must indicate good cause or reason for not having complied with the filling of SMS posts within the prescribed timeframes.

*Table 3.3.5 Disciplinary steps taken for not complying with the prescribed timeframes for filling SMS posts within 12 months for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016*

None.

**Notes**

- In terms of the Public Service Regulations Chapter 1, Part VII C.1A.2, departments must indicate good cause or reason for not having complied with the filling of SMS posts within the prescribed timeframes. In the event of non-compliance with this regulation, the relevant executive authority or head of department must take appropriate disciplinary steps in terms of section 16A(1) or (2) of the Public Service Act.

**3.4. Job Evaluation**

The following table summarises the number of jobs that were evaluated during the year under review. The table also provides statistics on the number of posts that were upgraded or downgraded.

*Table 3.4.1 Job Evaluation by Salary band for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016*

Salary band	Number of posts on approved establishment	Number of Jobs Evaluated	% of posts evaluated by salary bands	Posts Upgraded		Posts downgraded	
				Number	% of posts evaluated	Number	% of posts evaluated
Lower Skilled (Levels 1-2)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	67	1	1,49	0	0	0	0
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	298	16	5,37	0	0	0	0
Highly skilled supervision	346	291	84,10	0	0	0	0

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

Salary band	Number of posts on approved establishment	Number of Jobs Evaluated	% of posts evaluated by salary bands	Posts Upgraded		Posts downgraded	
				Number	% of posts evaluated	Number	% of posts evaluated
(Levels 9-12)							
Senior Management Service Band A	104	12	11,5	0	0	0	0
Senior Management Service Band B	36	10	27,78	0	0	0	0
Senior Management Service Band C	10	4	40	0	0	0	0
Senior Management Service Band D	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>862</b>	<b>334</b>	<b>38,74</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

The following table provides a summary of the number of employees whose positions were upgraded due to their post being upgraded. The number of employees might differ from the number of posts upgraded since not all employees are automatically absorbed into the new posts and some of the posts upgraded could also be vacant.

*Table 3.4.2 Profile of employees whose positions were upgraded due to their posts being upgraded for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016*

Gender	African	Asian	Coloured	White	Total
Female	54	0	0	2	56
Male	59	0	0	1	60
<b>Total</b>	<b>113</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>116</b>

Employees with a disability	<b>1</b>
-----------------------------	----------

The following table summarises the number of cases where remuneration bands exceeded the grade determined by job evaluation. Reasons for the deviation are provided in each case.

*Table 3.4.3 Employees with salary levels higher than those determined by job evaluation by occupation for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016*

Occupation	Number of employees	Job evaluation level	Remuneration level	Reason for deviation
<b>Administrative Workers</b>	5	4	5	Retention
		4	5	Retention Retention
		6	7	Counter offer
		6	7	Counter offer
		6	7	Counter offer
<b>Assistant Director</b>	2	6	9	Retention Retention
		10	11	
<b>Deputy Director</b>	4	11	12	Retention Counter offer
		12	13	Counter offer
		12	13	Counter offer
		12	13	Counter offer
<b>Director</b>	5	13	14	Counter offer

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

Occupation	Number of employees	Job evaluation level	Remuneration level	Reason for deviation
		13	14	Retention
		13	14	Retention
		13	14	Counter offer
Deputy Director-General	1	15	16	Retention
Total number of employees whose salaries exceeded the level determined by job evaluation				17

The following table summarises the beneficiaries of the above in terms of race, gender, and disability.

*Table 3.4.4 Profile of employees who have salary levels higher than those determined by job evaluation for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016*

Gender	African	Asian	Coloured	White	Total
Female	6	0	0	1	7
Male	9	1	0	0	10
Total	15	1	0	1	17

Employees with a disability	0	0	0	0	0
-----------------------------	---	---	---	---	---

#### Notes

- If there were no cases where the salary levels were higher than those determined by job evaluation, keep the heading and replace the table with the following:

Total number of Employees whose salaries exceeded the grades determine by job evaluation	None
--	------

#### 3.5. Employment Changes

This section provides information on changes in employment over the financial year. Turnover rates provide an indication of trends in the employment profile of the department. The following tables provide a summary of turnover rates by salary band and critical occupations (see definition in notes below).

*Table 3.5.1 Annual turnover rates by salary band for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016*

Salary band	Number of employees at beginning of period-1 April 2015	Appointments and transfers into the department	Terminations and transfers out of the department	Turnover rate
Lower skilled ( Levels 1-2)	0	0	0	0%
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	60	4	6	10%
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	233	31	21	9.01%
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	265	17	13	4.91%
Senior Management Service Bands A	82	1	3	3.66%
Senior Management Service	25	0	7	28%

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

Salary band	Number of employees at beginning of period-1 April 2015	Appointments and transfers into the department	Terminations and transfers out of the department	Turnover rate
Bands B				
Senior Management Service Bands C	5	0	0	0%
Senior Management Service Bands D	1	0	0	0%
Contracts	0	0	0	0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>671</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>7.45%</b>

*Table 3.5.2 Annual turnover rates by critical occupation for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016*

Critical occupation	Number of employees at beginning of period- 1 April 2015	Appointments and transfers into the department	Terminations and transfers out of the department	Turnover rate
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>Not Applicable</b>	<b>Not Applicable</b>	<b>Not Applicable</b>	<b>Not Applicable</b>

**Notes**

- The CORE classification, as prescribed by the DPSA, should be used for completion of this table.
- Critical occupations are defined as occupations or sub-categories within an occupation –
  - (a) in which there is a scarcity of qualified and experienced persons currently or anticipated in the future, either because such skilled persons are not available or they are available but do not meet the applicable employment criteria;
  - (b) for which persons require advanced knowledge in a specified subject area or science or learning field and such knowledge is acquired by a prolonged course or study and/or specialised instruction;
  - (c) where the inherent nature of the occupation requires consistent exercise of discretion and is predominantly intellectual in nature; and
  - (d) in respect of which a department experiences a high degree of difficulty to recruit or retain the services of employees.

The table below identifies the major reasons why staff left the department.

*Table 3.5.3 Reasons why staff left the department for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016*

Termination Type	Number	% of Total Resignations
Death	2	4%
Resignation	15	30%
Expiry of contract	14	28%
Dismissal – operational changes	0	0%
Dismissal – misconduct	0	0%
Dismissal – inefficiency	0	0%
Discharged due to ill-health	1	2%
Retirement	2	4%
Transfer to other Public Service Departments	16	32%

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

Other	0	0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>7.22%</b>
<b>Total number of employees who left as a % of total employment</b>		<b>7.22%</b>

*Table 3.5.4 Promotions by critical occupation for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016*

Occupation	Employees 1 April 2015	Promotions to another salary level	Salary level promotions as a % of employees by occupation	Progressions to another notch within a salary level	Notch progression as a % of employees by occupation
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
<b>TOTAL</b>	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

*Table 3.5.5 Promotions by salary band for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016*

Salary Band	Employees 1 April 2015	Promotions to another salary level	Salary bands promotions as a % of employees by salary level	Progressions to another notch within a salary level	Notch progression as a % of employees by salary bands
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	0	0	0%	0	0%
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	60	1	1.67%	39	65%
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	233	1	0.43%	144	61.80%
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	265	5	1.89%	195	73.58%
Senior Management (Level 13-16)	113	4	3.54%	74	65.49%
<b>Total</b>	<b>671</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>7.53%</b>	<b>452</b>	<b>265.87%</b>

### 3.6. Employment Equity

*Table 3.6.1 Total number of employees (including employees with disabilities) in each of the following occupational categories as on 31 March 2016*

Occupational category	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Legislators, senior officials and managers	59	0	4	5	37	0	3	4	112
Professionals	67	0	0	3	65	2	4	6	147
Technicians and associate	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

professionals									
Clerks	119	6	0	3	234	1	2	11	376
Service and sales workers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Skilled agriculture and fishery workers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Craft and related trades workers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Elementary occupations	38	0	0	0	19	0	0	1	58
<b>Total</b>	<b>283</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>355</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>693</b>
<b>Employees with disabilities</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>13</b>

*Table 3.6.2 Total number of employees (including employees with disabilities) in each of the following occupational bands as on 31 March 2016*

Occupational band	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Top Management	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
Senior Management	53	0	4	5	37	0	3	4	106
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management	115	2	0	5	137	2	4	8	273
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foreman and superintendents	68	4	0	1	164	1	1	11	250
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making	38	0	0	0	19	0	0	1	58
Unskilled and defined decision making	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>280</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>357</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>693</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

*Table 3.6.3 Recruitment for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016*

Occupational band	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Top Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Senior Management	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	2
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management	5	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	9
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foreman and superintendents	11	1	0	1	24	0	1	0	38
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making	2	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	4
Unskilled and defined decision making	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>53</b>
<b>Employees with disabilities</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

*Table 3.6.4 Promotions for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016*

Occupational band	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
<i>Top Management</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Senior Management	1	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	3
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foreman and superintendents	3	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	7
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Unskilled and defined decision making	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>Employees with disabilities</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

*Table 3.6.5 Terminations for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016*

Occupational band	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Top Management	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Senior Management	3	1	1	1	4	0	0	0	9
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management	4	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	6
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foreman and superintendents	9	0	0	1	17	0	0	1	28
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making	4	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	6
Unskilled and defined decision making	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>50</b>
<b>Employees with Disabilities</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

*Table 3.6.6 Disciplinary action for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016*

Disciplinary action	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
<b>10</b>	7	n/a	n/a	n/a	3	n/a	n/a	n/a	10

*Table 3.6.7 Skills development for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016*

Occupational category	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Legislators, senior officials and managers	29	0	4	2	27	0	3	2	67
Professionals	49	0	1	0	73	0	2	6	131
Technicians and associate professionals	6	1	0	2	4	0	0	0	13
Clerks	77	1	1	1	131	0	1	4	216
Service and sales workers	7	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	10
Skilled agriculture and fishery workers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Craft and related trades workers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2
Elementary	10	0	0	0	5	0	0	0	15

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

occupations									
<b>Total</b>	<b>179</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>243</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>454</b>
<b>Employees with disabilities</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>6</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**3.7. Signing of Performance Agreements by SMS Members**

All members of the SMS must conclude and sign performance agreements within specific timeframes. Information regarding the signing of performance agreements by SMS members, the reasons for not complying within the prescribed timeframes and disciplinary steps taken is presented here.

*Table 3.7.1 Signing of Performance Agreements by SMS members as on 31 May 2015*

<b>SMS Level</b>	<b>Total number of funded SMS posts</b>	<b>Total number of SMS members</b>	<b>Total number of signed performance agreements</b>	<b>Signed performance agreements as % of total number of SMS members</b>
Director-General/ Head of Department	1	1	1	100%
Salary Level 16	2	2	1	50%
Salary Level 15	4	4	3	75%
Salary Level 14	25	25	23	92%
Salary Level 13	83	83	71	93%
<b>Total</b>	<b>115</b>	<b>115</b>	<b>99</b>	

**Notes**

- In the event of a National or Provincial election occurring within the first three months of a financial year all members of the SMS must conclude and sign their performance agreements for that financial year within three months following the month in which the elections took place. For example if elections took place in April, the reporting date in the heading of the table above should change to 31 July 2015.

*Table 3.7.2 Reasons for not having concluded Performance agreements for all SMS members as on 31 March 2016*

<b>Reasons</b>
<b>Some of the reasons provided were that SMS member (s) alleged that Performance Agreements were concluded timeously and submitted to the Supervisor to engage and finalise prior to submitting to HR, however the Supervisors delayed the PA beyond the due date.</b>
<b>Mostly, reasons for non-submission of the SMS member's Performance Agreements were not provided to the Directorate: HRD &amp; PMDS, in the event no reason is provided it is then regarded as non-compliance in terms of the DPSA prescripts.</b>

**Notes**

- The reporting date in the heading of this table should be aligned with that of Table 3.7.1.

*Table 3.7.3 Disciplinary steps taken against SMS members for not having concluded Performance agreements as on 31 March 2016*

<b>Reasons</b>
<b>Several communication from Directorate: HRD &amp; PMDS are sent to all the non-compliant SMS members</b>
<b>Finally, disciplinary letters signed by the Director-General were sent to all the non-compliant SMS members</b>
<b>Non-compliant SMS members were served with disciplinary letters signed by the Director-General, in-line with the DPSA directive dated 05/07/2012 which indicates that SMS who do not comply with the submission of the Performance Agreement as required shall not qualify for performance incentives, being it cash bonus or pay progression for the relevant performance cycle (i.e. 2015/16 performance cycle).</b>
<b>Subsequent to the 2015/16 SMS annual evaluations by MODCOM, all the non-compliant SMS members will forfeit any performance incentives, i.e. pay progression and cash bonus for the 2015/16 performance cycle in line with the DPSA directives mentioned-above.</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**Notes**

- The reporting date in the heading of this table should be aligned with that of Table 3.7.1.

**3.8. Performance Rewards**

To encourage good performance, the department has granted the following performance rewards during the year under review. The information is presented in terms of race, gender, disability, salary bands and critical occupations (see definition in notes below).

*Table 3.8.1 Performance Rewards by race, gender and disability for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016*

Race and Gender	Beneficiary Profile			Cost	
	Number of beneficiaries	Number of employees	% of total within group	Cost (R'000)	Average cost per employee
African, Female	210	355	59.2	3 204	15 258
African, Male	153	282	54.3	2 689	17 575
Asian, Female	4	9	44.4	93	23 266
Asian, Male	0	4	0	0	0
Coloured, Female	3	3	100	63	20 954
African, Female	210	355	59.2	3 204	15 258
African, Male	153	282	54.3	2 689	17 575
Asian, Female	4	9	44.4	93	23 266
Asian, Male	0	4	0	0	0
Coloured, Female	3	3	100	63	20 954
Coloured, Male	5	7	71.4	69	13 891
Total Blacks, Female	217	367	59.1	3 360	15 484
Total Blacks, Male	158	293	53.9	2 758	17 459
White, Female	18	22	81.8	357	19 825
White, Male	6	11	54.5	136	22 743
Employees with a disability	2	6	33.3	11	5 535
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>401</b>	<b>699</b>	<b>57.4</b>	<b>6 623</b>	<b>16 516</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

*Table 3.8.2 Performance Rewards by salary band for personnel below Senior Management Service for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016*

Salary band	Beneficiary Profile			Cost		Total cost as a % of the total personnel expenditure
	Number of beneficiaries	Number of employees	% of total within salary bands	Total Cost (R'000)	Average cost per employee	
Lower Skilled (Levels 1-2)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Skilled (level 3-5)	40	40	58	69	238	5 950
Highly skilled production (level 6-8)	152	152	248	61.3	1 486	9 776
Highly skilled supervision (level 9-12)	192	192	269	71.4	3 977	20 714
Contract (Levels 6-8)	0	0	4	0	0	0
Contract (Levels 9-12)	3	3	3	100	62	20 667
Periodical Remuneration	0	0	132	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>		<b>387</b>	<b>714</b>	<b>301.70</b>	<b>5763</b>	<b>57109</b>

*Table 3.8.3 Performance Rewards by critical occupation for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016*

Critical occupation	Beneficiary Profile			Cost	
	Number of beneficiaries	Number of employees	% of total within occupation	Total Cost (R'000)	Average cost per employee
<b>Administrative related</b>	39	57	68.4	823	21 103
<b>Agriculture related</b>	0	1	0	0	0
<b>Appraisers-valuers and related professionals</b>	0	1	0	0	0
<b>Aviation related</b>	5	9	55.6	126	25 200
<b>Biologists botanists zoologists &amp; rel professional</b>	1	2	50	26	26 000
<b>Client inform clerks</b>	2	5	40	15	7 500

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

(switch board reception clerks)					
Communication and information related	3	6	50	125	41 667
Computer programmers	1	2	50	18	18 000
Computer system designers and analysts.	2	3	66.7	39	19 500
Diplomats	0	1	0	0	0
Engineers and related professionals	1	1	100	27	27 000
Finance and economics related	0	3	0	0	0
Financial and related professionals	1	3	33.3	11	11 000
Financial clerks and credit controllers	17	32	53.1	231	13 588
Food services aids and waiters	7	12	58.3	33	4 714
Head of department/chief executive officer	0	3	0	0	0
Human resources & organisat developm & relate prof	1	2	50	103	103 000
Human resources clerks	10	16	62.5	126	12 600
Human resources related	7	8	87.5	211	30 143
Language practitioners interpreters & other	1	1	100	21	21 000

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

<b>commun</b>					
<b>Legal related</b>	1	5	20	31	31 000
<b>Librarians and related professionals</b>	1	1	100	13	13 000
<b>Library mail and related clerks</b>	5	5	100	37	7 400
<b>Light vehicle drivers</b>	2	3	66.7	11	5 500
<b>Logistical support personnel</b>	1	3	33.3	6	6 000
<b>Material-recording and transport clerks</b>	1	2	50	7	7 000
<b>Messengers porters and deliverers</b>	9	12	75	54	6 000
<b>Natural sciences related</b>	1	2	50	27	27 000
<b>Other administrative &amp; related clerks and organisers</b>	48	65	73.8	703	14 646
<b>Other administrative policy and related officers</b>	136	215	63.3	2 519	18 522
<b>Other information technology personnel.</b>	7	11	63.6	92	13 143
<b>Other occupations</b>	1	3	33.3	27	27 000
<b>Regulatory inspectors</b>	1	1	100	21	21 000
<b>Risk management and security services</b>	1	1	100	21	21 000
<b>Secretaries &amp; other keyboard operating clerks</b>	63	102	61.8	542	8 603

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

<b>Security guards</b>	14	17	82.4	93	6 643
<b>Senior managers</b>	10	81	12.3	476	47 600
<b>Trade labourers</b>	1	1	100	6	6 000
<b>Trade/industry advisers &amp; other related profession</b>	0	1	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>401</b>	<b>699</b>	<b>57.4</b>	<b>6621</b>	<b>16511</b>

**Notes**

- The CORE classification, as prescribed by the DPSA, should be used for completion of this table.
- Critical occupations are defined as occupations or sub-categories within an occupation –
  - (a) in which there is a scarcity of qualified and experienced persons currently or anticipated in the future, either because such skilled persons are not available or they are available but do not meet the applicable employment criteria;
  - (b) for which persons require advanced knowledge in a specified subject area or science or learning field and such knowledge is acquired by a prolonged course or study and/or specialised instruction;
  - (c) where the inherent nature of the occupation requires consistent exercise of discretion and is predominantly intellectual in nature; and
  - (d) in respect of which a department experiences a high degree of difficulty to recruit or retain the services of employees;

*Table 3.8.4 Performance related rewards (cash bonus), by salary band for Senior Management Service for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016*

Salary band	Beneficiary Profile			Cost		Total cost as a % of the total personnel expenditure
	Number of beneficiaries	Number of employees	% of total within salary bands	Total Cost (R'000)	Average cost per employee	
Band A	12	79	15.2	653	54 417	0.8
Band B	1	28	3.6	61	61 000	0.2
Band C	1	6	16.7	146	146 000	1.5
Band D	0	4	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>117</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>860</b>	<b>61428.6</b>	<b>0.7</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**3.9. Foreign Workers**

The tables below summarise the employment of foreign nationals in the department in terms of salary band and major occupation.

*Table 3.9.1 Foreign workers by salary band for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016*

Salary band	01 April 2015		31 March 2016		Change	
	Number	% of total	Number	% of total	Number	% Change
Lower skilled	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
Highly skilled production (Lev. 6-8)	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
Highly skilled supervision (Lev. 9-12)	1	20%	1	33.33%	0	0%
Contract (level 9-12)	2	40%	1	33.33%	1	50%
Contract (level 13-16)	1	20%	0	0%	1	50%
<b>Total</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>20%</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>33.34%</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0%</b>

*Table 3.9.2 Foreign workers by major occupation for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016*

Major occupation	01 April 2015		31 March 2016		Change	
	Number	% of total	Number	% of total	Number	% Change
<b>Administrative Office Workers</b>	2	40%	1	33.33%	1	50%
<b>Professionals and Managers</b>	3	60%	2	66.67%	1	50%

**3.10. Leave utilisation**

The Public Service Commission identified the need for careful monitoring of sick leave within the public service. The following tables provide an indication of the use of sick leave and disability leave. In both cases, the estimated cost of the leave is also provided.

*Table 3.10.1 Sick leave for the period 1 January 2015 to 31 December 2015*

Salary band	Total days	% Days with Medical certification	Number of Employees using sick leave	% of total employees using sick leave	Average days per employee	Estimated Cost (R'000)
Lower Skills (Level 1-2)	0	0%	0	0%	0	0
Skilled (levels 3-5)	406	82.50%	52	9%	8	255
Highly skilled production (levels 6-8)	1541	76.10%	208	36	7	1 618
Highly skilled supervision (levels 9 -12)	1665	79.60%	232	40.10%	7	3 550
Top and Senior management (levels 13-16)	492	82.30%	77	13.30%	6	1 737
<b>Total</b>	<b>4104</b>	<b>64.10%</b>	<b>569</b>	<b>98.40%</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>7 160</b>

*Table 3.10.2 Disability leave (temporary and permanent) for the period 1 January 2015 to 31 December 2015*

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

Salary band	Total days	% Days with Medical certification	Number of Employees using disability leave	% of total employees using disability leave	Average days per employee	Estimated Cost (R'000)
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	0	0%	0	0%	0	0
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	72	100%	3	11.50%	24	47
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	196	100%	13	50%	15	203
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	114	100%	6	23.10%	19	278
Senior management (Levels 13-16)	106	100%	2	7.70%	53	363
<b>Total</b>	<b>488</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>92.30%</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>891</b>

The table below summarises the utilisation of annual leave. The wage agreement concluded with trade unions in the PSCBC in 2000 requires management of annual leave to prevent high levels of accrued leave being paid at the time of termination of service.

*Table 3.10.3 Annual Leave for the period 1 January 2015 to 31 December 2015*

Salary band	Total days taken	Number of Employees using annual leave	Average per employee
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	0	0	0
Skilled Levels 3-5)	1 434	22	64
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	5 707	22	261
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	6 926	24	284
Senior management (Levels 13-16)	3 241	27	121
<b>Total</b>	<b>17 308</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>730</b>

*Table 3.10.4 Capped leave for the period 1 January 2015 to 31 December 2015*

Salary band	Total days of capped leave taken	Number of Employees using capped leave	Average number of days taken per employee	Average capped leave per employee as on 31 March 2016
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	0	0	0	0
Skilled Levels 3-5)	20	2	10	38
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	15	4	4	38
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	44	4	11	50
Senior management (Levels 13-16)	125	1	125	49

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

Salary band	Total days of capped leave taken	Number of Employees using capped leave	Average number of days taken per employee	Average capped leave per employee as on 31 March 2016
<b>Total</b>	<b>204</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>175</b>

The following table summarise payments made to employees as a result of leave that was not taken.

*Table 3.10.5 Leave payouts for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016*

Reason	Total amount (R'000)	Number of employees	Average per employee (R'000)
Leave payout for 2015/16 due to non-utilisation of leave for the previous cycle	136	3	45 333
Capped leave payouts on termination of service for 2015/Z16	1 194	20	59 700
Current leave payout on termination of service for 2015/16	147	9	16 333
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 477</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>121 366</b>

3.11. HIV/AIDS & Health Promotion Programmes

*Table 3.11.1 Steps taken to reduce the risk of occupational exposure*

Units/categories of employees identified to be at high risk of contracting HIV & related diseases (if any)	Key steps taken to reduce the risk
All employees are classified as being at high risk of contracting HIV and related diseases, that is why all irrespective of their employment levels are provided with Employee Health and Wellness cards to access counselling services.	The HIV/AIDS Policy and operational plan is being implemented in the Transport sector. Employees and Peer Counsellors have been trained on HIV/AIDS. Confidentiality underpins the HIV/AIDS programme through policy and its implementation.
Workshops and Seminars are arranged for all categories of employees indiscriminately. Strategic Planning sessions for SMS members are used to provide HCT and other Health Risk Assessments. They are then advised on their health and referred for further intervention as per need.	Information is circulated through e-mail; lift news, e-care website and posters and education sessions to dispel myths and misconceptions about HIV/AIDS.

*Table 3.11.2 Details of Health Promotion and HIV/AIDS Programmes (tick the applicable boxes and provide the required information)*

Question	Yes	No	Details, if yes
1. Has the department designated a member of the	✓		Yes, Mr Moses Maswanganye Director: Organisational

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

Question	Yes	No	Details, if yes
SMS to implement the provisions contained in Part VI E of Chapter 1 of the Public Service Regulations, 2001? If so, provide her/his name and position.			Development and Change Management
2. Does the department have a dedicated unit or has it designated specific staff members to promote the health and well-being of your employees? If so, indicate the number of employees who are involved in this task and the annual budget that is available for this purpose.	✓		<p>Yes, there is a Sub-directorate (Employee Health and Wellness) which is designated for health and wellbeing of employees.</p> <p>There are three employees dedicated to this task</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Deputy Director: Employee Health and Wellness;</li> <li>• Wellness Officer, and Wellness Assistant:</li> <li>• The Budget is Grossly insufficient</li> </ul>
3. Has the department introduced an Employee Assistance or Health Promotion Programme for your employees? If so, indicate the key elements/services of this Programme.	✓		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, the Department has introduced a Wellness Programme with the following elements:</li> <li>• Provide an effective framework for health promotion and preventative mechanism amongst employees;</li> <li>• Provide a confidential and professional counselling service to all employees and members of their immediate families through a 24/7 telephone call centre and face-to-face psycho-social counselling external service provider (ICAS)</li> <li>• Promote improvements in the workplace that increase the opportunity for enhanced performance and service delivery</li> <li>• Enhance the general wellbeing of employees through the implementation of a range of health and wellness interventions such as, Health Risk Assessments, Disease Management, Stress</li> </ul>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

Question	Yes	No	Details, if yes
			<p>Management, Financial Management, family care matters such as Bereavement support etc</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• HIV/AIDS &amp; TB Management Programme</li> <li>• Prevent unnecessary absenteeism and lowered productivity caused by social, physical and psychological factors; and Provide orientation with regard to the functioning of the EHW.</li> <li>• Trauma Debriefing Sessions arranged for traumatized employees as per need.</li> <li>• Bereavement support offered to employees and their families.</li> </ul>
4. Has the department established (a) committee(s) as contemplated in Part VI E.5 (e) of Chapter 1 of the Public Service Regulations, 2001? If so, please provide the names of the members of the committee and the stakeholder(s) that they represent.	✓		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Transport Sector HIV/AIDS Committee has been established</li> <li>• Mr M Maswanganye, Ms V. Mofokeng, Ms D. Bohlole, and Ms P. Ramakhale - Department of Transport</li> <li>• Mr J. Phiri- SAMSA</li> <li>• Ms Sibanyoni- WrHI</li> <li>• Mr L. Malaka- SANAC</li> <li>• Mr T. Mthombeni- Trucking Wellness /Corridor Empower</li> <li>• Ms S. Ngqase - IOM</li> <li>• Mr A. Shrivastav– FHI 360</li> <li>• Ms O. Nkosi - ILO</li> <li>• Ms L. Kwini - PRASA</li> <li>• Ms L. Pillay- North Star Alliance</li> <li>• Mr B. Sibiya- RSR</li> <li>• Ms E. Marumo- DOH</li> <li>• Ms S. Moekatsane - RAF</li> <li>• Ms T Odame-Takyi - Gauteng Provincial Department of Transport</li> </ul>
5. Has the department reviewed its employment policies and practices to ensure that these do not	✓		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• HIV/AIDS and TB Management Policy</li> </ul>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

Question	Yes	No	Details, if yes
unfairly discriminate against employees on the basis of their HIV status? If so, list the employment policies/practices so reviewed.			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Health and Productivity Management Policy</li> <li>• Bereavement Policy</li> <li>• Sports and Recreation Policy</li> </ul>
6. Has the department introduced measures to protect HIV-positive employees or those perceived to be HIV-positive from discrimination? If so, list the key elements of these measures.	✓		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• HIV and AIDS &amp; TB Management Policy which describes the Department's commitment to addressing the epidemic are reviewed in light of latest developments, to ensure compliance with relevant Laws.</li> <li>• HIV and AIDS &amp; TB Management Programme is popularized and promoted to staff and they are being taught about their rights through the Peer Education /Wellness Promotion Programme.</li> <li>• Peer Educators/ Wellness Promoters are appointed from across the spectrum of employees, they receive on-going training.</li> <li>• Disclosure Management and Confidentiality Training promote non-discrimination, openness and trust for safe HIV disclosure.</li> <li>• No cases of discrimination on the basis of being HIV positive have been reported.</li> <li>• All employment policies do not discriminate against people with HIV/Status</li> </ul>
7. Does the department encourage its employees to undergo Voluntary Counselling and Testing? If so, list the results that you have you achieved.	✓		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DoT Employees are encouraged to undergo HIV Counselling and Testing (HCT) at all levels 94 employees were tested for HIV during the 2015/16 financial year. 386 employees were screened</li> </ul>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

Question	Yes	No	Details, if yes
			for Health Risk Assessment.
8. Has the department developed measures/indicators to monitor & evaluate the impact of its health promotion programme? If so, list these measures/indicators.	✓		<p>Conducting of regular health risk screenings and HCT and reporting on these.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• On-going psycho-social counselling offered and self as well as managerial referral to the contracted EHW external Service provider as well as Executive Wellness and Wellness Expo held annually as part of the EHW Programme for employees; and</li> <li>• Monitoring of the programme through feedback from beneficiaries.</li> <li>• An internal audit for the HIV and AIDS&amp; TB Management Programme and Employee Health &amp; Wellness has been conducted.</li> <li>• ICAS, the DOT service provider gives the department quarterly reports in terms of the services provided.</li> <li>• The monitoring and evaluation tool developed by DPSA is used.</li> <li>• The review is done with stakeholders in the transport sector in terms of progress made before the new operational plan is developed.</li> </ul>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

3.12. Labour Relations

*Table 3.12.1 Collective agreements for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016*

Subject matter	Date
None	

**Notes**

- If there were no agreements, keep the heading and replace the table with the following:

<b>Total number of Collective agreements</b>	<b>None</b>
--	-------------

The following table summarises the outcome of disciplinary hearings conducted within the department for the year under review.

*Table 3.12.2 Misconduct and disciplinary hearings finalised for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016*

Outcomes of disciplinary hearings	Number	% of total
Correctional counselling	-	-
Verbal warning	-	-
Written warning	-	-
Final written warning	<b>2</b>	<b>90%</b>
Suspended without pay	-	-
Fine	-	-
Demotion	-	-
Dismissal	-	-
Not guilty	<b>1</b>	<b>10%</b>
Case withdrawn	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>100%</b>

**Notes**

- If there were no agreements, keep the heading and replace the table with the following:

<b>Total number of Disciplinary hearings finalised</b>	<b>None</b>
--	-------------

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

Table 3.12.3 Types of misconduct addressed at disciplinary hearings for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016

Type of misconduct	Number	% of total
Insubordination	02	90%
Financial irregularities	01	10%
<b>Total</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>100%</b>

Table 3.12.4 Grievances logged for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016

Grievances	Number	% of Total
Number of grievances resolved	16	84%
Number of grievances not resolved	05	16%
<b>Total number of grievances lodged</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>100%</b>

Table 3.12.5 Disputes logged with Councils for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016

Disputes	Number	% of Total
Number of disputes upheld	01	10%
Number of disputes dismissed	05	90%
<b>Total number of disputes lodged</b>	<b>06</b>	<b>100%</b>

Table 3.12.6 Strike actions for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016

Total number of persons working days lost	N/A
Total costs working days lost	N/A
<b>Amount recovered as a result of no work no pay (R'000)</b>	<b>N/A</b>

Table 3.12.7 Precautionary suspensions for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016

Number of people suspended	02
Number of people who's suspension exceeded 30 days	02
Average number of days suspended	191
Cost of suspension(R'000)	R1390471.07

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

3.13. Skills development

This section highlights the efforts of the department with regard to skills development.

*Table 3.13.1 Training needs identified for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016*

Occupational category	Gender	Number of employees as at 1 April 2015	Training needs identified at start of the reporting period			
			Learnerships	Skills Programmes & other short courses	Other forms of training	Total
Legislators, senior officials and managers	Female	44	0	56	1	57
	Male	68	0	47	9	56
Professionals	Female	77	1	34	23	58
	Male	70	0	22	18	40
Technicians and associate professionals	Female	7	0	19	10	29
	Male	10	1	12	12	25
Clerks	Female	227	6	210	41	257
	Male	135	1	176	8	185
Service and sales workers	Female	12	1	12	1	14
	Male	20	0	56	6	62
Skilled agriculture and fishery workers	Female	0	0	0	0	0
	Male	0	0	0	0	0
Craft and related trades workers	Female	0	0	0	0	0
	Male	0	0	0	0	0
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	Female	5	0	0	1	1
	Male	11	0	0	0	0
Elementary occupations	Female	15	0	12	0	12
	Male	07	0	8	0	8
Sub Total	Female	387	8	343	77	428
	Male	321	2	321	53	376
<b>Total</b>		<b>708</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>664</b>	<b>130</b>	<b>804</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

*Table 3.13.2 Training provided for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016*

Occupational category	Gender	Number of employees as at 1 April 2015	Training provided within the reporting period			
			Learnerships	Skills Programmes & other short courses	Other forms of training	Total
Legislators, senior officials and managers	Female	44	0	32	1	33
	Male	68	0	35	9	44
Professionals	Female	77	1	106	23	130
	Male	70	0	44	18	62
Technicians and associate professionals	Female	7	0	9	10	19
	Male	10	1	4	12	17
Clerks	Female	227	6	120	41	167
	Male	135	1	80	8	89
Service and sales workers	Female	12	1	3	1	5
	Male	20	0	7	6	13
Skilled agriculture and fishery workers	Female	0	0	0	0	0
	Male	0	0	0	0	0
Craft and related trades workers	Female	0	0	0	0	0
	Male	0	0	0	0	0
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	Female	5	0	1	1	2
	Male	11	0	1	0	1
Elementary occupations	Female	15	0	5	0	5
	Male	07	0	07	0	07
Sub Total	Female	387	8	276	77	360
	Male	321	2	178	53	233
<b>Total</b>		<b>708</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>454</b>	<b>130</b>	<b>593</b>

3.14. Injury on duty

The following tables provide basic information on injury on duty.

*Table 3.14.1 Injury on duty for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016*

Nature of injury on duty	Number	% of total
Required basic medical attention only	2	100%
Temporary Total Disablement	0	0
Permanent Disablement	0	0
Fatal	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>100%</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

3.15. Utilisation of Consultants

*Table 3.15.1 Report on consultant appointments using appropriated funds for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016*

Project title	Total number of consultants that worked on project	Duration (work days)	Contract value in Rand
Advocate to draft legislation for the No-Fault Policy/Road Accident Benefit Scheme (RABS)	1	800	2 312 000.00
Analyse and Compare results of the 2003 and 2013 National Household Travel Survey (NHTS) as to understand Public Transport Needs and Demand Patterns in Metropolitan, District and Local Municipalities	1	65	408 000.00
Assist in developing a Branch-line Strategy and Pilot program	1	230	3 038 123.00
Assist Internal Audit with Audit Report Audits	2	40	948 157.70
B-BBEE Charter Council Engagement with DOT Division	1	90	208 362.13
Closed Bid: Finalize the Draft White Paper on NCAP	1	80	983 424.00
Competency Assessment	3	40	132 263.99
Determining the criteria for certifying Auditors and training requirements.	1	260	731 300.00
Develop & Consolidate Accelerated Public Transport Turnaround Plan	1	65	204 196.80
Develop a Green House Gas Inventory, Database and Emission Reduction Model for the Transport Sector	1	90	1 325 802.00
Develop a National Railway Safety Strategy	1	130	2 730 120.00
Develop an Integrated Public Transport Network plan in OR Tambo Municipal District		265	1 963 650.00
Develop Funding Model for Roads and Ports	2	70	398 361.60
Develop National Technical Requirements for design of Pedestrian Crossings	1	65	326 000.00
Develop the White Paper on National Rail Policy and the National Rail Bill	3	530	10 600 000.00
Establishment of the single source Transport Economic Regulator through Developing Policy, Legislation and Implementation Plan	1	300	1 500 240.00
Feasibility Study for the Tug Boat Building Project in Preparation of a PPP	1	800	9 033 360.00
Forensic Analysis of Putco Sandfontein Contract	1	90	2 259 266.08
Forensic Investigation relating to DLCA	2	120	232 013.01

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

Project title	Total number of consultants that worked on project	Duration (work days)	Contract value in Rand
Formulation and Implementation of SA Road Infrastructure Policy	1	90	2 985 819.60
Freight Transport Model	1	265	4 071 557.88
Green Paper on National Rail Policy	1	120	495 102.00
Integrated Transport Sector BBBEE Annual Survey	2	800	3 636 486.00
Internal Audit Services for DLCA	1	40	1 784 546.00
Internal Quality Assessment of internal Audit	1	65	277 344.00
Job Evaluation	1	60	379 420.00
Marine Pollution Prevention & Response Vessel capability (Standby Tug)	1	800	46 500 304.56
Multi Modal Transport Planning and Coordination Draft Bill	1	800	5 386 000.00
Natural Continuation - BBBEE Alignment Project	3	120	345 826.00
NATURAL CONTINUATION: Forensic Analysis of Putco Sandfontein Contract	1	80	4 598 226.88
Natural Continuation: NATMAP 2050 Review and Update	1	90	4 218 560.00
NLTA Bill Amendment	1	180	3 905 754.00
PANEL: Lifestyle Audits of DOT Officials			
PANEL: Rail Economic Regulator Panel			
Review of the National Safety Regulator Act	1	400	1 908 796.62
Review of the Taxi Recap Programme	1	135	1 784 744.10
Review White Paper on National Transport Policy of 1996	1	800	5 269 365.00
Road Freight Strategic Guidance	1	135	495 900.00
Safety of Life at Sea service/Cospas Sarsat	1	1320	270 082 901.64
Skills Audit	2	530	981 545.47
Technical and Secretariat Services for the NTPF	1	800	5 621 700.00
Technical Oversight & Support	1	800	2 383 540.50
To Develop, Establish & Manage the Scrapping Administration Agency (TSA).	1	800	286 979 397.00

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

Project title	Total number of consultants that worked on project	Duration (work days)	Contract value in Rand
Up scaling of S'hamba Sonke Road Program: Cluster A(Gauteng, North West & Limpopo)	1	800	11 244 960.00
Up scaling of S'hamba Sonke Road Program: Cluster B(Northern Cape & Free State)	1	800	22 019 199.35
Up scaling of S'hamba Sonke Road Program: Cluster C(KZN & Mpumalanga)	1	800	9 931 680.00
Up scaling of S'hamba Sonke Road Program: Cluster D(Eastern Cape & Western Cape)	1	800	19 587 508.25
Update of the National Freight Databank	1	800	8 941 872.72
Update of the National Freight Logistics Strategy	1	100	2 272 704.00
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>58</b>	<b>17460</b>	<b>767 425 401.88</b>

*Table 3.15.2 Analysis of consultant appointments using appropriated funds, in terms of Historically Disadvantaged Individuals (HDIs) for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016*

Project title	Contract value in Rand	BEE Status
Advocate to draft legislation for the No-Fault Policy/Road Accident Benefit Scheme (RABS)	2 312 000.00	N/A
Analyse and Compare results of the 2003 and 2013 National Household Travel Survey (NHTS) as to understand Public Transport Needs and Demand Patterns in Metropolitan, District and Local Municipalities	408 000.00	N/A
Assist in developing a Branch-line Strategy and Pilot program	3 038 123.00	N/A
Assist Internal Audit with Audit Report Audits	948 157.70	Level 2 Score 18
B-BBEE Charter Council Engagement with DOT Division	208 362.13	L3 P16
Closed Bid: Finalize the Draft White Paper on NCAP	983 424.00	N/A
Competency Assessment	132 263.99	N/A
Determining the criteria for certifying Auditors and training requirements.	731 300.00	Level 4 Score 5
Develop & Consolidate Accelerated Public Transport Turnaround Plan	204 196.80	N/A
Develop a Green House Gas Inventory, Database and Emission Reduction Model for the Transport Sector	1 325 802.00	Level 1 Score 10
Develop a National Railway Safety Strategy	2 730 120.00	Level 2 Score 9
Develop an Integrated Public Transport Network plan in OR Tambo Municipal District	1 963 650.00	N/A
Develop Funding Model for Roads and Ports	398 361.60	Level 1 Score 20
Develop National Technical Requirements for design of Pedestrian Crossings	326 000.00	L4 P12
Develop the White Paper on National Rail Policy and the National Rail Bill	10 600 000.00	N/A
Establishment of the single source Transport Economic Regulator through Developing Policy, Legislation and Implementation Plan	1 500 240.00	Level 2 Score 9
Feasibility Study for the Tug Boat Building Project in	9 033 360.00	N/A

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

Project title	Contract value in Rand	BEE Status
Preparation of a PPP		
Forensic Analysis of Putco Sandfontein Contract	2 259 266.08	Level 1 Score 10
Forensic Investigation relating to DLCA	232 013.01	Level 4 Score 5
Formulation and Implementation of SA Road Infrastructure Policy	2 985 819.60	Level 4 Score 5
Freight Transport Model	4 071 557.88	Level 3 Score 8
Green Paper on National Rail Policy	495 102.00	Level 4 Score 12
Integrated Transport Sector BBBEE Annual Survey	3 636 486.00	Level 3 Score 8
Internal Audit Services for DLCA	1 784 546.00	Level 2 Score 9
Internal Quality Assessment of internal Audit	277 344.00	L2 P18
Job Evaluation	379 420.00	N/A
Marine Pollution Prevention & Response Vessel capability (Standby Tug)	46 500 304.56	Level 3 Score 8
Multi Modal Transport Planning and Coordination Draft Bill	5 386 000.00	Level 3 Score 8
Natural Continuation - BBBEE Alignment Project	345 826.00	N/A
NATURAL CONTINUATION: Forensic Analysis of Putco Sandfontein Contract	4 598 226.88	Level 1 Score 10
Natural Continuation: NATMAP 2050 Review and Update	4 218 560.00	Level 2 Score 9
NLTA Bill Amendment	3 905 754.00	Level 4 Score 5
PANEL: Lifestyle Audits of DOT Officials		
PANEL: Rail Economic Regulator Panel		
Review of the National Safety Regulator Act	1 908 796.62	N/A
Review of the Taxi Recap Programme	1 784 744.10	N/A
Review White Paper on National Transport Policy of 1996	5 269 365.00	Level 4 Score 5
Road Freight Strategic Guidance	495 900.00	N/A
Safety of Life at Sea service/Cospas Sarsat	270 082 901.64	N/A
Skills Audit	981 545.47	N/A
Technical and Secretariat Services for the NTPF	5 621 700.00	Level 3 Score 8
Technical Oversight & Support	2 383 540.50	Level 4 Score 5
To Develop, Establish & Manage the Scrapping Administration Agency (TSA).	286 979 397.00	Level 4 Score 5
Up scaling of S'hamba Sonke Road Program: Cluster A(Gauteng, North West & Limpopo)	11 244 960.00	Level 4 Score 5
Up scaling of S'hamba Sonke Road Program: Cluster B(Northern Cape & Free State)	22 019 199.35	Level 4 Score 5
Up scaling of S'hamba Sonke Road Program: Cluster C(KZN & Mpumalanga)	9 931 680.00	Level 4 Score 5
Up scaling of S'hamba Sonke Road Program: Cluster D(Eastern Cape & Western Cape)	19 587 508.25	Level 4 Score 5
Update of the National Freight Databank	8 941 872.72	Level 2 Score 9
Update of the National Freight Logistics Strategy	2 272 704.00	Level 3 Score 8
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>767 425 401.88</b>	

*Table 3.15.3 Report on consultant appointments using Donor funds for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016*

None.

*Table 3.15.4 Analysis of consultant appointments using Donor funds, in terms of Historically Disadvantaged Individuals (HDIs) for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016*

None.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

3.16. Severance Packages

*Table 3.16.1 Granting of employee initiated severance packages for the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016*

Salary band	Number of applications received	Number of applications referred to the MPSA	Number of applications supported by MPSA	Number of packages approved by department
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	0	0	0	0
Skilled Levels 3-5)	0	0	0	0
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	0	0	0	0
Highly skilled supervision(Levels 9-12)	0	0	0	0
Senior management (Levels 13-16)	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

## **PART E: FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

---

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**1. REPORT OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL**



AUDITOR-GENERAL  
SOUTH AFRICA

*Auditing to build public confidence*

## **Report of the auditor-general to Parliament on vote 35:- Department of Transport**

### **Report on the financial statements**

#### **Introduction**

1. I have audited the financial statements of the Department of Transport set out on pages 191 to 285 which comprise the appropriation statement, the statement of financial position as at 31 March 2016, the statement of financial performance, statement of changes in net assets and cash flow statement for the year then ended, as well as the notes, comprising a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

#### **Accounting Officer's responsibility for the financial statements**

2. The accounting officer is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with the Modified Cash Standard and the requirements of the Public Finance Management Act of South Africa (Act no. 1 of 1999) (PFMA) and the Division of Revenue Act of South Africa (Act no. 2 of 2013) (DoRA), and for such internal control as the accounting officer determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

#### **Auditor-general's responsibility**

3. My responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on my audit. I conducted my audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing. Those standards require that I comply with ethical requirements, and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

4. An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.
5. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my qualified audit opinion.

### **Basis for qualified opinion**

#### Movable Tangible Capital Assets

6. I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence whether movable tangible capital assets disclosed in note 32 to the financial statements were properly accounted for as I was not provided with complete and accurate asset register and I did not get access to certain premises where the assets were located due to the ensuing litigation against the department as explained in more detail in paragraph 5.12 of the accounting officer's report and note 32 to the financial statements. I was unable to confirm these tangible capital assets by alternative means. Consequently, I was unable to determine whether any adjustments to movable tangible capital assets stated at R335, 465, 000 was necessary.

#### Intangible Capital Assets

7. I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence whether intangible capital assets disclosed in note 33 to the financial statements were properly accounted for as I was not provided with complete and accurate asset register and I did not get access to certain premises where the assets were located due to the ensuing litigation against the department as explained in more detail in paragraph 5.12 of the accounting officer's report and note 33 to the financial statements. I was unable to confirm these intangible capital assets by alternative means. Consequently, I was unable to determine whether any adjustments to intangible capital assets stated at R233, 860, 000 was necessary.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

## **Qualified opinion**

8. In my opinion, except for the effects of the matter described in the basis for qualified opinion paragraphs, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Department of Transport as at 31 March 2016 and its financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended, in accordance with the Modified Cash Standard and requirements of the PFMA and the DoRA.

## **Additional Matter**

9. I draw attention to the matter below. My opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

### **Unaudited supplementary information**

10. The supplementary information set out on pages 286 to 308 does not form part of the financial statements and is presented as additional information. I have not audited this schedule and accordingly, I do not express an opinion thereon.

## **Report on other legal and regulatory requirements**

11. In accordance with the Public Audit Act of South Africa, 2004 (Act no. 25 of 2004) (PAA) and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I have a responsibility to report findings on the reported performance information against predetermined objectives of selected programmes presented in the annual performance report, compliance with legislation and internal control. The objective of my tests was to identify reportable findings as described under each subheading but not to gather evidence to express assurance on these matters. Accordingly, I do not express an opinion or conclusion on these matters.

## **Predetermined objectives**

12. I performed procedures to obtain evidence about the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information of the following selected programmes presented in the annual performance report of the department for the year ended 31 March 2016:
- Programme 3 : Rail Transport on pages 65 to 69
  - Programme 4: Road Transport on pages 70 to 73
  - Programme 7 : Public Transport on pages 87 to 92
13. I evaluated the usefulness of the reported performance information to determine whether it was presented in accordance with the National Treasury's annual reporting principles and whether the reported performance was consistent with the planned programmes. I further performed tests to determine whether indicators and targets were well defined, verifiable, specific, measurable, time bound and relevant, as required by the National Treasury's *Framework for managing programme performance information* (FMPPI).

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

14. I assessed the reliability of the reported performance information to determine whether it was valid, accurate and complete.
15. I did not identify any material findings on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information for the selected programmes.

### **Additional matters**

16. Although I identified no material findings on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information for the selected programmes, I draw attention to the following matter:

#### **Achievement of planned targets**

Refer to the annual performance report on pages 41 to 50 and 51 to 92 for information on the achievement of the planned targets for the year.

### **Compliance with legislation**

17. I performed procedures to obtain evidence that the Department had complied with applicable legislation regarding financial matters, financial management and other related matters. My material findings on compliance with specific matters in key legislation, as set out in the general notice issued in terms of the PAA, are as follows:

#### **Annual financial statement and annual report**

18. The financial statements submitted for auditing were not prepared in accordance with the prescribed financial reporting framework and supported by full and proper records as required by section 40(1)(a) and (b) of the PFMA.
19. Material misstatements in accruals and tangible capital assets were identified by the auditors in the submitted financial statements. The material misstatement in accruals were adequately corrected, however the material misstatement in tangible capital assets were not adequately corrected and the supporting records could not be provided subsequently, which resulted in the financial statements receiving a qualified audit opinion.

#### **Asset management**

20. Proper control systems to safeguard and maintain assets were not implemented, as required by section 38(1) (d) of the PFMA and Treasury Regulation 10.1.1(a).

#### **Expenditure management**

21. Effective steps were not taken to prevent irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure, as required by section 38(1) (c) (ii) of the PFMA and Treasury Regulation 9.1.1.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

## **Internal control**

22. I considered internal control relevant to my audit of the financial statements, annual performance report and compliance with legislation. The matters reported below are limited to the significant internal control deficiencies that resulted in the basis for qualified opinion and the findings on compliance with legislation included in this report.

## **Leadership**

23. Instability in leadership positions resulted in inadequate reviews of the financial information and ineffective monitoring of compliance with laws and regulations. Slow response by leadership in implementing systems and processes to ensure proper record keeping of movable tangible and intangible capital assets to ensure complete, relevant and accurate information is accessible and available to support financial reporting due to amongst other things, the ensuing litigation against the department as explained in more detail in paragraph 5.12 of the accounting officer's report and notes 32 and 33 to the financial statements.

## **Financial and performance management**

24. Adequate systems and processes were not in place to ensure that the department obtains proper records of movable tangible and intangible capital assets on a regular basis from the service provider to ensure that complete, relevant and accurate information is accessible and available to support financial reporting, due to amongst other things, the ensuing litigation against the department as explained in more detail in paragraph 5.12 of the accounting officer's report and notes 32 and 33 to the financial statements.

## **Other reports**

25. I draw attention to the following engagements that could potentially impact on the department's financial, performance and compliance related matters. My opinion is not modified in respect of these engagements that are either in progress or have been completed.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

## **Investigations**

26. Investigations are being performed on the matters related to procurement and contract management. Investigations cover the period 1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016 and are still in progress. The outcomes are expected in 2016/17 financial year.

*Auditor-General*

Pretoria

8 October 2016



**AUDITOR - GENERAL**  
**SOUTH AFRICA**

*Auditing to build public confidence*

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**2. ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

Appropriation Statement	192
Notes to the Appropriation Statement	244
Statement of Financial Performance	248
Statement of Financial Position	249
Statement of Changes in Net Assets	250
Cash Flow Statement	251
Accounting Policies	252
Notes to the Annual Financial Statements	259
Statement of Conditional Grants paid to the Provinces	281
Statement of Conditional Grants paid to the Municipalities	283
Annexures	286

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

Appropriation per programme									
	2015/16							2014/15	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
Voted funds and Direct charges	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Programme</b>									
1. <u>Administration</u>	383,457	-	38,712	422,169	420,824	1,345	99.7%	390,889	377,489
2. <u>Integrated Transport Planning</u>	88,083	-	681	88,764	88,762	2	100.0%	74,974	74,974
3. <u>Rail Transport</u>	18,311,364	-	(754)	18,310,610	18,305,274	5,336	100.0%	15,035,507	15,035,507
4. <u>Road Transport</u>	23,042,697	-	122,192	23,164,889	22,889,198	275,691	98.8%	21,810,020	22,202,862
5. <u>Civil Aviation</u>	149,526	-	857	150,383	145,284	5,099	96.6%	160,966	160,966
6. <u>Maritime Transport</u>	121,089	-	22,585	143,674	142,874	800	99.4%	101,742	99,623
7. <u>Public Transport</u>	11,518,861	-	(184,273)	11,334,588	11,328,571	6,017	99.9%	11,196,571	11,195,677
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>53,615,077</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>53,615,077</b>	<b>53,320,787</b>	<b>294,290</b>	<b>99.5%</b>	<b>48,770,669</b>	<b>49,147,098</b>
<b>Reconciliation with Statement of Financial Performance</b>									
<b>Add:</b>									
Departmental receipts				209,935				322,107	
<b>Actual amounts per Statement of Financial Performance (Total Revenue)</b>				<b>53,825,012</b>				<b>49,092,776</b>	
<b>Actual amounts per Statement of Financial Performance: Expenditure</b>					<b>53,320,787</b>				<b>49,147,098</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

Appropriation per economic classification	2015/16							2014/15	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1,069,070</b>	<b>(3,100)</b>	<b>39,366</b>	<b>1,105,336</b>	<b>1,084,217</b>	<b>21,119</b>	<b>98.1%</b>	<b>1,127,845</b>	<b>1,405,055</b>
Compensation of employees	389,806	(6,576)	(319)	382,911	382,866	45	100.0%	346,697	345,900
Salaries and wages	355,873	(14,079)	(1,268)	340,526	340,488	38	100.0%	311,774	310,365
Social contributions	33,933	7,503	949	42,385	42,378	7	100.0%	34,923	35,535
Goods and services	679,264	3,476	39,685	722,425	701,351	21,074	97.1%	781,148	1,059,155
Administrative fees	2,679	1,184	-	3,863	3,853	10	99.7%	1,836	1,281
Advertising	24,008	(1,723)	1,626	23,911	23,871	40	99.8%	34,648	34,418
Minor assets	3,010	(1,261)	(69)	1,680	1,515	165	90.2%	2,251	1,820
Audit costs: External	9,443	(3,975)	-	5,468	5,468	-	100.0%	5,566	5,429
Bursaries: Employees	2,365	(848)	-	1,517	1,517	-	100.0%	1,226	1,226
Catering: Departmental activities	2,121	1,456	(7)	3,570	3,460	110	96.9%	1,851	1,744
Communication (G&S)	64,503	(9,642)	(400)	54,461	54,439	22	100.0%	60,554	60,471
Computer services	11,833	(1,693)	2,937	13,077	13,069	8	99.9%	7,937	7,937
Consultants: Business and advisory services	394,845	(26,892)	3,539	371,492	354,079	17,413	95.3%	437,897	718,486
Legal services	4,852	5,098	-	9,950	9,950	-	100.0%	8,983	8,983
Contractors	3,152	(8)	207	3,351	3,351	-	100.0%	2,789	2,553
Agency and support / outsourced services	585	232	81	898	898	-	100.0%	1,372	1,372
Entertainment	720	(413)	-	307	307	-	100.0%	429	429
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	1	-	1	1	-	100.0%	36	36
Consumable supplies	2,842	(2,291)	(10)	541	541	-	100.0%	1,155	1,027
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	4,956	654	(82)	5,528	5,467	61	98.9%	6,101	4,895
Operating leases	52,789	1,263	13,181	67,233	67,045	188	99.7%	55,814	55,123
Property payments	5,327	53	-	5,380	5,380	-	100.0%	4,787	4,787
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	22,435	16,692	39,127	39,127	-	100.0%	630	45,356
Travel and subsistence	57,364	25,689	2,190	85,243	82,251	2,992	96.5%	112,847	67,031
Training and development	6,737	(1,626)	(71)	5,040	4,975	65	98.7%	4,136	4,004

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

Appropriation per economic classification	2015/16							2014/15	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Operating payments	2,873	2,632	-	5,505	5,505	-	100.0%	19,529	21,973
Venues and facilities	22,260	(6,849)	(129)	15,282	15,282	-	100.0%	8,774	8,774
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>52,540,290</b>	<b>363</b>	<b>(44,931)</b>	<b>52,495,722</b>	<b>52,219,379</b>	<b>276,343</b>	<b>99.5%</b>	<b>47,632,827</b>	<b>47,706,799</b>
Provinces and municipalities	20,796,815	-	-	20,796,815	20,521,124	275,691	98.7%	20,140,276	20,140,276
Provinces	14,746,883	-	-	14,746,883	14,471,192	275,691	98.1%	14,194,207	14,194,207
Provincial Revenue Funds	14,746,883	-	-	14,746,883	14,471,192	275,691	98.1%	14,194,207	14,194,207
Municipalities	6,049,932	-	-	6,049,932	6,049,932	-	100.0%	5,946,069	5,946,069
Municipal bank accounts	6,049,932	-	-	6,049,932	6,049,932	-	100.0%	5,946,069	5,946,069
Departmental agencies and accounts	13,148,460	-	-	13,148,460	13,148,305	155	100.0%	12,203,888	12,283,363
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	978	978
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	13,148,460	-	-	13,148,460	13,148,305	155	100.0%	12,202,910	12,282,385
Foreign governments and international organisations	10,685	-	36,636	47,321	46,824	497	98.9%	10,082	8,783
Public corporations and private enterprises	18,222,047	-	-	18,222,047	18,222,047	-	100.0%	14,946,301	14,946,301
Public corporations	18,222,047	-	-	18,222,047	18,222,047	-	100.0%	14,946,301	14,946,301
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	18,222,047	-	-	18,222,047	18,222,047	-	100.0%	14,946,301	14,946,301
Non-profit institutions	21,669	-	-	21,669	21,669	-	100.0%	20,715	19,808
Households	340,614	363	(81,567)	259,410	259,410	-	100.0%	311,565	308,268
Social benefits	168	801	91	1,060	1,060	-	100.0%	607	591
Other transfers to households	340,446	(438)	(81,658)	258,350	258,350	-	100.0%	310,958	307,677
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>5,717</b>	<b>2,737</b>	<b>5,565</b>	<b>14,019</b>	<b>13,866</b>	<b>153</b>	<b>98.9%</b>	<b>9,997</b>	<b>34,984</b>
Machinery and equipment	5,717	2,727	2,221	10,665	10,512	153	98.6%	9,997	34,984
Other machinery and equipment	5,717	2,727	2,221	10,665	10,512	153	98.6%	9,997	34,984
Software and other intangible assets	-	10	3,344	3,354	3,354	-	100.0%	-	-
<b>Payment for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,325</b>	<b>(3,325)</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>260</b>
	<b>53,615,077</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>53,615,077</b>	<b>53,320,787</b>	<b>294,290</b>	<b>99.5%</b>	<b>48,770,669</b>	<b>49,147,098</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**Programme 1: Administration**

	2015/16							2014/15	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Sub programme</b>									
1. <b>Ministry</b>	36,122	9,639	15	45,776	45,776	-	100.0%	35,949	35,571
2. <b>Management</b>	66,394	(11,907)	48	54,535	53,190	1,345	97.5%	53,731	44,748
3. <b>Corporate Services</b>	191,726	10,238	25,468	227,432	227,432	-	100.0%	209,224	205,347
4. <b>Communications</b>	41,423	(11,281)	-	30,142	30,142	-	100.0%	41,713	41,551
5. <b>Office Accommodation</b>	47,792	3,311	13,181	64,284	64,284	-	100.0%	50,272	50,272
	<b>383,457</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>38,712</b>	<b>422,169</b>	<b>420,824</b>	<b>1,345</b>	<b>99.7%</b>	<b>390,889</b>	<b>377,489</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>369,942</b>	<b>(1,413)</b>	<b>32,800</b>	<b>401,329</b>	<b>399,983</b>	<b>1,346</b>	<b>99.7%</b>	<b>372,552</b>	<b>362,417</b>
Compensation of employees	175,812	(1,413)	-	174,399	174,354	45	100.0%	155,805	155,008
Salaries and wages	159,276	(4,449)	-	154,827	154,789	38	100.0%	140,178	138,769
Social contributions	16,536	3,036	-	19,572	19,565	7	100.0%	15,627	16,239
Goods and services	194,130	-	32,800	226,930	225,629	1,301	99.4%	216,747	207,409
Administrative fees	2,645	1,181	-	3,826	3,826	-	100.0%	1,768	1,243
Advertising	22,199	(6,593)	-	15,606	15,606	-	100.0%	30,610	30,418
Minor assets	1,992	(1,248)	-	744	744	-	100.0%	1,060	630
Audit costs: External	9,443	(3,978)	-	5,465	5,465	-	100.0%	5,566	5,429
Bursaries: Employees	2,365	(848)	-	1,517	1,517	-	100.0%	1,226	1,226
Catering: Departmental activities	1,277	564	-	1,841	1,841	-	100.0%	653	596
Communication (G&S)	8,594	(2,196)	-	6,398	6,398	-	100.0%	5,084	5,084
Computer services	11,263	(2,749)	2,937	11,451	11,451	-	100.0%	6,290	6,290
Consultants: Business and advisory services	16,138	(11,880)	-	4,258	2,958	1,300	69.5%	8,327	3,033
Legal services	4,852	5,022	-	9,874	9,874	-	100.0%	8,983	8,983
Contractors	2,825	(867)	-	1,958	1,958	-	100.0%	2,276	2,068
Agency and support / outsourced services	585	189	-	774	774	-	100.0%	1,372	1,372
Entertainment	720	(413)	-	307	307	-	100.0%	427	427
Consumable supplies	2,643	(2,268)	(10)	365	365	-	100.0%	718	594
Consumable: Stationery, printing	2,164	453	-	2,617	2,617	-	100.0%	3,266	2,081

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**Programme 1: Administration**

	2015/16							2014/15	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
and office supplies									
Operating leases	50,439	884	13,181	64,504	64,504	-	100.0%	52,034	51,412
Property payments	5,327	53	-	5,380	5,380	-	100.0%	4,787	4,787
Transport provided:	-	21,810	16,692	38,502	38,502	-	100.0%	-	43,511
Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	28,816	11,039	-	39,855	39,854	1	100.0%	73,511	29,436
Training and development	5,249	(1,667)	-	3,582	3,582	-	100.0%	3,187	3,187
Operating payments	2,372	(161)	-	2,211	2,211	-	100.0%	1,777	1,777
Venues and facilities	12,222	(6,327)	-	5,895	5,895	-	100.0%	3,825	3,825
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>10,637</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>401</b>	<b>11,049</b>	<b>10,894</b>	<b>155</b>	<b>98.6%</b>	<b>12,136</b>	<b>8,682</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	1,036	-	-	1,036	881	155	85.0%	1,151	978
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	978	978
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	1,036	-	-	1,036	881	155	85.0%	173	-
Households	9,601	11	401	10,013	10,013	-	100.0%	10,985	7,704
Social benefits	168	-	37	205	205	-	100.0%	190	190
Other transfers to households	9,433	11	364	9,808	9,808	-	100.0%	10,795	7,514
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2,878</b>	<b>1,402</b>	<b>5,511</b>	<b>9,791</b>	<b>9,427</b>	<b>364</b>	<b>96.3%</b>	<b>6,201</b>	<b>6,201</b>
Machinery and equipment	2,878	1,392	2,167	6,437	6,073	364	94.3%	6,201	6,201
Other machinery and equipment	2,878	1,392	2,167	6,437	6,073	364	94.3%	6,201	6,201
Software and other intangible assets	-	10	3,344	3,354	3,354	-	100.0%	-	-
<b>Payment for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>520</b>	<b>(520)</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>189</b>
	<b>383,457</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>38,712</b>	<b>422,169</b>	<b>420,824</b>	<b>1,345</b>	<b>99.7%</b>	<b>390,889</b>	<b>377,489</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

<b>Subprogramme: 1.1: MINISTRY</b>									
	2015/16							2014/15	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
<b>Economic classification</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>35,744</b>	<b>9,604</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>45,348</b>	<b>45,347</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>34,881</b>	<b>34,501</b>
Compensation of employees	14,586	4,251	-	18,837	18,837	-	100.0%	16,621	16,241
Salaries and wages	13,699	3,363	-	17,062	17,062	-	100.0%	15,734	14,733
Social contributions	887	888	-	1,775	1,775	-	100.0%	887	1,508
Goods and services	21,158	5,353	-	26,511	26,510	1	100.0%	18,260	18,260
Administrative fees	2	5	-	7	7	-	100.0%	2	2
Advertising	619	(619)	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Minor assets	409	(399)	-	10	10	-	100.0%	75	75
Catering: Departmental activities	265	265	-	530	530	-	100.0%	292	292
Communication (G&S)	1,530	792	-	2,322	2,322	-	100.0%	1,122	1,122
Computer services	63	(62)	-	1	1	-	100.0%	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	1,000	(1,000)	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Contractors	796	(789)	-	7	7	-	100.0%	25	25
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	146	-	146	146	-	100.0%	65	65
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	74	74
Consumable supplies	417	(407)	-	10	10	-	100.0%	109	109
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office	151	256	-	407	407	-	100.0%	199	199
Operating leases	380	(338)	-	42	42	-	100.0%	94	94
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	367
Travel and subsistence	14,689	7,121	-	21,810	21,810	-	100.0%	14,894	14,527
Training and development	-	290	-	290	289	1	99.7%	6	6
Operating payments	250	193	-	443	443	-	100.0%	381	381
Venues and facilities	587	(101)	-	486	486	-	100.0%	922	922
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>4</b>
Households	-	1	15	16	16	-	100.0%	4	4
Social benefits	-	-	12	12	12	-	100.0%	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	1	3	4	4	-	100.0%	4	4
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>378</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>412</b>	<b>392</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>95.1%</b>	<b>1,064</b>	<b>1,064</b>
Machinery and equipment	378	34	-	412	392	20	95.1%	1,064	1,064
Other machinery and equipment	378	34	-	412	392	20	95.1%	1,064	1,064
<b>Payment for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>(21)</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>36,122</b>	<b>9,639</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>45,776</b>	<b>45,776</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>35,949</b>	<b>35,571</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

<b>Subprogramme: 1.2: MANAGEMENT</b>									
	2015/16							2014/15	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
<b>Economic classification</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>65,705</b>	<b>(12,274)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>53,431</b>	<b>52,086</b>	<b>1,345</b>	<b>97.5%</b>	<b>52,466</b>	<b>43,453</b>
Compensation of employees	42,520	(4,910)	-	37,610	37,565	45	99.9%	31,004	30,993
Salaries and wages	39,595	(6,186)		33,409	33,371	38	99.9%	27,788	27,786
Social contributions	2,925	1,276		4,201	4,194	7	99.8%	3,216	3,207
Goods and services	23,185	(7,364)	-	15,821	14,521	1,300	91.8%	21,462	12,460
Administrative fees	467	(419)		48	48	-	100.0%	545	20
Advertising	183	147		330	330	-	100.0%	336	336
Minor assets	745	(587)		158	158	-	100.0%	667	237
Audit costs: External	150	(23)		127	127	-	100.0%	280	280
Bursaries: Employees	-	-		-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	190	(62)		128	128	-	100.0%	190	133
Communication (G&S)	852	174		1,026	1,026	-	100.0%	914	914
Computer services	330	126		456	456	-	100.0%	185	185
Consultants: Business and advisory services	9,560	(6,857)		2,703	1,403	1,300	51.9%	6,874	1,580
Legal services	-	490		490	490	-	100.0%	-	-
Contractors	274	(228)		46	46	-	100.0%	214	6
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	277		277	277	-	100.0%	-	-
Consumable supplies	490	(442)		48	48	-	100.0%	231	114
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	563	(277)		286	286	-	100.0%	2,019	834
Operating leases	827	(780)		47	47	-	100.0%	960	338
Travel and subsistence	6,165	(23)		6,142	6,142	-	100.0%	6,296	5,732
Training and development	142	(75)		67	67	-	100.0%	111	111
Operating payments	827	(596)		231	231	-	100.0%	141	141
Venues and facilities	1,420	1,791		3,211	3,211	-	100.0%	1,499	1,499
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>41</b>
Households	-	-	48	48	48	-	100.0%	41	41
Social benefits	-		48	48	48	-	100.0%	40	40
Other transfers to households	-			-	-	-	0.0%	1	1
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>689</b>	<b>367</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,056</b>	<b>1,056</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>1,224</b>	<b>1,224</b>
Machinery and equipment	689	367	-	1,056	1,056	-	100.0%	1,224	1,224
Other machinery and equipment	689	367		1,056	1,056	-	100.0%	1,224	1,224
<b>Payment for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>30</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>66,394</b>	<b>(11,907)</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>54,535</b>	<b>53,190</b>	<b>1,345</b>	<b>97.5%</b>	<b>53,731</b>	<b>44,748</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

<b>Subprogramme: 1.3: CORPORATE SERVICES</b>									
	2015/16							2014/15	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
<b>Economic classification</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>179,576</b>	<b>9,139</b>	<b>19,619</b>	<b>208,334</b>	<b>208,334</b>	-	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>193,490</b>	<b>192,954</b>
Compensation of employees	107,323	77	-	107,400	107,400	-	100.0%	98,104	97,705
Salaries and wages	95,544	(752)		94,792	94,792	-	100.0%	87,425	87,026
Social contributions	11,779	829		12,608	12,608	-	100.0%	10,679	10,679
Goods and services	72,253	9,062	19,619	100,934	100,934	-	100.0%	95,386	95,249
Administrative fees	2,176	1,594		3,770	3,770	-	100.0%	1,221	1,221
Advertising	4,824	(1,180)		3,644	3,644	-	100.0%	4,125	4,125
Minor assets	640	(76)		564	564	-	100.0%	292	292
Audit costs: External	9,293	(3,955)		5,338	5,338	-	100.0%	5,286	5,149
Bursaries: Employees	2,365	(848)		1,517	1,517	-	100.0%	1,226	1,226
Catering: Departmental activities	752	(296)		456	456	-	100.0%	164	164
Communication (G&S)	5,885	(2,978)		2,907	2,907	-	100.0%	2,804	2,804
Computer services	10,860	(2,803)	2,937	10,994	10,994	-	100.0%	6,095	6,095
Consultants: Business and advisory services	5,328	(3,779)		1,549	1,549	-	100.0%	1,447	1,447
Legal services	4,852	4,532		9,384	9,384	-	100.0%	8,983	8,983
Contractors	1,755	(821)		934	934	-	100.0%	1,999	1,999
Agency and support / outsourced services	585	(234)		351	351	-	100.0%	1,193	1,193
Entertainment	720	(413)		307	307	-	100.0%	353	353
Consumable supplies	1,701	(1,385)	(10)	306	306	-	100.0%	368	368
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1,155	320		1,475	1,475	-	100.0%	1,016	1,016
Operating leases	1,260	(1,136)		124	124	-	100.0%	667	667
Property payments	5,327	53		5,380	5,380	-	100.0%	4,786	4,786
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	21,810	16,692	38,502	38,502	-	100.0%	-	43,144
Travel and subsistence	5,838	2,315		8,153	8,152	1	100.0%	48,918	5,774
Training and development	5,091	(1,879)		3,212	3,213	(1)	100.0%	3,070	3,070
Operating payments	985	51		1,036	1,036	-	100.0%	686	686
Venues and facilities	861	170		1,031	1,031	-	100.0%	687	687
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>10,637</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>338</b>	<b>10,985</b>	<b>10,830</b>	<b>155</b>	<b>98.6%</b>	<b>12,050</b>	<b>8,596</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	1,036	-	-	1,036	881	155	85.0%	1,151	978
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	978	978
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	1,036	-	-	1,036	881	155	85.0%	173	-
Households	9,601	10	338	9,949	9,949	-	100.0%	10,899	7,618

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

<b>Subprogramme: 1.3: CORPORATE SERVICES</b>									
	2015/16							2014/15	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
<b>Economic classification</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
Social benefits	168		(23)	145	145	-	100.0%	109	109
Other transfers to households	9,433	10	361	9,804	9,804	-	100.0%	10,790	7,509
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1,513</b>	<b>1,089</b>	<b>5,511</b>	<b>8,113</b>	<b>7,777</b>	<b>336</b>	<b>95.9%</b>	<b>3,684</b>	<b>3,684</b>
Machinery and equipment	1,513	1,089	2,167	4,769	4,433	336	93.0%	3,684	3,684
Other machinery and equipment	1,513	1,089	2,167	4,769	4,433	336	93.0%	3,684	3,684
Software and other intangible assets	-		3,344	3,344	3,344	-	100.0%	-	
<b>Payment for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>			<b>-</b>	<b>491</b>	<b>(491)</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>113</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>191,726</b>	<b>10,238</b>	<b>25,468</b>	<b>227,432</b>	<b>227,432</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>209,224</b>	<b>205,347</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

<b>Subprogramme: 1.4: COMMUNICATIONS</b>									
	2015/16							2014/15	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
<b>Economic classification</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>41,125</b>	<b>(11,193)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>29,932</b>	<b>29,932</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>41,443</b>	<b>41,237</b>
Compensation of employees	11,383	(831)	-	10,552	10,552	-	100.0%	10,076	10,069
Salaries and wages	10,438	(874)	-	9,564	9,564	-	100.0%	9,231	9,224
Social contributions	945	43	-	988	988	-	100.0%	845	845
Goods and services	29,742	(10,362)	-	19,380	19,380	-	100.0%	31,367	31,168
Administrative fees	-	1	-	1	1	-	100.0%	-	-
Advertising	16,573	(4,941)	-	11,632	11,632	-	100.0%	26,149	25,957
Minor assets	198	(186)	-	12	12	-	100.0%	26	26
Catering: Departmental activities	70	657	-	727	727	-	100.0%	7	7
Communication (G&S)	327	(184)	-	143	143	-	100.0%	244	244
Computer services	10	(10)	-	-	-	-	0.0%	10	10
Consultants: Business and advisory services	250	(244)	-	6	6	-	100.0%	6	6
Contractors	-	971	-	971	971	-	100.0%	38	38
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	114	114
Consumable supplies	35	(34)	-	1	1	-	100.0%	10	3
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	295	154	-	449	449	-	100.0%	32	32
Operating leases	180	(168)	-	12	12	-	100.0%	41	41
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	1	1
Travel and subsistence	2,124	1,621	-	3,745	3,745	-	100.0%	3,403	3,403
Training and development	16	(3)	-	13	13	-	100.0%	-	-
Operating payments	310	191	-	501	501	-	100.0%	569	569
Venues and facilities	9,354	(8,187)	-	1,167	1,167	-	100.0%	717	717
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>41</b>
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	41	41
Social benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	41	41
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>298</b>	<b>(88)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>210</b>	<b>202</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>96.2%</b>	<b>229</b>	<b>229</b>
Machinery and equipment	298	(98)	-	200	192	8	96.0%	229	229
Other machinery and equipment	298	(98)	-	200	192	8	96.0%	229	229
Software and other intangible assets	-	10	-	10	10	-	100.0%	-	-
<b>Payment for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>(8)</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>44</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>41,423</b>	<b>(11,281)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>30,142</b>	<b>30,142</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>41,713</b>	<b>41,551</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

<b>Subprogramme: 1.5: OFFICE ACCOMMODATION</b>									
	2015/16							2014/15	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
<b>Economic classification</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>47,792</b>	<b>3,311</b>	<b>13,181</b>	<b>64,284</b>	<b>64,284</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>50,272</b>	<b>50,272</b>
Goods and services	47,792	3,311	13,181	64,284	64,284	-	100.0%	50,272	50,272
Operating leases	47,792	3,306	13,181	64,279	64,279	-	100.0%	50,272	50,272
Travel and subsistence	-	5		5	5	-	100.0%	-	
<b>Total</b>	<b>47,792</b>	<b>3,311</b>	<b>13,181</b>	<b>64,284</b>	<b>64,284</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>50,272</b>	<b>50,272</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**Programme 2: Integrated Transport Planning**

	2015/16							2014/15	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Sub programme</b>									
1. <b>Macro Sector Planning</b>	14.727	(2.051)	40	12.716	12.716	-	100.0%	13.291	13.291
2. <b>Freight Logistics</b>	21.251	1.775	-	23.026	23.024	2	100.0%	13.545	13.548
3. <b>Modelling and Economic Analysis</b>	27.362	(1.578)	-	25.784	25.784	-	100.0%	19.779	19.781
4. <b>Regional Integration</b>	7.209	1.034	-	8.243	8.243	-	100.0%	7.688	7.688
5. <b>Research and Innovation</b>	13.058	(311)	627	13.374	13.374	-	100.0%	14.104	14.104
6. <b>Integrated Transport Planning Administration Support</b>	4.476	1.131	14	5.621	5.621	-	100.0%	6.567	6.562
	<b>88.083</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>681</b>	<b>88.764</b>	<b>88.762</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>74.974</b>	<b>74.974</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>87.437</b>	<b>(456)</b>	<b>573</b>	<b>87.554</b>	<b>87.554</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>74.057</b>	<b>74.057</b>
Compensation of employees	42.480	-	573	43.053	43.053	-	100.0%	36.585	36.585
Salaries and wages	39.765	(1.529)	99	38.335	38.335	-	100.0%	32.957	32.957
Social contributions	2.715	1.529	474	4.718	4.718	-	100.0%	3.628	3.628
Goods and services	44.957	(456)	-	44.501	44.501	-	100.0%	37.472	37.472
Advertising	807	3.004	-	3.811	3.811	-	100.0%	1.183	1.183
Minor assets	130	85	-	215	215	-	100.0%	166	166
Catering; Departmental activities	287	(225)	-	62	62	-	100.0%	104	104
Communication (G&S)	476	247	-	723	723	-	100.0%	577	577
Computer services	13	5	-	18	18	-	100.0%	8	8
Consultants; Business and advisory services	29.010	(4.433)	-	24.577	24.577	-	100.0%	27.432	27.432
Contractors	19	36	-	55	55	-	100.0%	30	30
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	43	-	43	43	-	100.0%	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	2	2
Consumable supplies	107	(16)	-	91	91	-	100.0%	103	103
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	253	297	-	550	550	-	100.0%	284	284
Operating leases	109	(77)	-	32	32	-	100.0%	237	237
Travel and subsistence	4.687	2.764	-	7.451	7.451	-	100.0%	5.249	5.249
Training and development	643	77	-	720	720	-	100.0%	399	399
Operating payments	56	1.256	-	1.312	1.312	-	100.0%	911	911
Venues and facilities	8.360	(3.519)	-	4.841	4.841	-	100.0%	787	787
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>223</b>	<b>207</b>
Households	-	-	54	54	54	-	100.0%	223	207
Social benefits	-	-	54	54	54	-	100.0%	223	207
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>646</b>	<b>456</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>1.156</b>	<b>1.132</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>97.9%</b>	<b>694</b>	<b>694</b>
Machinery and equipment	646	456	54	1.156	1.132	24	97.9%	694	694
Other machinery and equipment	646	456	54	1.156	1.132	24	97.9%	694	694
<b>Payment for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>(22)</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16</b>
	<b>88.083</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>681</b>	<b>88.764</b>	<b>88.762</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>74.974</b>	<b>74.974</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

<b>Subprogramme: 2.1: MACRO SECTOR PLANNING</b>									
	2015/16							2014/15	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
<b>Economic classification</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>14,653</b>	<b>(2,099)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12,554</b>	<b>12,554</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>13,056</b>	<b>13,056</b>
Compensation of employees	8,856	(1,826)	-	7,030	7,030	-	100.0%	5,331	5,331
Salaries and wages	8,235	(1,941)	-	6,294	6,294	-	100.0%	4,828	4,828
Social contributions	621	115	-	736	736	-	100.0%	503	503
Goods and services	5,797	(273)	-	5,524	5,524	-	100.0%	7,725	7,725
Advertising	1	539	-	540	540	-	100.0%	2	2
Minor assets	7	38	-	45	45	-	100.0%	6	6
Catering: Departmental activities	25	(11)	-	14	14	-	100.0%	-	-
Communication (G&S)	84	27	-	111	111	-	100.0%	93	93
Computer services	-	3	-	3	3	-	100.0%	1	1
Consultants: Business and advisory services	4,548	(1,486)	-	3,062	3,062	-	100.0%	6,846	6,846
Contractors	2	9	-	11	11	-	100.0%	-	-
Consumable supplies	-	1	-	1	1	-	100.0%	21	21
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	69	277	-	346	346	-	100.0%	85	85
Operating leases	7	(3)	-	4	4	-	100.0%	29	29
Travel and subsistence	732	124	-	856	856	-	100.0%	415	415
Training and development	197	(49)	-	148	148	-	100.0%	102	102
Operating payments	4	304	-	308	308	-	100.0%	4	4
Venues and facilities	121	(46)	-	75	75	-	100.0%	121	121
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>104</b>	<b>104</b>
Households	-	-	40	40	40	-	100.0%	104	104
Social benefits	-	-	40	40	40	-	100.0%	104	104
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>122</b>	<b>122</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>131</b>	<b>131</b>
Machinery and equipment	74	48	-	122	122	-	100.0%	131	131
Other machinery and equipment	74	48	-	122	122	-	100.0%	131	131
<b>Total</b>	<b>14,727</b>	<b>(2,051)</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>12,716</b>	<b>12,716</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>13,291</b>	<b>13,291</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

<b>Subprogramme: 2.2: FREIGHT LOGISTICS</b>									
	2015/16							2014/15	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
<b>Economic classification</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>21,219</b>	<b>1,710</b>	-	<b>22,929</b>	<b>22,929</b>	-	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>13,450</b>	<b>13,450</b>
Compensation of employees	8,887	92	-	8,979	8,979	-	100.0%	8,908	8,908
Salaries and wages	8,435	(502)	-	7,933	7,933	-	100.0%	7,954	7,954
Social contributions	452	594	-	1,046	1,046	-	100.0%	954	954
Goods and services	12,332	1,618	-	13,950	13,950	-	100.0%	4,542	4,542
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	18	18
Minor assets	2	12	-	14	14	-	100.0%	39	39
Catering: Departmental activities	12	-	-	12	12	-	100.0%	-	-
Communication (G&S)	120	8	-	128	128	-	100.0%	119	119
Computer services	1	1	-	2	2	-	100.0%	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	11,320	450	-	11,770	11,770	-	100.0%	2,197	2,197
Contractors	2	(2)	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Consumable supplies	63	-	-	63	63	-	100.0%	-	-
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	13	-	-	13	13	-	100.0%	12	12
Operating leases	24	(22)	-	2	2	-	100.0%	42	42
Travel and subsistence	676	650	-	1,326	1,326	-	100.0%	1,195	1,195
Training and development	95	70	-	165	165	-	100.0%	48	48
Operating payments	1	436	-	437	437	-	100.0%	858	858
Venues and facilities	3	15	-	18	18	-	100.0%	14	14
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>65</b>	-	<b>97</b>	<b>94</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>96.9%</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>95</b>
Machinery and equipment	32	65	-	97	94	3	96.9%	95	95
Other machinery and equipment	32	65	-	97	94	3	96.9%	95	95
<b>Payment for financial assets</b>				<b>-</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>21,251</b>	<b>1,775</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>23,026</b>	<b>23,024</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>13,545</b>	<b>13,548</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

<b>Subprogramme: 2.3: MODELLING AND ECONOMIC ANALYSIS</b>									
	2015/16							2014/15	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
<b>Economic classification</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>27,275</b>	<b>(1,701)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>25,574</b>	<b>25,574</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>19,615</b>	<b>19,615</b>
Compensation of employees	10,213	424	-	10,637	10,637	-	100.0%	8,102	8,102
Salaries and wages	9,500	(97)	-	9,403	9,403	-	100.0%	7,218	7,218
Social contributions	713	521	-	1,234	1,234	-	100.0%	884	884
Goods and services	17,062	(2,125)	-	14,937	14,937	-	100.0%	11,513	11,513
Advertising	777	2,492	-	3,269	3,269	-	100.0%	576	576
Minor assets	15	2	-	17	17	-	100.0%	30	30
Catering: Departmental activities	226	(217)	-	9	9	-	100.0%	94	94
Communication (G&S)	115	128	-	243	243	-	100.0%	100	100
Consultants: Business and advisory services	6,076	(1,957)	-	4,119	4,119	-	100.0%	8,589	8,589
Contractors	-	44	-	44	44	-	100.0%	22	22
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	43	-	43	43	-	100.0%	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	1	1
Consumable supplies	-	2	-	2	2	-	100.0%	33	33
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1	42	-	43	43	-	100.0%	89	89
Operating leases	22	(20)	-	2	2	-	100.0%	70	70
Travel and subsistence	1,685	490	-	2,175	2,175	-	100.0%	1,303	1,303
Training and development	95	16	-	111	111	-	100.0%	235	235
Operating payments	-	476	-	476	476	-	100.0%	4	4
Venues and facilities	8,050	(3,666)	-	4,384	4,384	-	100.0%	367	367
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>87</b>	<b>123</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>210</b>	<b>210</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>164</b>	<b>164</b>
Machinery and equipment	87	123	-	210	210	-	100.0%	164	164
Other machinery and equipment	87	123	-	210	210	-	100.0%	164	164
<b>Payment for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>27,362</b>	<b>(1,578)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>25,784</b>	<b>25,784</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>19,779</b>	<b>19,781</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

<b>Subprogramme: 2.4: REGIONAL INTEGRATION</b>									
	2015/16							2014/15	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
<b>Economic classification</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>7,044</b>	<b>912</b>	-	<b>7,956</b>	<b>7,956</b>	-	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>7,652</b>	<b>7,652</b>
Compensation of employees	4,348	179	-	4,527	4,527	-	100.0%	3,355	3,355
Salaries and wages	4,062	33		4,095	4,095	-	100.0%	3,070	3,070
Social contributions	286	146		432	432	-	100.0%	285	285
Goods and services	2,696	733	-	3,429	3,429	-	100.0%	4,297	4,297
Advertising	1			1	1	-	100.0%	1	1
Minor assets	31	60		91	91	-	100.0%	27	27
Catering: Departmental activities	20	1		21	21	-	100.0%	-	-
Communication (G&S)	35	36		71	71	-	100.0%	50	50
Computer services	6	(1)		5	5	-	100.0%	3	3
Consultants: Business and advisory services	2,154	254		2,408	2,408	-	100.0%	3,747	3,747
Contractors	-			-	-	-	0.0%	6	6
Consumable supplies	-			-	-	-	0.0%	2	2
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	4			4	4	-	100.0%	34	34
Operating leases	9	(3)		6	6	-	100.0%	14	14
Travel and subsistence	356	335		691	691	-	100.0%	386	386
Training and development	70	(21)		49	49	-	100.0%	-	-
Operating payments	4	29		33	33	-	100.0%	-	-
Venues and facilities	6	43		49	49	-	100.0%	27	27
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>165</b>	<b>122</b>	-	<b>287</b>	<b>287</b>	-	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>36</b>
Machinery and equipment	165	122	-	287	287	-	100.0%	36	36
Other machinery and equipment	165	122		287	287	-	100.0%	36	36
<b>Total</b>	<b>7,209</b>	<b>1,034</b>	-	<b>8,243</b>	<b>8,243</b>	-	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>7,688</b>	<b>7,688</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

<b>Subprogramme: 2.5: RESEARCH AND INNOVATION</b>									
	2015/16							2014/15	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>12,982</b>	<b>(376)</b>	<b>573</b>	<b>13,179</b>	<b>13,179</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>14,014</b>	<b>14,014</b>
Compensation of employees	7,267	234	573	8,074	8,074	-	100.0%	6,678	6,678
Salaries and wages	6,895	234	99	7,228	7,228	-	100.0%	6,017	6,017
Social contributions	372		474	846	846	-	100.0%	661	661
Goods and services	5,715	(610)	-	5,105	5,105	-	100.0%	7,336	7,336
Advertising	1			1	1	-	100.0%	1	1
Minor assets	17	31		48	48	-	100.0%	46	46
Catering: Departmental activities	-	1		1	1	-	100.0%	10	10
Communication (G&S)	52	28		80	80	-	100.0%	75	75
Computer services	1			1	1	-	100.0%	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	4,912	(1,956)		2,956	2,956	-	100.0%	5,865	5,865
Contractors	-			-	-	-	0.0%	2	2
Consumable supplies	-	2		2	2	-	100.0%	19	19
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	16	5		21	21	-	100.0%	-	-
Operating leases	7	(2)		5	5	-	100.0%	38	38
Travel and subsistence	531	1,116		1,647	1,647	-	100.0%	1,151	1,151
Training and development	46	19		65	65	-	100.0%	14	14
Operating payments	2	17		19	19	-	100.0%	1	1
Venues and facilities	130	129		259	259	-	100.0%	114	114
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>76</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>195</b>	<b>174</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>89.2%</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>90</b>
Machinery and equipment	76	65	54	195	174	21	89.2%	90	90
Other machinery and equipment	76	65	54	195	174	21	89.2%	90	90
<b>Payment for financial assets</b>				<b>-</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>(21)</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>13,058</b>	<b>(311)</b>	<b>627</b>	<b>13,374</b>	<b>13,374</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>14,104</b>	<b>14,104</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

<b>Subprogramme: 2.6: INTEGRATED TRANSPORT PLANNING ADMINISTRATION SUPPORT</b>									
	<b>2015/16</b>							<b>2014/15</b>	
	<b>Adjusted Appropriation</b>	<b>Shifting of Funds</b>	<b>Virement</b>	<b>Final Appropriation</b>	<b>Actual Expenditure</b>	<b>Variance</b>	<b>Expenditure as % of final appropriation</b>	<b>Final Appropriation</b>	<b>Actual Expenditure</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>4,264</b>	<b>1,098</b>	-	<b>5,362</b>	<b>5,362</b>	-	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>6,270</b>	<b>6,270</b>
Compensation of employees	2,909	897	-	3,806	3,806	-	100.0%	4,211	4,211
Salaries and wages	2,638	744	-	3,382	3,382	-	100.0%	3,870	3,870
Social contributions	271	153	-	424	424	-	100.0%	341	341
Goods and services	1,355	201	-	1,556	1,556	-	100.0%	2,059	2,059
Advertising	27	(27)	-	-	-	-	0.0%	585	585
Minor assets	58	(58)	-	-	-	-	0.0%	18	18
Catering: Departmental activities	4	1	-	5	5	-	100.0%	-	-
Communication (G&S)	70	20	-	90	90	-	100.0%	140	140
Computer services	5	2	-	7	7	-	100.0%	4	4
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	262	-	262	262	-	100.0%	188	188
Contractors	15	(15)	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	1	1
Consumable supplies	44	(21)	-	23	23	-	100.0%	28	28
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	150	(27)	-	123	123	-	100.0%	64	64
Operating leases	40	(27)	-	13	13	-	100.0%	44	44
Travel and subsistence	707	49	-	756	756	-	100.0%	799	799
Training and development	140	42	-	182	182	-	100.0%	-	-
Operating payments	45	(6)	-	39	39	-	100.0%	44	44
Venues and facilities	50	6	-	56	56	-	100.0%	144	144
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>119</b>	<b>103</b>
Households	-	-	14	14	14	-	100.0%	119	103
Social benefits	-	-	14	14	14	-	100.0%	119	103
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>212</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>245</b>	<b>245</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>178</b>	<b>178</b>
Machinery and equipment	212	33	-	245	245	-	100.0%	178	178
Other machinery and equipment	212	33	-	245	245	-	100.0%	178	178
<b>Payment for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,476</b>	<b>1,131</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>5,621</b>	<b>5,621</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>6,567</b>	<b>6,562</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**Programme 3: Rail Transport**

	2015/16							2014/15	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Sub programme</b>									
1. Rail Regulation	15,393	(176)	-	15,217	11,688	3,529	76.8%	10,394	10,394
2. Rail Infrastructure and Industry Development	9,000	348	-	9,348	7,641	1,707	81.7%	13,741	13,740
3. Rail Operations	6,908	(2,018)	-	4,890	4,890	-	100.0%	9,918	9,919
4. Rail Oversight	18,275,426	2,734	-	18,278,160	18,278,160	-	100.0%	14,998,036	14,998,036
5. Rail Administration Support	4,637	(888)	(754)	2,995	2,895	100	96.7%	3,418	3,418
	<b>18,311,364</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(754)</b>	<b>18,310,610</b>	<b>18,305,274</b>	<b>5,336</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>15,035,507</b>	<b>15,035,507</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>35,788</b>	<b>(135)</b>	<b>(754)</b>	<b>34,899</b>	<b>29,563</b>	<b>5,336</b>	<b>84.7%</b>	<b>37,152</b>	<b>37,151</b>
Compensation of employees	20,687	-	(754)	19,933	19,933	-	100.0%	20,151	20,151
Salaries and wages	19,126	(757)	(754)	17,615	17,615	-	100.0%	18,067	18,067
Social contributions	1,561	757	-	2,318	2,318	-	100.0%	2,084	2,084
Goods and services	15,101	(135)	-	14,966	9,630	5,336	64.3%	17,001	17,000
Advertising	20	404	-	424	424	-	100.0%	27	27
Minor assets	55	14	-	69	69	-	100.0%	351	350
Catering: Departmental activities	53	(24)	-	29	24	5	82.8%	23	23
Communication (G&S)	352	339	-	691	691	-	100.0%	311	311
Computer services	-	1	-	1	1	-	100.0%	1	1
Consultants: Business and advisory services	12,703	(2,447)	-	10,256	5,029	5,227	49.0%	14,437	14,437
Contractors	10	37	-	47	47	-	100.0%	76	76
Consumable supplies	21	(16)	-	5	5	-	100.0%	60	60
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	252	171	-	423	419	4	99.1%	114	114
Operating leases	158	(26)	-	132	32	100	24.2%	169	169
Travel and subsistence	1,216	676	-	1,892	1,892	-	100.0%	1,247	1,247
Training and development	50	(10)	-	40	40	-	100.0%	104	104
Operating payments	61	331	-	392	392	-	100.0%	9	9
Venues and facilities	150	415	-	565	565	-	100.0%	72	72
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>18,275,426</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>18,275,460</b>	<b>18,275,460</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>14,997,805</b>	<b>14,997,805</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	53,379	-	-	53,379	53,379	-	100.0%	51,504	51,504
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	53,379	-	-	53,379	53,379	-	100.0%	51,504	51,504
Public corporations and private enterprises	18,222,047	-	-	18,222,047	18,222,047	-	100.0%	14,946,301	14,946,301
Public corporations	18,222,047	-	-	18,222,047	18,222,047	-	100.0%	14,946,301	14,946,301
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	18,222,047	-	-	18,222,047	18,222,047	-	100.0%	14,946,301	14,946,301
Households	-	34	-	34	34	-	100.0%	-	-
Social benefits	-	34	-	34	34	-	100.0%	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>101</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>251</b>	<b>251</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>550</b>	<b>550</b>
Machinery and equipment	150	101	-	251	251	-	100.0%	550	550
Other machinery and equipment	150	101	-	251	251	-	100.0%	550	550
<b>Payment for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>18,311,364</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(754)</b>	<b>18,310,610</b>	<b>18,305,274</b>	<b>5,336</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>15,035,507</b>	<b>15,035,507</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

<b>Subprogramme: 3.1: RAIL REGULATION</b>									
	2015/16							2014/15	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
<b>Economic classification</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>15,393</b>	<b>(229)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15,164</b>	<b>11,635</b>	<b>3,529</b>	<b>76.7%</b>	<b>10,394</b>	<b>10,394</b>
Compensation of employees	6,597	(229)	-	6,368	6,368	-	100.0%	6,546	6,546
Salaries and wages	6,093	(427)	-	5,666	5,666	-	100.0%	5,883	5,883
Social contributions	504	198	-	702	702	-	100.0%	663	663
Goods and services	8,796	-	-	8,796	5,267	3,529	59.9%	3,848	3,848
Advertising	15	409	-	424	424	-	100.0%	27	27
Catering: Departmental activities	13	1	-	14	14	-	100.0%	2	2
Communication (G&S)	50	372	-	422	422	-	100.0%	113	113
Consultants: Business and advisory services	8,488	(2,284)	-	6,204	2,675	3,529	43.1%	3,262	3,262
Contractors	-	1	-	1	1	-	100.0%	-	-
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	8	224	-	232	232	-	100.0%	17	17
Travel and subsistence	222	469	-	691	691	-	100.0%	368	368
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	3	3
Operating payments	-	285	-	285	285	-	100.0%	1	1
Venues and facilities	-	523	-	523	523	-	100.0%	55	55
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Households	-	34	-	34	34	-	100.0%	-	-
Social benefits	-	34	-	34	34	-	100.0%	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Machinery and equipment	-	19	-	19	19	-	100.0%	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	19	-	19	19	-	100.0%	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>15,393</b>	<b>(176)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15,217</b>	<b>11,688</b>	<b>3,529</b>	<b>76.8%</b>	<b>10,394</b>	<b>10,394</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

<b>Subprogramme: 3.2: RAIL INFRASTRUCTURE AND INDUSTRY DEVELOPMENT</b>									
	2015/16							2014/15	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
<b>Economic classification</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>9,000</b>	<b>348</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9,348</b>	<b>7,641</b>	<b>1,707</b>	<b>81.7%</b>	<b>13,692</b>	<b>13,691</b>
Compensation of employees	4,578	348	-	4,926	4,926	-	100.0%	5,776	5,776
Salaries and wages	4,235	133	-	4,368	4,368	-	100.0%	5,276	5,276
Social contributions	343	215	-	558	558	-	100.0%	500	500
Goods and services	4,422	-	-	4,422	2,715	1,707	61.4%	7,916	7,915
Minor assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	23	22
Catering: Departmental activities	5	-	-	5	-	5	0.0%	20	20
Communication (G&S)	52	38	-	90	90	-	100.0%	75	75
Consultants: Business and advisory services	4,215	(163)	-	4,052	2,354	1,698	58.1%	7,675	7,675
Contractors	-	1	-	1	1	-	100.0%	-	-
Consumable supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	1	1
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	4	-	-	4	-	4	0.0%	-	-
Travel and subsistence	146	88	-	234	234	-	100.0%	118	118
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Operating payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	4	4
Venues and facilities	-	36	-	36	36	-	100.0%	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>49</b>	<b>49</b>
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	49	49
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	49	49
<b>Total</b>	<b>9,000</b>	<b>348</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9,348</b>	<b>7,641</b>	<b>1,707</b>	<b>81.7%</b>	<b>13,741</b>	<b>13,740</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

<b>Subprogramme: 3.3: RAIL OPERATIONS</b>									
	2015/16							2014/15	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
<b>Economic classification</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>6,908</b>	<b>(2,018)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,890</b>	<b>4,890</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>9,901</b>	<b>9,901</b>
Compensation of employees	6,181	(2,077)	-	4,104	4,104	-	100.0%	6,004	6,004
Salaries and wages	5,718	(2,064)		3,654	3,654	-	100.0%	5,358	5,358
Social contributions	463	(13)		450	450	-	100.0%	646	646
Goods and services	727	59	-	786	786	-	100.0%	3,897	3,897
Catering: Departmental activities	30	(20)		10	10	-	100.0%	-	-
Communication (G&S)	200	(50)		150	150	-	100.0%	83	83
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-			-	-	-	0.0%	3,500	3,500
Contractors	-	1		1	1	-	100.0%	-	-
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	-	7		7	7	-	100.0%	-	-
Travel and subsistence	497	121		618	618	-	100.0%	314	314
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>17</b>
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	17	17
Other machinery and equipment				-		-	0.0%	17	17
<b>Payment for financial assets</b>				<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>6,908</b>	<b>(2,018)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,890</b>	<b>4,890</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>9,918</b>	<b>9,919</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

<b>Subprogramme: 3.4: RAIL OVERSIGHT</b>									
	2015/16							2014/15	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
<b>Economic classification</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
<b>Current payments</b>	-	2,734	-	2,734	2,734	-	100.0%	231	231
Compensation of employees	-	2,699	-	2,699	2,699	-	100.0%	196	196
Salaries and wages	-	2,407		2,407	2,407	-	100.0%	174	174
Social contributions	-	292		292	292	-	100.0%	22	22
Goods and services	-	35	-	35	35	-	100.0%	35	35
Communication (G&S)	-			-	-	-	0.0%	4	4
Travel and subsistence	-	35		35	35	-	100.0%	31	31
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>18,275,426</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>18,275,426</b>	<b>18,275,426</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>14,997,805</b>	<b>14,997,805</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	53,379	-	-	53,379	53,379	-	100.0%	51,504	51,504
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	53,379			53,379	53,379	-	100.0%	51,504	51,504
Public corporations and private enterprises	18,222,047	-	-	18,222,047	18,222,047	-	100.0%	14,946,301	14,946,301
Public corporations	18,222,047	-	-	18,222,047	18,222,047	-	100.0%	14,946,301	14,946,301
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	18,222,047		-	18,222,047	18,222,047	-	100.0%	14,946,301	14,946,301
<b>Total</b>	<b>18,275,426</b>	<b>2,734</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>18,278,160</b>	<b>18,278,160</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>14,998,036</b>	<b>14,998,036</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

<b>Subprogramme: 3.5: RAIL ADMINISTRATION SUPPORT</b>									
	2015/16							2014/15	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
<b>Economic classification</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>4,487</b>	<b>(970)</b>	<b>(754)</b>	<b>2,763</b>	<b>2,663</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>96.4%</b>	<b>2,934</b>	<b>2,934</b>
Compensation of employees	3,331	(741)	(754)	1,836	1,836	-	100.0%	1,629	1,629
Salaries and wages	3,080	(806)	(754)	1,520	1,520	-	100.0%	1,376	1,376
Social contributions	251	65		316	316	-	100.0%	253	253
Goods and services	1,156	(229)	-	927	827	100	89.2%	1,305	1,305
Advertising	5	(5)		-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Minor assets	55	14		69	69	-	100.0%	328	328
Catering: Departmental activities	5	(5)		-	-	-	0.0%	1	1
Communication (G&S)	50	(21)		29	29	-	100.0%	36	36
Computer services	-	1		1	1	-	100.0%	1	1
Contractors	10	34		44	44	-	100.0%	76	76
Consumable supplies	21	(16)		5	5	-	100.0%	59	59
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	240	(60)		180	180	-	100.0%	97	97
Operating leases	158	(26)		132	32	100	24.2%	169	169
Travel and subsistence	351	(37)		314	314	-	100.0%	416	416
Training and development	50	(10)		40	40	-	100.0%	101	101
Operating payments	61	46		107	107	-	100.0%	4	4
Venues and facilities	150	(144)		6	6	-	100.0%	17	17
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>82</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>232</b>	<b>232</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>484</b>	<b>484</b>
Machinery and equipment	150	82	-	232	232	-	100.0%	484	484
Other machinery and equipment	150	82		232	232	-	100.0%	484	484
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,637</b>	<b>(888)</b>	<b>(754)</b>	<b>2,995</b>	<b>2,895</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>96.7%</b>	<b>3,418</b>	<b>3,418</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**Programme 4: Road Transport**

	2015/16							2014/15	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Sub programme</b>									
1. Road Regulation	32.239	3.557	122.192	157.988	157.988	-	100.0%	208.751	521.945
2. Road Infrastructure and Industry Development	40.308	(1.204)	-	39.104	39.104	-	100.0%	35.837	35.837
3. Road Oversight	22.949.281	(4.550)	-	22.944.731	22.669.040	275.691	98.8%	21.546.277	21.625.925
4. Road Administration Support	7.303	3.339	-	10.642	10.642	-	100.0%	6.678	6.678
5. Road Engineering Standards	13.566	(1.142)	-	12.424	12.424	-	100.0%	12.477	12.477
	<b>23,042,697</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>122,192</b>	<b>23,164,889</b>	<b>22,889,198</b>	<b>275,691</b>	<b>98.8%</b>	<b>21,810,020</b>	<b>22,202,862</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>98.700</b>	<b>(375)</b>	<b>122.192</b>	<b>220.517</b>	<b>217.492</b>	<b>3.025</b>	<b>98.6%</b>	<b>264.242</b>	<b>552.442</b>
Compensation of employees	50.284	(4.941)	-	45.343	45.343	-	100.0%	40.905	40.905
Salaries and wages	44.984	(4.978)	-	40.006	40.006	-	100.0%	36.484	36.484
Social contributions	5.300	37	-	5.337	5.337	-	100.0%	4.421	4.421
Goods and services	48.416	4.566	122.192	175.174	172.149	3.025	98.3%	223.337	511.537
Administrative fees	20	(10)	-	10	-	10	0.0%	37	37
Advertising	345	(300)	2.112	2.157	2.117	40	98.1%	842	842
Minor assets	372	(60)	-	312	233	79	74.7%	168	168
Catering: Departmental activities	250	704	-	954	914	40	95.8%	470	470
Communication (G&S)	920	(19)	-	901	879	22	97.6%	710	710
Computer services	550	1.043	-	1.593	1.586	7	99.6%	1.606	1.606
Consultants: Business and advisory services	32.444	306	117.428	150.178	149.917	261	99.8%	207.029	495.229
Contractors	71	47	308	426	426	-	100.0%	7	7
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	81	81	81	-	100.0%	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	1	-	1	1	-	100.0%	36	36
Consumable supplies	27	-	-	27	27	-	100.0%	165	165
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1.369	(453)	-	916	916	-	100.0%	1.555	1.555
Operating leases	370	(229)	-	141	53	88	37.6%	175	175
Travel and subsistence	10.673	2.347	2.263	15.283	12.870	2.413	84.2%	9.123	9.123
Training and development	290	142	-	432	367	65	85.0%	148	148
Operating payments	304	335	-	639	639	-	100.0%	392	392
Venues and facilities	411	712	-	1.123	1.123	-	100.0%	874	874
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>22.943.366</b>	<b>139</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>22.943.505</b>	<b>22.667.814</b>	<b>275.691</b>	<b>98.8%</b>	<b>21.545.020</b>	<b>21.624.668</b>
Provinces and municipalities	9.904.277	-	-	9.904.277	9.628.586	275.691	97.2%	9.436.721	9.436.721
Provinces	9.807.435	-	-	9.807.435	9.531.744	275.691	97.2%	9.361.498	9.361.498
Provincial Revenue Funds	9.807.435	-	-	9.807.435	9.531.744	275.691	97.2%	9.361.498	9.361.498
Municipalities	96.842	-	-	96.842	96.842	-	100.0%	75.223	75.223
Municipal bank accounts	96.842	-	-	96.842	96.842	-	100.0%	75.223	75.223
Departmental agencies and accounts	13.039.089	-	-	13.039.089	13.039.089	-	100.0%	12.108.255	12.187.903
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	13.039.089	-	-	13.039.089	13.039.089	-	100.0%	12.108.255	12.187.903
Households	-	139	-	139	139	-	100.0%	44	44
Social benefits	-	139	-	139	139	-	100.0%	44	44
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>631</b>	<b>236</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>867</b>	<b>1.117</b>	<b>(250)</b>	<b>128.8%</b>	<b>758</b>	<b>25.745</b>
Machinery and equipment	631	236	-	867	1.117	(250)	128.8%	758	25.745
Other machinery and equipment	631	236	-	867	1.117	(250)	128.8%	758	25.745
<b>Payment for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2.775</b>	<b>(2.775)</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7</b>
	<b>23,042,697</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>122,192</b>	<b>23,164,889</b>	<b>22,889,198</b>	<b>275,691</b>	<b>98.8%</b>	<b>21,810,020</b>	<b>22,202,862</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

<b>Subprogramme: 4.1: ROAD REGULATION</b>									
	2015/16							2014/15	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
<b>Economic classification</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>32,239</b>	<b>3,371</b>	<b>122,192</b>	<b>157,802</b>	<b>157,545</b>	<b>257</b>	<b>99.8%</b>	<b>208,674</b>	<b>496,874</b>
Compensation of employees	20,416	1,473	-	21,889	21,889	-	100.0%	19,931	19,931
Salaries and wages	18,126	1,042	-	19,168	19,168	-	100.0%	17,643	17,643
Social contributions	2,290	431	-	2,721	2,721	-	100.0%	2,288	2,288
Goods and services	11,823	1,898	122,192	135,913	135,656	257	99.8%	188,743	476,943
Advertising	5	-	2,112	2,117	2,117	-	100.0%	837	837
Minor assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	8	8
Catering: Departmental activities	105	733	-	838	838	-	100.0%	240	240
Communication (G&S)	400	63	-	463	463	-	100.0%	435	435
Computer services	550	1,041	-	1,591	1,584	7	99.6%	1,588	1,588
Consultants: Business and advisory services	4,200	-	117,428	121,628	121,628	-	100.0%	178,198	491,385
Contractors	1	-	308	309	309	-	100.0%	4	4
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	81	81	81	-	100.0%	-	-
Consumable supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	46	46
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	947	(554)	-	393	393	-	100.0%	1,282	1,282
Operating leases	45	(38)	-	7	7	-	100.0%	66	66
Travel and subsistence	5,295	240	2,263	7,798	7,798	-	100.0%	5,849	5,849
Training and development	10	(6)	-	4	4	-	100.0%	14	14
Operating payments	205	282	-	487	487	-	100.0%	159	159
Venues and facilities	60	137	-	197	197	-	100.0%	17	17
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>129</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>129</b>	<b>129</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>44</b>
Households	-	129	-	129	129	-	100.0%	44	44
Social benefits	-	129	-	129	129	-	100.0%	44	44
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>307</b>	<b>(250)</b>	<b>538.6%</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>25,020</b>
Machinery and equipment	-	57	-	57	307	(250)	538.6%	33	25,020
Other machinery and equipment	-	57	-	57	307	(250)	538.6%	33	25,020
<b>Payment for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>(7)</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>32,239</b>	<b>3,557</b>	<b>122,192</b>	<b>157,988</b>	<b>157,988</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>208,751</b>	<b>521,945</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

<b>Subprogramme: 4.2: ROAD INFRASTRUCTURE AND INDUSTRY DEVELOPMENT</b>									
	2015/16							2014/15	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
<b>Economic classification</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>40,308</b>	<b>(1,224)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>39,084</b>	<b>39,073</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>35,818</b>	<b>35,818</b>
Compensation of employees	12,267	(3,220)	-	9,047	9,047	-	100.0%	7,803	7,803
Salaries and wages	11,039	(2,948)	-	8,091	8,091	-	100.0%	7,013	7,013
Social contributions	1,228	(272)	-	956	956	-	100.0%	790	790
Goods and services	28,041	1,996	-	30,037	30,026	11	100.0%	28,015	28,015
Administrative fees	10	(10)	-	-	-	-	0.0%	3	3
Advertising	300	(300)	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	15	1	-	16	16	-	100.0%	54	54
Communication (G&S)	175	12	-	187	187	-	100.0%	110	110
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	1	1
Consultants: Business and advisory services	25,600	1,821	-	27,421	27,410	11	100.0%	25,818	25,818
Contractors	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	1	1
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	36	36
Consumable supplies	3	(3)	-	-	-	-	0.0%	4	4
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	6	15	-	21	21	-	100.0%	40	40
Operating leases	75	(66)	-	9	9	-	100.0%	60	60
Travel and subsistence	1,697	144	-	1,841	1,841	-	100.0%	1,226	1,226
Training and development	7	(1)	-	6	6	-	100.0%	9	9
Operating payments	52	8	-	60	60	-	100.0%	129	129
Venues and facilities	101	375	-	476	476	-	100.0%	524	524
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>19</b>
Machinery and equipment	-	20	-	20	20	-	100.0%	19	19
Other machinery and equipment	-	20	-	20	20	-	100.0%	19	19
<b>Payment for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>(11)</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>40,308</b>	<b>(1,204)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>39,104</b>	<b>39,104</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>35,837</b>	<b>35,837</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

<b>Subprogramme: 4.3: ROAD OVERSIGHT</b>									
	2015/16							2014/15	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
<b>Economic classification</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>5,915</b>	<b>(4,550)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,365</b>	<b>1,365</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>1,301</b>	<b>1,301</b>
Compensation of employees	4,865	(3,582)	-	1,283	1,283	-	100.0%	1,215	1,215
Salaries and wages	4,463	(3,311)	-	1,152	1,152	-	100.0%	1,100	1,100
Social contributions	402	(271)	-	131	131	-	100.0%	115	115
Goods and services	1,050	(968)	-	82	82	-	100.0%	86	86
Minor assets	60	(60)	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	30	(30)	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Communication (G&S)	100	(93)	-	7	7	-	100.0%	3	3
Operating leases	70	(70)	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Travel and subsistence	730	(689)	-	41	41	-	100.0%	83	83
Operating payments	10	(10)	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Venues and facilities	50	(16)	-	34	34	-	100.0%	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>22,943,366</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>22,943,366</b>	<b>22,667,675</b>	<b>275,691</b>	<b>98.8%</b>	<b>21,544,976</b>	<b>21,624,624</b>
Provinces and municipalities	9,904,277	-	-	9,904,277	9,628,586	275,691	97.2%	9,436,721	9,436,721
Provinces	9,807,435	-	-	9,807,435	9,531,744	275,691	97.2%	9,361,498	9,361,498
Provincial Revenue Funds	9,807,435	-	-	9,807,435	9,531,744	275,691	97.2%	9,361,498	9,361,498
Municipalities	96,842	-	-	96,842	96,842	-	100.0%	75,223	75,223
Municipal bank accounts	96,842	-	-	96,842	96,842	-	100.0%	75,223	75,223
Departmental agencies and accounts	13,039,089	-	-	13,039,089	13,039,089	-	100.0%	12,108,255	12,187,903
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	13,039,089	-	-	13,039,089	13,039,089	-	100.0%	12,108,255	12,187,903
<b>Total</b>	<b>22,949,281</b>	<b>(4,550)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>22,944,731</b>	<b>22,669,040</b>	<b>275,691</b>	<b>98.8%</b>	<b>21,546,277</b>	<b>21,625,925</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

<b>Subprogramme: 4.4: ROAD ADMINISTRATION SUPPORT</b>									
	2015/16							2014/15	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
<b>Economic classification</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>6,672</b>	<b>3,278</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9,950</b>	<b>7,193</b>	<b>2,757</b>	<b>72.3%</b>	<b>5,972</b>	<b>5,972</b>
Compensation of employees	4,155	764	-	4,919	4,919	-	100.0%	4,321	4,321
Salaries and wages	3,650	639	-	4,289	4,289	-	100.0%	3,866	3,866
Social contributions	505	125	-	630	630	-	100.0%	455	455
Goods and services	2,517	2,514	-	5,031	2,274	2,757	45.2%	1,651	1,651
Administrative fees	10	-	-	10	-	10	0.0%	28	28
Advertising	40	-	-	40	-	40	0.0%	2	2
Minor assets	312	-	-	312	233	79	74.7%	158	158
Catering: Departmental activities	100	-	-	100	60	40	60.0%	164	164
Communication (G&S)	95	-	-	95	73	22	76.8%	61	61
Computer services	-	2	-	2	2	-	100.0%	17	17
Contractors	70	47	-	117	117	-	100.0%	2	2
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	1	-	1	1	-	100.0%	-	-
Consumable supplies	19	8	-	27	27	-	100.0%	115	115
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	416	85	-	501	501	-	100.0%	232	232
Operating leases	120	-	-	120	32	88	26.7%	41	41
Travel and subsistence	865	2,148	-	3,013	600	2,413	19.9%	466	466
Training and development	250	-	-	250	185	65	74.0%	79	79
Operating payments	20	32	-	52	52	-	100.0%	8	8
Venues and facilities	200	191	-	391	391	-	100.0%	278	278
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>631</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>692</b>	<b>692</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>706</b>	<b>706</b>
Machinery and equipment	631	61	-	692	692	-	100.0%	706	706
Other machinery and equipment	631	61	-	692	692	-	100.0%	706	706
<b>Payment for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,757</b>	<b>(2,757)</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>7,303</b>	<b>3,339</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10,642</b>	<b>10,642</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>6,678</b>	<b>6,678</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

<b>Subprogramme: 4.5: ROAD ENGINEERING STANDARDS</b>									
	<b>2015/16</b>							<b>2014/15</b>	
	<b>Adjusted Appropriation</b>	<b>Shifting of Funds</b>	<b>Virement</b>	<b>Final Appropriation</b>	<b>Actual Expenditure</b>	<b>Variance</b>	<b>Expenditure as % of final appropriation</b>	<b>Final Appropriation</b>	<b>Actual Expenditure</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>13,566</b>	<b>(1,250)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12,316</b>	<b>12,316</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>12,477</b>	<b>12,477</b>
Compensation of employees	8,581	(376)	-	8,205	8,205	-	100.0%	7,635	7,635
Salaries and wages	7,706	(400)	-	7,306	7,306	-	100.0%	6,862	6,862
Social contributions	875	24	-	899	899	-	100.0%	773	773
Goods and services	4,985	(874)	-	4,111	4,111	-	100.0%	4,842	4,842
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	6	6
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	3	3
Minor assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	2	2
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	12	12
Communication (G&S)	150	(1)	-	149	149	-	100.0%	101	101
Consultants: Business and advisory services	2,644	(1,515)	-	1,129	1,129	-	100.0%	3,013	3,013
Consumable supplies	5	(5)	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	-	1	-	1	1	-	100.0%	1	1
Operating leases	60	(55)	-	5	5	-	100.0%	8	8
Travel and subsistence	2,086	504	-	2,590	2,590	-	100.0%	1,499	1,499
Training and development	23	149	-	172	172	-	100.0%	46	46
Operating payments	17	23	-	40	40	-	100.0%	96	96
Venues and facilities	-	25	-	25	25	-	100.0%	55	55
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Households	-	10	-	10	10	-	100.0%	-	-
Social benefits	-	10	-	10	10	-	100.0%	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>98</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>98</b>	<b>98</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Machinery and equipment	-	98	-	98	98	-	100.0%	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	98	-	98	98	-	100.0%	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>13,566</b>	<b>(1,142)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12,424</b>	<b>12,424</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>12,477</b>	<b>12,477</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**Programme 5: Civil Aviation**

	2015/16							2014/15	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Sub programme</b>									
1. <u>Aviation Policy and Regulations</u>	22,118	3,643	857	26,618	26,618	-	100.0%	26,081	26,101
2. <u>Aviation Economic Analysis and Industry Development</u>	11,501	(1,693)	-	9,808	9,808	-	100.0%	9,048	9,048
3. <u>Aviation Safety, Security Environment and Search and Rescue</u>	69,714	(6,878)	-	62,836	57,737	5,099	91.9%	64,651	64,651
4. <u>Aviation Oversight</u>	41,604	(994)	-	40,610	40,610	-	100.0%	38,246	37,789
5. <u>Aviation Administration Support</u>	4,589	1,785	-	6,374	6,374	-	100.0%	20,809	23,377
6. <u>Mthatha Airport</u>	-	4,137	-	4,137	4,137	-	100.0%	2,131	-
	<b>149,526</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>857</b>	<b>150,383</b>	<b>145,284</b>	<b>5,099</b>	<b>96.6%</b>	<b>160,966</b>	<b>160,966</b>

<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>110,367</b>	<b>(499)</b>	<b>857</b>	<b>110,725</b>	<b>105,319</b>	<b>5,406</b>	<b>95.1%</b>	<b>123,049</b>	<b>123,473</b>
Compensation of employees	34,854	-	857	35,711	35,711	-	100.0%	32,382	32,382
Salaries and wages	31,750	(588)	857	32,019	32,019	-	100.0%	29,177	29,177
Social contributions	3,104	588	-	3,692	3,692	-	100.0%	3,205	3,205
Goods and services	75,513	(499)	-	75,014	69,608	5,406	92.8%	90,667	91,091
Administrative fees	-	25	-	25	25	-	100.0%	1	1
Advertising	66	950	-	1,016	1,016	-	100.0%	681	681
Minor assets	216	(53)	-	163	77	86	47.2%	211	211
Catering: Departmental activities	204	(31)	-	173	108	65	62.4%	167	167
Communication (G&S)	53,265	(8,478)	-	44,787	44,787	-	100.0%	52,958	52,958
Computer services	7	(2)	-	5	4	1	80.0%	9	9
Consultants: Business and advisory services	12,945	2,691	-	15,636	10,744	4,892	68.7%	7,534	5,403
Legal services	-	76	-	76	76	-	100.0%	-	-
Contractors	122	391	-	513	513	-	100.0%	297	297
Consumable supplies	34	(32)	-	2	2	-	100.0%	52	52
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	583	(87)	-	496	439	57	88.5%	313	313
Operating leases	1,193	125	-	1,318	1,318	-	100.0%	1,632	1,632
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	38	-	38	38	-	100.0%	173	1,388
Travel and subsistence	6,118	3,111	-	9,229	8,924	305	96.7%	9,833	8,618
Training and development	405	(274)	-	131	131	-	100.0%	9	9
Operating payments	-	340	-	340	340	-	100.0%	16,006	18,561
Venues and facilities	355	711	-	1,066	1,066	-	100.0%	791	791
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>38,739</b>	<b>140</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>38,879</b>	<b>39,184</b>	<b>(305)</b>	<b>100.8%</b>	<b>37,014</b>	<b>36,556</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**Programme 5: Civil Aviation**

	2015/16							2014/15	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Departmental agencies and accounts	27,329	-	-	27,329	27,329	-	100.0%	26,126	26,126
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	27,329	-	-	27,329	27,329	-	100.0%	26,126	26,126
Foreign governments and international organisations	8,995	-	-	8,995	9,300	(305)	103.4%	8,466	8,008
Non-profit institutions	2,415	-	-	2,415	2,415	-	100.0%	2,308	2,308
Households	-	140	-	140	140	-	100.0%	114	114
Social benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	14	14
Other transfers to households	-	140	-	140	140	-	100.0%	100	100
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>420</b>	<b>359</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>779</b>	<b>779</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>903</b>	<b>903</b>
Machinery and equipment	420	359	-	779	779	-	100.0%	903	903
Other machinery and equipment	420	359	-	779	779	-	100.0%	903	903
<b>Payment for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>34</b>
	<b>149,526</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>857</b>	<b>150,383</b>	<b>145,284</b>	<b>5,099</b>	<b>96.6%</b>	<b>160,966</b>	<b>160,966</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

<b>Subprogramme: 5.1: AVIATION POLICY AND REGULATIONS</b>									
	2015/16							2014/15	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
<b>Economic classification</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>21,884</b>	<b>3,627</b>	<b>857</b>	<b>26,368</b>	<b>26,368</b>	-	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>25,757</b>	<b>25,757</b>
Compensation of employees	13,816	1,304	857	15,977	15,977	-	100.0%	14,574	14,574
Salaries and wages	12,741	977	857	14,575	14,575	-	100.0%	13,251	13,251
Social contributions	1,075	327		1,402	1,402	-	100.0%	1,323	1,323
Goods and services	8,068	2,323	-	10,391	10,391	-	100.0%	11,183	11,183
Advertising	-	69		69	69	-	100.0%	31	31
Minor assets	10	(1)		9	9	-	100.0%	116	116
Catering: Departmental activities	73	(6)		67	67	-	100.0%	33	33
Communication (G&S)	231	(39)		192	192	-	100.0%	280	280
Computer services	-	1		1	1	-	100.0%	1	1
Consultants: Business and advisory services	3,778	1,794		5,572	5,572	-	100.0%	3,899	3,899
Contractors	100	24		124	124	-	100.0%	171	171
Consumable supplies	-	1		1	1	-	100.0%	20	20
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	135	(9)		126	126	-	100.0%	50	50
Operating leases	838	264		1,102	1,102	-	100.0%	1,439	1,439
Transport provided: Departmental activity									1,215
Travel and subsistence	2,478	104		2,582	2,582	-	100.0%	4,424	3,209
Training and development	390	(372)		18	18	-	100.0%	-	-
Operating payments	-	271		271	271	-	100.0%	235	235
Venues and facilities	35	222		257	257	-	100.0%	484	484
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>234</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>324</b>	<b>324</b>
Machinery and equipment	234	16	-	250	250	-	100.0%	324	324
Other machinery and equipment	234	16		250	250	-	100.0%	324	324
<b>Payment for financial assets</b>				-		-	<b>0.0%</b>	-	<b>20</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>22,118</b>	<b>3,643</b>	<b>857</b>	<b>26,618</b>	<b>26,618</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>26,081</b>	<b>26,101</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

<b>Subprogramme: 5.2: AVIATION ECONOMIC ANALYSIS AND INDUSTRY DEVELOPMENT</b>									
	<b>2015/16</b>							<b>2014/15</b>	
	<b>Adjusted Appropriation</b>	<b>Shifting of Funds</b>	<b>Virement</b>	<b>Final Appropriation</b>	<b>Actual Expenditure</b>	<b>Variance</b>	<b>Expenditure as % of final appropriation</b>	<b>Final Appropriation</b>	<b>Actual Expenditure</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>11,432</b>	<b>(1,735)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9,697</b>	<b>9,697</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>8,828</b>	<b>8,828</b>
Compensation of employees	6,954	(208)	-	6,746	6,746	-	100.0%	5,402	5,402
Salaries and wages	6,261	(173)	-	6,088	6,088	-	100.0%	4,797	4,797
Social contributions	693	(35)	-	658	658	-	100.0%	605	605
Goods and services	4,478	(1,527)	-	2,951	2,951	-	100.0%	3,426	3,426
Advertising	21	748	-	769	769	-	100.0%	549	549
Minor assets	2	44	-	46	46	-	100.0%	12	12
Catering: Departmental activities	26	(20)	-	6	6	-	100.0%	124	124
Communication (G&S)	27	48	-	75	75	-	100.0%	48	48
Consultants: Business and advisory services	3,860	(2,979)	-	881	881	-	100.0%	1,384	1,384
Consumable supplies	1	(1)	-	-	-	-	0.0%	6	6
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	20	(2)	-	18	18	-	100.0%	74	74
Operating leases	50	(48)	-	2	2	-	100.0%	36	36
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	38	-	38	38	-	100.0%	63	63
Travel and subsistence	456	248	-	704	704	-	100.0%	707	707
Training and development	-	30	-	30	30	-	100.0%	-	-
Operating payments	-	10	-	10	10	-	100.0%	398	398
Venues and facilities	15	357	-	372	372	-	100.0%	25	25
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>114</b>	<b>114</b>
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	114	114
Social benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	14	14
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	100	100
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>69</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>111</b>	<b>111</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>106</b>	<b>106</b>
Machinery and equipment	69	42	-	111	111	-	100.0%	106	106
Other machinery and equipment	69	42	-	111	111	-	100.0%	106	106
<b>Total</b>	<b>11,501</b>	<b>(1,693)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9,808</b>	<b>9,808</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>9,048</b>	<b>9,048</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

<b>Subprogramme: 5.3: AVIATION SAFETY, SECURITY ENVIRONMENT AND SEARCH AND RESCUE</b>									
	<b>2015/16</b>							<b>2014/15</b>	
	<b>Adjusted Appropriation</b>	<b>Shifting of Funds</b>	<b>Virement</b>	<b>Final Appropriation</b>	<b>Actual Expenditure</b>	<b>Variance</b>	<b>Expenditure as % of final appropriation</b>	<b>Final Appropriation</b>	<b>Actual Expenditure</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>69,714</b>	<b>(7,159)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>62,555</b>	<b>57,454</b>	<b>5,101</b>	<b>91.8%</b>	<b>64,373</b>	<b>64,373</b>
Compensation of employees	7,849	(780)	-	7,069	7,069	-	100.0%	6,836	6,836
Salaries and wages	7,134	(865)	-	6,269	6,269	-	100.0%	6,287	6,287
Social contributions	715	85	-	800	800	-	100.0%	549	549
Goods and services	61,865	(6,379)	-	55,486	50,385	5,101	90.8%	57,537	57,537
Advertising	45	133	-	178	178	-	100.0%	101	101
Minor assets	103	-	-	103	17	86	16.5%	33	33
Catering: Departmental activities	80	-	-	80	15	65	18.8%	7	7
Communication (G&S)	52,942	(8,506)	-	44,436	44,436	-	100.0%	52,587	52,587
Computer services	2	-	-	2	1	1	50.0%	7	7
Consultants: Business and advisory services	5,307	(261)	-	5,046	154	4,892	3.1%	120	120
Contractors	-	389	-	389	389	-	100.0%	106	106
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	288	-	-	288	231	57	80.2%	127	127
Operating leases	190	14	-	204	204	-	100.0%	90	90
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	110	110
Travel and subsistence	2,678	1,589	-	4,267	4,267	-	100.0%	4,049	4,049
Training and development	5	39	-	44	44	-	100.0%	-	-
Operating payments	-	21	-	21	21	-	100.0%	5	5
Venues and facilities	225	203	-	428	428	-	100.0%	195	195
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Households	-	100	-	100	100	-	100.0%	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	100	-	100	100	-	100.0%	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>181</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>181</b>	<b>181</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>278</b>	<b>278</b>
Machinery and equipment	-	181	-	181	181	-	100.0%	278	278
Other machinery and equipment	-	181	-	181	181	-	100.0%	278	278
<b>Payment for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>69,714</b>	<b>(6,878)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>62,836</b>	<b>57,737</b>	<b>5,099</b>	<b>91.9%</b>	<b>64,651</b>	<b>64,651</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

<b>Subprogramme: 5.4: AVIATION OVERSIGHT</b>									
	2015/16							2014/15	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
<b>Economic classification</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>2,865</b>	<b>(1,017)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,848</b>	<b>1,543</b>	<b>305</b>	<b>83.5%</b>	<b>1,295</b>	<b>1,295</b>
Compensation of employees	2,448	(1,268)	-	1,180	1,180	-	100.0%	1,101	1,101
Salaries and wages	2,278	(1,215)	-	1,063	1,063	-	100.0%	991	991
Social contributions	170	(53)	-	117	117	-	100.0%	110	110
Goods and services	417	251	-	668	363	305	54.3%	194	194
Administrative fees	-	1	-	1	1	-	100.0%	1	1
Minor assets	80	(80)	-	-	-	-	0.0%	37	37
Catering: Departmental activities	10	4	-	14	14	-	100.0%	-	-
Communication (G&S)	15	3	-	18	18	-	100.0%	20	20
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	10	(9)	-	1	1	-	100.0%	3	3
Operating leases	30	(26)	-	4	4	-	100.0%	22	22
Travel and subsistence	222	384	-	606	301	305	49.7%	69	69
Training and development	-	15	-	15	15	-	100.0%	-	-
Operating payments	-	9	-	9	9	-	100.0%	-	-
Venues and facilities	50	(50)	-	-	-	-	0.0%	42	42
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>38,739</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>38,739</b>	<b>39,044</b>	<b>(305)</b>	<b>100.8%</b>	<b>36,900</b>	<b>36,442</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	27,329	-	-	27,329	27,329	-	100.0%	26,126	26,126
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	27,329	-	-	27,329	27,329	-	100.0%	26,126	26,126
Foreign governments and international organisations	8,995	-	-	8,995	9,300	(305)	103.4%	8,466	8,008
Non-profit institutions	2,415	-	-	2,415	2,415	-	100.0%	2,308	2,308
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>51</b>
Machinery and equipment	-	23	-	23	23	-	100.0%	51	51
Other machinery and equipment	-	23	-	23	23	-	100.0%	51	51
<b>Payment for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>41,604</b>	<b>(994)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>40,610</b>	<b>40,610</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>38,246</b>	<b>37,789</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

<b>Subprogramme: 5.5: AVIATION ADMINISTRATION SUPPORT</b>									
	2015/16							2014/15	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
<b>Economic classification</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>4,472</b>	<b>1,648</b>	-	<b>6,120</b>	<b>6,120</b>	-	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>20,665</b>	<b>23,220</b>
Compensation of employees	3,787	952	-	4,739	4,739	-	100.0%	4,469	4,469
Salaries and wages	3,336	688	-	4,024	4,024	-	100.0%	3,851	3,851
Social contributions	451	264	-	715	715	-	100.0%	618	618
Goods and services	685	696	-	1,381	1,381	-	100.0%	16,196	18,751
Administrative fees	-	24	-	24	24	-	100.0%	-	-
Minor assets	21	(16)	-	5	5	-	100.0%	13	13
Catering: Departmental activities	15	(9)	-	6	6	-	100.0%	3	3
Communication (G&S)	50	16	-	66	66	-	100.0%	23	23
Computer services	5	(3)	-	2	2	-	100.0%	1	1
Legal services	-	76	-	76	76	-	100.0%	-	-
Contractors	22	(22)	-	-	-	-	0.0%	20	20
Consumable supplies	33	(32)	-	1	1	-	100.0%	26	26
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	130	(67)	-	63	63	-	100.0%	59	59
Operating leases	85	(79)	-	6	6	-	100.0%	45	45
Travel and subsistence	284	786	-	1,070	1,070	-	100.0%	584	584
Training and development	10	14	-	24	24	-	100.0%	9	9
Operating payments	-	29	-	29	29	-	100.0%	15,368	17,923
Venues and facilities	30	(21)	-	9	9	-	100.0%	45	45
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Households	-	40	-	40	40	-	100.0%	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	40	-	40	40	-	100.0%	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>117</b>	<b>97</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>214</b>	<b>214</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>144</b>	<b>144</b>
Machinery and equipment	117	97	-	214	214	-	100.0%	144	144
Other machinery and equipment	117	97	-	214	214	-	100.0%	144	144
<b>Payment for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,589</b>	<b>1,785</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6,374</b>	<b>6,374</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>20,809</b>	<b>23,377</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

<b>Subprogramme: 5.6: MTHATHA AIRPORT</b>									
	2015/16							2014/15	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
<b>Economic classification</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
<b>Current payments</b>	-	4,137	-	4,137	4,137	-	100.0%	2,131	-
Goods and services	-	4,137	-	4,137	4,137	-	100.0%	2,131	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	4,137		4,137	4,137	-	100.0%	2,131	
<b>Total</b>	-	4,137	-	4,137	4,137	-	100.0%	2,131	-

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**Programme 6: Maritime Transport**

	2015/16							2014/15	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Sub programme</b>									
1. <b>Maritime Policy Development</b>	12.118	1.692	(2.142)	11.668	11.668	-	100.0%	11.388	11.069
2. <b>Maritime Infrastructure and Industry Development</b>	12.605	(1.562)	(4.584)	6.459	6.461	(2)	100.0%	6.491	6.453
3. <b>Implementation, Monitoring and Evaluations</b>	58.013	395	(4.700)	53.708	53.708	-	100.0%	58.795	58.763
4. <b>Maritime Oversight</b>	33.950	(747)	35.119	68.322	67.520	802	98.8%	19.727	18.638
5. <b>Maritime Administration Support</b>	4.403	222	(1.108)	3.517	3.517	-	100.0%	5.341	4.700
	<b>121,089</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>22,585</b>	<b>143,674</b>	<b>142,874</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>99.4%</b>	<b>101,742</b>	<b>99,623</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>91.437</b>	<b>(222)</b>	<b>(14.051)</b>	<b>77.164</b>	<b>77.164</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>82.723</b>	<b>81.445</b>
Compensation of employees	21.728	(222)	(1.384)	20.122	20.122	-	100.0%	19.598	19.598
Salaries and wages	21.216	(1.543)	(1.628)	18.045	18.045	-	100.0%	17.815	17.815
Social contributions	512	1.321	244	2.077	2.077	-	100.0%	1.783	1.783
Goods and services	69.709	-	(12.667)	57.042	57.042	-	100.0%	63.125	61.847
Administrative fees	14	(13)	-	1	1	-	100.0%	30	-
Advertising	556	704	(474)	786	786	-	100.0%	1.248	1.210
Minor assets	130	(28)	(9)	93	93	-	100.0%	154	154
Audit costs: External	-	3	-	3	3	-	100.0%	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	50	426	(7)	469	469	-	100.0%	360	310
Communication (G&S)	745	3	(400)	348	348	-	100.0%	365	282
Computer services	-	1	-	1	1	-	100.0%	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	63.642	(6.489)	(11.542)	45.611	45.611	-	100.0%	52.395	52.209
Contractors	-	348	-	348	348	-	100.0%	45	17
Consumable supplies	-	4	-	4	4	-	100.0%	13	9
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	70	168	(22)	216	216	-	100.0%	393	372
Operating leases	520	565	-	1.085	1.085	-	100.0%	1.478	1.409
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	587	-	587	587	-	100.0%	-	-
Travel and subsistence	3.552	2.643	(73)	6.122	6.122	-	100.0%	5.176	4.650
Training and development	100	-	(71)	29	29	-	100.0%	247	115
Operating payments	80	414	-	494	494	-	100.0%	328	217
Venues and facilities	250	664	(69)	845	845	-	100.0%	893	893
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>29.317</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>36.636</b>	<b>65.992</b>	<b>65.190</b>	<b>802</b>	<b>98.8%</b>	<b>18.508</b>	<b>17.667</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	27.627	-	-	27.627	27.627	-	100.0%	16.852	16.852
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	27.627	-	-	27.627	27.627	-	100.0%	16.852	16.852
Foreign governments and international organisations	1.690	-	36.636	38.326	37.524	802	97.9%	1.616	775
Households	-	39	-	39	39	-	100.0%	40	40
Social benefits	-	39	-	39	39	-	100.0%	40	40
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>335</b>	<b>183</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>518</b>	<b>518</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>511</b>	<b>511</b>
Machinery and equipment	335	183	-	518	518	-	100.0%	511	511
Other machinery and equipment	335	183	-	518	518	-	100.0%	511	511
<b>Payment for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>121,089</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>22,585</b>	<b>143,674</b>	<b>142,874</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>99.4%</b>	<b>101,742</b>	<b>99,623</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

<b>Subprogramme: 6.1: MARITIME POLICY DEVELOPMENT</b>									
	2015/16							2014/15	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
<b>Economic classification</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>12,118</b>	<b>1,692</b>	<b>(2,142)</b>	<b>11,668</b>	<b>11,668</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>11,354</b>	<b>11,035</b>
Compensation of employees	5,218	1,692	-	6,910	6,910	-	100.0%	7,066	7,066
Salaries and wages	4,968	1,485		6,453	6,453	-	100.0%	6,619	6,619
Social contributions	250	207		457	457	-	100.0%	447	447
Goods and services	6,900	-	(2,142)	4,758	4,758	-	100.0%	4,288	3,969
Advertising	400		(400)	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Minor assets	-	18		18	18	-	100.0%	45	45
Catering: Departmental activities	-	343		343	343	-	100.0%	301	301
Communication (G&S)	250		(131)	119	119	-	100.0%	90	90
Consultants: Business and advisory services	4,320	(2,509)	(1,611)	200	200	-	100.0%	662	508
Contractors	-	348		348	348	-	100.0%	45	17
Consumable supplies	-			-	-	-	0.0%	1	1
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	-	168		168	168	-	100.0%	202	202
Operating leases	500	557		1,057	1,057	-	100.0%	1,268	1,268
Travel and subsistence	1,430	707		2,137	2,137	-	100.0%	1,480	1,343
Training and development	-			-	-	-	0.0%	67	67
Operating payments	-	291		291	291	-	100.0%	127	127
Venues and facilities	-	77		77	77	-	100.0%	-	
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>34</b>
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	34	34
Social benefits				-		-	0.0%	34	34
<b>Total</b>	<b>12,118</b>	<b>1,692</b>	<b>(2,142)</b>	<b>11,668</b>	<b>11,668</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>11,388</b>	<b>11,069</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

<b>Subprogramme: 6.2: MARITIME INFRASTRUCTURE AND INDUSTRY DEVELOPMENT</b>									
	2015/16							2014/15	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
<b>Economic classification</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>12,605</b>	<b>(1,562)</b>	<b>(4,584)</b>	<b>6,459</b>	<b>6,459</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>6,473</b>	<b>6,435</b>
Compensation of employees	5,385	(1,562)	(545)	3,278	3,278	-	100.0%	3,822	3,822
Salaries and wages	5,295	(1,848)	(545)	2,902	2,902	-	100.0%	3,440	3,440
Social contributions	90	286		376	376	-	100.0%	382	382
Goods and services	7,220	-	(4,039)	3,181	3,181	-	100.0%	2,651	2,613
Advertising	-	756		756	756	-	100.0%	651	613
Minor assets	-			-	-	-	0.0%	75	75
Catering: Departmental activities	-	66		66	66	-	100.0%	2	2
Communication (G&S)	160		(110)	50	50	-	100.0%	59	59
Consultants: Business and advisory services	6,158	(2,229)	(3,929)	-	-	-	0.0%	329	329
Consumable supplies	-			-	-	-	0.0%	1	1
Operating leases	-			-	-	-	0.0%	12	12
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	587		587	587	-	100.0%	-	-
Travel and subsistence	902	312		1,214	1,214	-	100.0%	1,181	1,181
Training and development	-			-	-	-	0.0%	18	18
Operating payments	-	1		1	1	-	100.0%	2	2
Venues and facilities	-	507		507	507	-	100.0%	321	321
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>6</b>
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	6	6
Social benefits	-			-	-	-	0.0%	6	6
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>12</b>
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	12	12
Other machinery and equipment	-			-	-	-	0.0%	12	12
<b>Payment for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>12,605</b>	<b>(1,562)</b>	<b>(4,584)</b>	<b>6,459</b>	<b>6,461</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>6,491</b>	<b>6,453</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

<b>Subprogramme: 6.3: IMPLEMENTATION, MONITORING AND EVALUATIONS</b>									
	2015/16							2014/15	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
<b>Economic classification</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>58,013</b>	<b>395</b>	<b>(4,700)</b>	<b>53,708</b>	<b>53,708</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>58,781</b>	<b>58,749</b>
Compensation of employees	5,849	395	-	6,244	6,244	-	100.0%	4,885	4,885
Salaries and wages	5,789	(299)		5,490	5,490	-	100.0%	4,334	4,334
Social contributions	60	694		754	754	-	100.0%	551	551
Goods and services	52,164	-	(4,700)	47,464	47,464	-	100.0%	53,896	53,864
Advertising	76		(74)	2	2	-	100.0%	482	482
Minor assets	-			-	-	-	0.0%	9	9
Audit costs: External	-	3		3	3	-	100.0%	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	17		17	17	-	100.0%	7	7
Communication (G&S)	175		(68)	107	107	-	100.0%	65	65
Consultants: Business and advisory services	51,164	(1,685)	(4,558)	44,921	44,921	-	100.0%	51,404	51,372
Consumable supplies	-			-	-	-	0.0%	1	1
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	-			-	-	-	0.0%	1	1
Operating leases	-			-	-	-	0.0%	5	5
Travel and subsistence	749	1,579		2,328	2,328	-	100.0%	1,781	1,781
Training and development	-			-	-	-	0.0%	12	12
Operating payments	-	68		68	68	-	100.0%	79	79
Venues and facilities	-	18		18	18	-	100.0%	50	50
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>14</b>
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	14	14
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	14	14
<b>Total</b>	<b>58,013</b>	<b>395</b>	<b>(4,700)</b>	<b>53,708</b>	<b>53,708</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>58,795</b>	<b>58,763</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

<b>Subprogramme: 6.4: MARITIME OVERSIGHT</b>									
	2015/16							2014/15	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
<b>Economic classification</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>4,633</b>	<b>(747)</b>	<b>(1,517)</b>	<b>2,369</b>	<b>2,369</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>1,259</b>	<b>1,011</b>
Compensation of employees	2,472	(747)	-	1,725	1,725	-	100.0%	969	969
Salaries and wages	2,382	(881)		1,501	1,501	-	100.0%	855	855
Social contributions	90	134		224	224	-	100.0%	114	114
Goods and services	2,161	-	(1,517)	644	644	-	100.0%	290	42
Administrative fees	-	1		1	1	-	100.0%	-	-
Communication (G&S)	-	3		3	3	-	100.0%	3	3
Consultants: Business and advisory services	2,000	(66)	(1,444)	490	490	-	100.0%	-	-
Operating leases	-			-	-	-	0.0%	3	3
Travel and subsistence	161		(73)	88	88	-	100.0%	284	36
Venues and facilities	-	62		62	62	-	100.0%	-	
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>29,317</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>36,636</b>	<b>65,953</b>	<b>65,151</b>	<b>802</b>	<b>98.8%</b>	<b>18,468</b>	<b>17,627</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	27,627	-	-	27,627	27,627	-	100.0%	16,852	16,852
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	27,627			27,627	27,627	-	100.0%	16,852	16,852
Foreign governments and international organisations	1,690		36,636	38,326	37,524	802	97.9%	1,616	775
<b>Total</b>	<b>33,950</b>	<b>(747)</b>	<b>35,119</b>	<b>68,322</b>	<b>67,520</b>	<b>802</b>	<b>98.8%</b>	<b>19,727</b>	<b>18,638</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

<b>Subprogramme: 6.5: MARITIME ADMINISTRATION SUPPORT</b>									
	2015/16							2014/15	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
<b>Economic classification</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>4,068</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1,108)</b>	<b>2,960</b>	<b>2,960</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>4,856</b>	<b>4,215</b>
Compensation of employees	2,804	-	(839)	1,965	1,965	-	100.0%	2,856	2,856
Salaries and wages	2,782		(1,083)	1,699	1,699	-	100.0%	2,567	2,567
Social contributions	22		244	266	266	-	100.0%	289	289
Goods and services	1,264	-	(269)	995	995	-	100.0%	2,000	1,359
Administrative fees	14	(14)		-	-	-	0.0%	30	-
Advertising	80	(52)		28	28	-	100.0%	115	115
Minor assets	130	(46)	(9)	75	75	-	100.0%	25	25
Catering: Departmental activities	50		(7)	43	43	-	100.0%	50	-
Communication (G&S)	160		(91)	69	69	-	100.0%	148	65
Computer services	-	1		1	1	-	100.0%	-	-
Consumable supplies	-	4		4	4	-	100.0%	10	6
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	70		(22)	48	48	-	100.0%	190	169
Operating leases	20	8		28	28	-	100.0%	190	121
Travel and subsistence	310	45		355	355	-	100.0%	450	309
Training and development	100		(71)	29	29	-	100.0%	150	18
Operating payments	80	54		134	134	-	100.0%	120	9
Venues and facilities	250		(69)	181	181	-	100.0%	522	522
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Households	-	39	-	39	39	-	100.0%	-	-
Social benefits	-	39		39	39	-	100.0%	-	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>335</b>	<b>183</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>518</b>	<b>518</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>485</b>	<b>485</b>
Machinery and equipment	335	183	-	518	518	-	100.0%	485	485
Other machinery and equipment	335	183		518	518	-	100.0%	485	485
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,403</b>	<b>222</b>	<b>(1,108)</b>	<b>3,517</b>	<b>3,517</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>5,341</b>	<b>4,700</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**Programme 7: Public Transport**

	2015/16							2014/15	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Sub programme</b>									
1. <b>Public Transport Regulation</b>	22,442	457	(7,710)	15,189	15,189	-	100.0%	13,970	13,970
2. <b>Rural and Scholar Transport</b>	41,729	15	(33,153)	8,591	8,591	-	100.0%	13,743	13,744
3. <b>Public Transport Industry Development</b>	176,357	1,260	(48,464)	129,153	123,136	6,017	95.3%	118,350	118,362
4. <b>Public Transport Oversight</b>	11,242,805	(589)	(82,022)	11,160,194	11,160,194	-	100.0%	11,022,062	11,021,155
5. <b>Public Transport Administration Support</b>	18,769	(1,418)	(3,127)	14,224	14,224	-	100.0%	21,826	21,826
6. <b>Public Transport Network Development</b>	16,759	275	(9,797)	7,237	7,237	-	100.0%	6,620	6,620
	<b>11,518,861</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(184,273)</b>	<b>11,334,588</b>	<b>11,328,571</b>	<b>6,017</b>	<b>99.9%</b>	<b>11,196,571</b>	<b>11,195,677</b>

<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>275,399</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(102,251)</b>	<b>173,148</b>	<b>167,142</b>	<b>6,006</b>	<b>96.5%</b>	<b>174,070</b>	<b>174,070</b>
Compensation of employees	43,961	-	389	44,350	44,350	-	100.0%	41,271	41,271
Salaries and wages	39,756	(235)	158	39,679	39,679	-	100.0%	37,096	37,096
Social contributions	4,205	235	231	4,671	4,671	-	100.0%	4,175	4,175
Goods and services	231,438	-	(102,640)	128,798	122,792	6,006	95.3%	132,799	132,799
Administrative fees	-	1	-	1	1	-	100.0%	-	-
Advertising	15	108	(12)	111	111	-	100.0%	57	57
Minor assets	115	29	(60)	84	84	-	100.0%	141	141
Catering: Departmental activities	-	42	-	42	42	-	100.0%	74	74
Communication (G&S)	151	462	-	613	613	-	100.0%	549	549
Computer services	-	8	-	8	8	-	100.0%	23	23
Consultants: Business and advisory services	227,963	(4,640)	(102,347)	120,976	115,243	5,733	95.3%	120,743	120,743
Contractors	105	-	(101)	4	4	-	100.0%	58	58
Consumable supplies	10	37	-	47	47	-	100.0%	44	44
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	265	105	(60)	310	310	-	100.0%	176	176
Operating leases	-	21	-	21	21	-	100.0%	89	89
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	457	457
Travel and subsistence	2,302	3,109	-	5,411	5,138	273	95.0%	8,708	8,708
Training and development	-	106	-	106	106	-	100.0%	42	42
Operating payments	-	117	-	117	117	-	100.0%	106	106
Venues and facilities	512	495	(60)	947	947	-	100.0%	1,532	1,532
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>11,242,805</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(82,022)</b>	<b>11,160,783</b>	<b>11,160,783</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>11,022,121</b>	<b>11,021,214</b>
Provinces and municipalities	10,892,538	-	-	10,892,538	10,892,538	-	100.0%	10,703,555	10,703,555

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**Programme 7: Public Transport**

	2015/16							2014/15	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Provinces	4,939,448	-	-	4,939,448	4,939,448	-	100.0%	4,832,709	4,832,709
Provincial Revenue Funds	4,939,448	-	-	4,939,448	4,939,448	-	100.0%	4,832,709	4,832,709
Municipalities	5,953,090	-	-	5,953,090	5,953,090	-	100.0%	5,870,846	5,870,846
Municipal bank accounts	5,953,090	-	-	5,953,090	5,953,090	-	100.0%	5,870,846	5,870,846
Non-profit institutions	19,254	-	-	19,254	19,254	-	100.0%	18,407	17,500
Households	331,013	-	(82,022)	248,991	248,991	-	100.0%	300,159	300,159
Social benefits	-	589	-	589	589	-	100.0%	96	96
Other transfers to households	331,013	(589)	(82,022)	248,402	248,402	-	100.0%	300,063	300,063
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>657</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>657</b>	<b>642</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>97.7%</b>	<b>380</b>	<b>380</b>
Machinery and equipment	657	-	-	657	642	15	97.7%	380	380
Other machinery and equipment	657	-	-	657	642	15	97.7%	380	380
<b>Payment for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>(4)</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13</b>
	<b>11,518,861</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(184,273)</b>	<b>11,334,588</b>	<b>11,328,571</b>	<b>6,017</b>	<b>99.9%</b>	<b>11,196,571</b>	<b>11,195,677</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

<b>Subprogramme: 7.1: PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION</b>									
	2015/16							2014/15	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
<b>Economic classification</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>22,442</b>	<b>(273)</b>	<b>(7,710)</b>	<b>14,459</b>	<b>14,459</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>13,970</b>	<b>13,970</b>
Compensation of employees	11,657	(273)	-	11,384	11,384	-	100.0%	11,316	11,316
Salaries and wages	10,557	(376)		10,181	10,181	-	100.0%	10,177	10,177
Social contributions	1,100	103		1,203	1,203	-	100.0%	1,139	1,139
Goods and services	10,785	-	(7,710)	3,075	3,075	-	100.0%	2,654	2,654
Advertising	-	108		108	108	-	100.0%	-	-
Minor assets	-	29		29	29	-	100.0%	-	-
Communication (G&S)	-	9		9	9	-	100.0%	10	10
Computer services	-	8		8	8	-	100.0%	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	10,558	(610)	(7,650)	2,298	2,298	-	100.0%	2,103	2,103
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	-	101		101	101	-	100.0%	-	-
Operating leases	-			-	-	-	0.0%	2	2
Travel and subsistence	167	351		518	518	-	100.0%	368	368
Operating payments	-	4		4	4	-	100.0%	35	35
Venues and facilities	60		(60)	-	-	-	0.0%	136	136
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>589</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>589</b>	<b>589</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Households	-	589	-	589	589	-	100.0%	-	-
Social benefits	-	589		589	589	-	100.0%	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>141</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>141</b>	<b>141</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Machinery and equipment	-	141	-	141	141	-	100.0%	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	141		141	141	-	100.0%	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>22,442</b>	<b>457</b>	<b>(7,710)</b>	<b>15,189</b>	<b>15,189</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>13,970</b>	<b>13,970</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

<b>Subprogramme: 7.2: RURAL AND SCHOLAR TRANSPORT</b>									
	2015/16							2014/15	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
<b>Economic classification</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>41,729</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>(33,153)</b>	<b>8,591</b>	<b>8,591</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>13,743</b>	<b>13,743</b>
Compensation of employees	6,999	15	389	7,403	7,403	-	100.0%	6,744	6,744
Salaries and wages	6,329	15	158	6,502	6,502	-	100.0%	5,972	5,972
Social contributions	670		231	901	901	-	100.0%	772	772
Goods and services	34,730	-	(33,542)	1,188	1,188	-	100.0%	6,999	6,999
Catering: Departmental activities	-			-	-	-	0.0%	8	8
Communication (G&S)	-	6		6	6	-	100.0%	14	14
Consultants: Business and advisory services	34,730	(110)	(33,542)	1,078	1,078	-	100.0%	6,684	6,684
Consumable supplies	-			-	-	-	0.0%	1	1
Travel and subsistence	-	100		100	100	-	100.0%	246	246
Operating payments	-	4		4	4	-	100.0%	46	46
<b>Payment for financial assets</b>				-		-	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>41,729</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>(33,153)</b>	<b>8,591</b>	<b>8,591</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>13,743</b>	<b>13,744</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

<b>Subprogramme: 7.3: PUBLIC TRANSPORT INDUSTRY DEVELOPMENT</b>									
	2015/16							2014/15	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
<b>Economic classification</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>176,357</b>	<b>1,260</b>	<b>(48,464)</b>	<b>129,153</b>	<b>123,134</b>	<b>6,019</b>	<b>95.3%</b>	<b>118,254</b>	<b>118,254</b>
Compensation of employees	11,587	1,260	-	12,847	12,847	-	100.0%	12,569	12,569
Salaries and wages	10,187	1,269		11,456	11,456	-	100.0%	11,274	11,274
Social contributions	1,400	(9)		1,391	1,391	-	100.0%	1,295	1,295
Goods and services	164,770	-	(48,464)	116,306	110,287	6,019	94.8%	105,685	105,685
Catering: Departmental activities	-	2		2	2	-	100.0%	4	4
Communication (G&S)	-	74		74	74	-	100.0%	67	67
Consultants: Business and advisory services	164,051	(90)	(48,464)	115,497	109,751	5,746	95.0%	105,060	105,060
Consumable supplies	-			-	-	-	0.0%	1	1
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	-	4		4	4	-	100.0%	6	6
Travel and subsistence	719			719	446	273	62.0%	394	394
Venues and facilities	-	10		10	10	-	100.0%	153	153
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>96</b>	<b>96</b>
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	96	96
Social benefits	-			-	-	-	0.0%	96	96
<b>Payment for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>176,357</b>	<b>1,260</b>	<b>(48,464)</b>	<b>129,153</b>	<b>123,136</b>	<b>6,017</b>	<b>95.3%</b>	<b>118,350</b>	<b>118,362</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

<b>Subprogramme: 7.4: PUBLIC TRANSPORT OVERSIGHT</b>									
	2015/16							2014/15	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
<b>Economic classification</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
<b>Current payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	37	37
Goods and services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	37	37
Communication (G&S)	-			-	-	-	0.0%	5	5
Travel and subsistence	-			-	-	-	0.0%	32	32
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>11,242,805</b>	<b>(589)</b>	<b>(82,022)</b>	<b>11,160,194</b>	<b>11,160,194</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>11,022,025</b>	<b>11,021,118</b>
Provinces and municipalities	10,892,538	-	-	10,892,538	10,892,538	-	100.0%	10,703,555	10,703,555
Provinces	4,939,448	-	-	4,939,448	4,939,448	-	100.0%	4,832,709	4,832,709
Provincial Revenue Funds	4,939,448			4,939,448	4,939,448	-	100.0%	4,832,709	4,832,709
Municipalities	5,953,090	-	-	5,953,090	5,953,090	-	100.0%	5,870,846	5,870,846
Municipal bank accounts	5,953,090			5,953,090	5,953,090	-	100.0%	5,870,846	5,870,846
Non-profit institutions	19,254			19,254	19,254	-	100.0%	18,407	17,500
Households	331,013	(589)	(82,022)	248,402	248,402	-	100.0%	300,063	300,063
Other transfers to households	331,013	(589)	(82,022)	248,402	248,402	-	100.0%	300,063	300,063
<b>Total</b>	<b>11,242,805</b>	<b>(589)</b>	<b>(82,022)</b>	<b>11,160,194</b>	<b>11,160,194</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>11,022,062</b>	<b>11,021,155</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

<b>Subprogramme: 7.5: PUBLIC TRANSPORT ADMINISTRATION SUPPORT</b>									
	2015/16							2014/15	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
<b>Economic classification</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>18,112</b>	<b>(1,277)</b>	<b>(3,127)</b>	<b>13,708</b>	<b>13,721</b>	<b>(13)</b>	<b>100.1%</b>	<b>21,446</b>	<b>21,446</b>
Compensation of employees	7,094	(1,277)	-	5,817	5,817	-	100.0%	6,576	6,576
Salaries and wages	6,609	(1,426)		5,183	5,183	-	100.0%	5,891	5,891
Social contributions	485	149		634	634	-	100.0%	685	685
Goods and services	11,018	-	(3,127)	7,891	7,904	(13)	100.2%	14,870	14,870
Administrative fees	-	1		1	1	-	100.0%	-	-
Advertising	15		(12)	3	3	-	100.0%	57	57
Minor assets	115		(60)	55	55	-	100.0%	141	141
Catering: Departmental activities	-	40		40	40	-	100.0%	62	62
Communication (G&S)	151	365		516	516	-	100.0%	434	434
Computer services	-			-	-	-	0.0%	23	23
Consultants: Business and advisory services	8,489	(3,700)	(2,894)	1,895	1,908	(13)	100.7%	4,512	4,512
Contractors	105		(101)	4	4	-	100.0%	58	58
Consumable supplies	10	37		47	47	-	100.0%	42	42
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	265		(60)	205	205	-	100.0%	170	170
Operating leases	-	21		21	21	-	100.0%	87	87
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-			-	-	-	0.0%	457	457
Travel and subsistence	1,416	2,560		3,976	3,976	-	100.0%	7,517	7,517
Training and development	-	106		106	106	-	100.0%	42	42
Operating payments	-	109		109	109	-	100.0%	25	25
Venues and facilities	452	461		913	913	-	100.0%	1,243	1,243
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>657</b>	<b>(141)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>516</b>	<b>501</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>97.1%</b>	<b>380</b>	<b>380</b>
Machinery and equipment	657	(141)	-	516	501	15	97.1%	380	380
Other machinery and equipment	657	(141)		516	501	15	97.1%	380	380
<b>Payment for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>			<b>-</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>18,769</b>	<b>(1,418)</b>	<b>(3,127)</b>	<b>14,224</b>	<b>14,224</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>21,826</b>	<b>21,826</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

<b>Subprogramme: 7.6: PUBLIC TRANSPORT NETWORK DEVELOPMENT</b>									
	2015/16							2014/15	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
<b>Economic classification</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>16,759</b>	<b>275</b>	<b>(9,797)</b>	<b>7,237</b>	<b>7,237</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>6,620</b>	<b>6,620</b>
Compensation of employees	6,624	275	-	6,899	6,899	-	100.0%	4,066	4,066
Salaries and wages	6,074	283		6,357	6,357	-	100.0%	3,782	3,782
Social contributions	550	(8)		542	542	-	100.0%	284	284
Goods and services	10,135	-	(9,797)	338	338	-	100.0%	2,554	2,554
Communication (G&S)	-	8		8	8	-	100.0%	19	19
Consultants: Business and advisory services	10,135	(130)	(9,797)	208	208	-	100.0%	2,384	2,384
Travel and subsistence	-	98		98	98	-	100.0%	151	151
Venues and facilities	-	24		24	24	-	100.0%	-	
<b>Total</b>	<b>16,759</b>	<b>275</b>	<b>(9,797)</b>	<b>7,237</b>	<b>7,237</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>6,620</b>	<b>6,620</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**NOTES TO THE APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**1 Detail of transfers and subsidies as per Appropriation Act (after Virement):**

Detail of these transactions can be viewed in the note on Transfers and subsidies and Annexure 1 (A-F) to the Annual Financial Statements.

**2 Detail of specifically and exclusively appropriated amounts voted (after Virement):**

Detail of these transactions can be viewed in note 1 (Annual Appropriation) to the Annual Financial Statements.

**3 Detail on payments for financial assets**

Detail of these transactions per programme can be viewed in the note to Payments for financial assets to the Annual Financial Statements.

**4 Explanations of material variances from Amounts Voted (after virement):**

**4.1 Per programme:**

Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Variance as a % of Final Approp.
R'000	R'000	R'000	%

Programme name

Administration	422,169	420,824	1,345	0.3%
----------------	---------	---------	-------	------

Major over expenditure in Goods and Services was as a result of transport provided for State funerals. Funds were shifted across programmes to cover the cost. An amount of R1.3 million was under spent on the Road Accident Benefit scheme, which was requested as a rollover.

Programme name

Integrated Transport Planning	88,764	88,762	2	0.0%
-------------------------------	--------	--------	---	------

No material variances from amounts voted.

Programme name

Rail Transport	18,310,610	18,305,274	5,336	0.0%
----------------	------------	------------	-------	------

The programme under spent on a number of projects: White Paper on Rail Transport, Establishment of a Rail Economic Regulator, National Rail Safety Amendment Bill, National Rail Safety Strategy, Branchline Strategy Review and Moloto Development Corridor.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**NOTES TO THE APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**Per programme (continued):**

<b>Final Appropriation</b>	<b>Actual Expenditure</b>	<b>Variance</b>	<b>Variance as a % of Final Approp.</b>
<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>%</b>

Programme name

Road Transport	23,164,889	22,889,198	275,691	1.2%
----------------	------------	------------	---------	------

The programme over spent on eNaTIS by R121.4 million; over spent on operational expenditure mainly due to traveling and over spent on S'Hamba Sonke project. Funds were shifted across programmes to cover the over expenditure. An amount of R275,691,000 was withheld from the Provincial Road Maintenance Grant for Kwa-Zulu Natal, which was requested as a rollover.

Programme name

Civil Aviation	150,383	145,284	5,099	3.4%
----------------	---------	---------	-------	------

Under spent on a number of projects and over spent on operational expenditure mainly due to traveling. The project "Watchkeeping Services" was under spent by R7.8 million, and R4.1 million was paid for the management of the Mthatha Airport project, which was covered by under expenditure on other projects.

Programme name

Maritime Transport	143,674	142,874	800	0.6%
--------------------	---------	---------	-----	------

The programme over spent mainly due to R36.6 million paid to the International Oil Pollution Fund, and under spent on a number of projects, mainly the Feasibility Study on Tug Boat Services (R6.8 million). The shortfall was covered by shifting funds across programmes.

Programme name

Public Transport	11,334,588	11,328,571	6,017	0.1%
------------------	------------	------------	-------	------

The programme under spent on a number of projects, mainly the Review of the Taxi Recapitalisation Model (R55 million) and the Implementation of IPTN's in District Municipalities (R28.8 million). The programme also under spent R82.6 million on the scrapping of taxis. A total of R184.3 million was shifted to other programmes to cover over expenditure on State funerals, eNaTIS and the International Oil Pollution Fund.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**NOTES TO THE APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**4.2 Per economic classification:**

<b>Final Appropriation</b>	<b>Actual Expenditure</b>	<b>Variance</b>	<b>Variance as a % of Final Approp.</b>
<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>%</b>

**Current expenditure**

Compensation of employees	382,911	382,866	45	0.0%
Goods and services	722,425	701,351	21,074	2.9%

**Transfers and subsidies**

Provinces and municipalities	20,796,815	20,521,124	275,691	1.3%
Departmental agencies and accounts	13,148,460	13,148,305	155	0.0%
Higher education institutions				
Public corporations and private enterprises	18,222,047	18,222,047	-	0.0%
Foreign governments and international organisations	47,321	46,824	497	1.1%
Non-profit institutions	21,669	21,669	-	0.0%
Households	259,410	259,410	-	0.0%

**Payments for capital assets**

Machinery and equipment	10,665	10,512	153	1.4%
Software and other intangible assets	3,354	3,354	-	0.0%

<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	-	3,325	(3,325)	-100.0%
--------------------------------------	---	-------	---------	---------

**Goods and services:**

Goods and services was under spent due to under expenditure on projects in Rail Transport, Civil Aviation and Public Transport.

**Transfers and subsidies:**

**Provinces and municipalities:**

An amount of R275,691,000 was withheld from the Provincial Road Maintenance Grant for Kwa-Zulu Natal, which was requested as a rollover.

**Departmental agencies and accounts:**

An amount of R155,000 was not transferred to the Transport Education and Training Authority.

**Foreign governments and international organisations:**

An amount of R497,000 was over budgeted for foreign membership fees.

**Machinery and Equipment:**

Over expenditure on machinery and equipment was because leases for photocopy machines are classified as capital expenditure while the expenditure was budgeted as goods and services. The over expenditure was covered by shifting funds within and across programmes.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**NOTES TO THE APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**Payments for financial assets:**

The department incurred losses totalling R3,325,000, mainly due to an unsubstantiated debt of R2,754,000 that was written off and a loss of R470,000 that was recognised due to a fraudulent delivery. Other debts written off amounted to R101,000 of which R53,000 was for travel and subsistence and R43,000 was for stolen equipment.

**4.3 Per conditional grant**

	<b>Final Appropriation</b>	<b>Actual Expenditure</b>	<b>Variance</b>	<b>Variance as a % of Final Approp.</b>
	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>%</b>
Provincial Road Maintenance - Coal Haulage Grant	830,000	830,000	-	0.0%
Provincial Road Maintenance - Disaster Management Grant	480,590	480,590	-	0.0%
Provincial Road Maintenance Grant	8,496,845	8,221,154	275,691	3.4%
Public Transport Operations Grant	4,939,448	4,939,448	-	0.0%
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	5,953,090	5,953,090	-	0.0%
Rural Road Asset Management Grant	96,842	96,842	-	0.0%

An amount of R275,691,000 was withheld from the Provincial Road Maintenance Grant for Kwa-Zulu Natal, which was requested as a rollover.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

	Note	2015/16 R'000	2014/15 R'000
<b>REVENUE</b>			
Annual appropriation	1	53,615,077	48,770,669
Departmental revenue	2	209,935	322,107
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>		<b>53,825,012</b>	<b>49,092,776</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>			
<b>Current expenditure</b>			
Compensation of employees	3	382,866	345,900
Goods and services	4	701,351	1,059,155
<b>Total current expenditure</b>		<b>1,084,217</b>	<b>1,405,055</b>
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>			
Transfers and subsidies	6	52,219,379	47,706,799
<b>Total transfers and subsidies</b>		<b>52,219,379</b>	<b>47,706,799</b>
<b>Expenditure for capital assets</b>			
Tangible assets	7	10,512	34,984
Intangible assets	7	3,354	-
<b>Total expenditure for capital assets</b>		<b>13,866</b>	<b>34,984</b>
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	5	3,325	260
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE</b>		<b>53,320,787</b>	<b>49,147,098</b>
<b>SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR</b>		<b>504,225</b>	<b>(54,322)</b>
Voted Funds		294,290	(376,429)
Annual appropriation		294,290	(376,429)
Departmental revenue and NRF			
Receipts	14	209,935	322,107
		-	-
<b>SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR</b>		<b>504,225</b>	<b>(54,322)</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

	Note	2015/16 R'000	2014/15 R'000
<b>ASSETS</b>			
<b>Current Assets</b>		<b>2,446,028</b>	<b>2,446,667</b>
Unauthorised expenditure	8	2,368,571	2,368,571
Cash and cash equivalents	9	31	2,833
Prepayments and advances	10	46,286	42,359
Receivables	11	31,140	32,904
<b>Non-Current Assets</b>		<b>6,089,441</b>	<b>6,089,441</b>
Investments	12	6,089,441	6,089,441
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>8,535,469</b>	<b>8,536,108</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
<b>Current Liabilities</b>		<b>2,445,488</b>	<b>2,446,205</b>
Voted funds to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund	13	294,290	16,413
Departmental revenue and NRF Receipts to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund	14	136	128
Bank overdraft	15	2,148,564	2,427,064
Payables	16	2,498	2,600
<b>Non-Current Liabilities</b>			
Payables	17	49	29
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>2,445,537</b>	<b>2,446,234</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>		<b>6,089,932</b>	<b>6,089,874</b>
<b>Represented by:</b>			
Capitalisation reserve		6,089,441	6,089,441
Recoverable revenue		491	433
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>6,089,932</b>	<b>6,089,874</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

<b>NET ASSETS</b>		<b>2015/16</b>	<b>2014/15</b>
	<b>Note</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
<b>Capitalisation Reserves</b>			
Opening balance		6,089,441	6,089,441
Closing balance		<b>6,089,441</b>	<b>6,089,441</b>
<b>Recoverable revenue</b>			
Opening balance		433	188
Transfers		<b>58</b>	<b>245</b>
Debts recovered (included in departmental receipts)		(159)	(33)
Debts raised		(444)	(128)
Closing balance		<b>661</b>	<b>406</b>
		491	433
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>6,089,932</b>	<b>6,089,874</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**CASH FLOW STATEMENT**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

		<b>2015/16</b>	<b>2014/15</b>
	<b>Note</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>			
Receipts		<b>53,620,498</b>	<b>48,868,979</b>
Annual appropriated funds received	1.1	53,615,077	48,770,669
Departmental revenue received	2.1; 2.3	4,291	91,373
Interest received	2.2	1,130	6,937
Net (increase)/ decrease in working capital		(2,265)	(389,153)
Surrendered to Revenue Fund		(226,340)	(721,890)
Current payments		(1,084,217)	(1,012,213)
Payments for financial assets		(3,325)	(260)
Transfers and subsidies paid		(52,219,379)	(47,706,799)
<b>Net cash flow available from operating activities</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>84,972</b>	<b>(961,336)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>			
Payments for capital assets	7	(13,866)	(34,984)
<b>Net cash flows from investing activities</b>		<b>(13,866)</b>	<b>(34,984)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>			
Distribution/dividend received		204,514	223,797
Increase/ (decrease) in net assets		58	245
Increase/ (decrease) in non-current payables		20	(511)
<b>Net cash flows from financing activities</b>		<b>204,592</b>	<b>223,531</b>
Net increase/ (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		275,698	(772,789)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period		(2,424,231)	(1,651,442)
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at end of period</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>(2,148,533)</b>	<b>(2,424,231)</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ACCOUNTING POLICIES**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

<b>Summary of significant accounting policies</b> The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the following policies, which have been applied consistently in all material aspects, unless otherwise indicated. Management has concluded that the financial statements present fairly the department's primary and secondary information. The historical cost convention has been used, except where otherwise indicated. Management has used assessments and estimates in preparing the annual financial statements. These are based on the best information available at the time of preparation. Where appropriate and meaningful, additional information has been disclosed to enhance the usefulness of the financial statements and to comply with the statutory requirements of the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA), Act 1 of 1999 (as amended by Act 29 of 1999), and the Treasury Regulations issued in terms of the PFMA and the annual Division of Revenue Act.	
<b>1</b>	<b>Basis of preparation</b> The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Modified Cash Standard.
<b>2</b>	<b>Going concern</b> The financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis.
<b>3</b>	<b>Presentation currency</b> Amounts have been presented in the currency of the South African Rand (R) which is also the functional currency of the department.
<b>4</b>	<b>Rounding</b> Unless otherwise stated financial figures have been rounded to the nearest one thousand Rand (R'000).
<b>5</b>	<b>Foreign currency translation</b> Cash flows arising from foreign currency transactions are translated into South African Rands using the spot exchange rates prevailing at the date of payment / receipt.
<b>6</b>	<b>Comparative information</b>
<b>6.1</b>	<b>Prior period comparative information</b> Prior period comparative information has been presented in the current year's financial statements. Where necessary figures included in the prior period financial statements have been reclassified to ensure that the format in which the information is presented is consistent with the format of the current year's financial statements.
<b>6.2</b>	<b>Current year comparison with budget</b> A comparison between the approved, final budget and actual amounts for each programme and economic classification is included in the appropriation statement.
<b>7</b>	<b>Revenue</b>
<b>7.1</b>	<b>Appropriated funds</b> Appropriated funds comprises of departmental allocations as well as direct charges against the revenue fund (i.e. statutory appropriation). Appropriated funds are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date the appropriation becomes effective. Adjustments made in terms of the adjustments budget process are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date the adjustments become effective. The net amount of any appropriated funds due to / from the relevant revenue fund at the reporting date is recognised as a payable / receivable in the statement of financial position.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ACCOUNTING POLICIES**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

<b>7.2</b>	<b>Departmental revenue</b> Departmental revenue is recognised in the statement of financial performance when received and is subsequently paid into the relevant revenue fund, unless stated otherwise. Any amount owing to the relevant revenue fund at the reporting date is recognised as a payable in the statement of financial position.
<b>7.3</b>	<b>Accrued departmental revenue</b> Accruals in respect of departmental revenue (excluding tax revenue) are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the department; and</li> <li>• the amount of revenue can be measured reliably.</li> </ul> The accrued revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration receivable. Accrued tax revenue (and related interest and / penalties) is measured at amounts receivable from collecting agents.
<b>8</b>	<b>Expenditure</b>
<b>8.1</b>	<b>Compensation of employees</b>
<b>8.1.1</b>	<b>Salaries and wages</b> Salaries and wages are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.
<b>8.1.2</b>	<b>Social contributions</b> Social contributions made by the department in respect of current employees are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment. Social contributions made by the department in respect of ex-employees are classified as transfers to households in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.
<b>8.2</b>	<b>Other expenditure</b> Other expenditure (such as goods and services, transfers and subsidies and payments for capital assets) is recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment. The expense is classified as a capital expense if the total consideration paid is more than the capitalisation threshold.
<b>8.3</b>	<b>Accrued expenditure payable</b> Accrued expenditure payable is recorded in the notes to the financial statements when the goods are received or, in the case of services, when they are rendered to the department or in the case of transfers and subsidies when they are due and payable. Accrued expenditure payable is measured at cost.
<b>8.4</b>	<b>Leases</b>
<b>8.4.1</b>	<b>Operating leases</b> Operating lease payments made during the reporting period are recognised as current expenditure in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment. The operating lease commitments are recorded in the notes to the financial statements.
<b>8.4.2</b>	<b>Finance leases</b> Finance lease payments made during the reporting period are recognised as capital expenditure in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment. The finance lease commitments are recorded in the notes to the financial statements and are not apportioned between the capital and interest portions. Finance lease assets acquired at the end of the lease term are recorded and measured at the lower of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• cost, being the fair value of the asset; or</li> <li>• the sum of the minimum lease payments made, including any payments made to acquire ownership at the end of the lease term, excluding interest.</li> </ul>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ACCOUNTING POLICIES**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

<b>9</b>	<b>Aid Assistance</b>
<b>9.1</b>	<p><b>Aid assistance received</b></p> <p>Aid assistance received in cash is recognised in the statement of financial performance when received. In-kind aid assistance is recorded in the notes to the financial statements on the date of receipt and is measured at fair value.</p> <p>Aid assistance not spent for the intended purpose and any unutilised funds from aid assistance that are required to be refunded to the donor are recognised as a payable in the statement of financial position.</p>
<b>9.2</b>	<p><b>Aid assistance paid</b></p> <p>Aid assistance paid is recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment. Aid assistance payments made prior to the receipt of funds are recognised as a receivable in the statement of financial position.</p>
<b>10</b>	<p><b>Cash and cash equivalents</b></p> <p>Cash and cash equivalents are stated at cost in the statement of financial position. Bank overdrafts are shown separately on the face of the statement of financial position as a current liability.</p> <p>For the purposes of the cash flow statement, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand, deposits held, other short-term highly liquid investments and bank overdrafts.</p>
<b>11</b>	<p><b>Prepayments and advances</b></p> <p>Prepayments and advances are recognised in the statement of financial position when the department receives or disburses the cash.</p> <p>Prepayments and advances are initially and subsequently measured at cost.</p> <p>Prepayments are expensed when the goods or services have been delivered.</p>
<b>12</b>	<p><b>Loans and receivables</b></p> <p>Loans and receivables are recognised in the statement of financial position at cost plus accrued interest, where interest is charged, less amounts already settled or written-off.</p> <p>Write-offs are made according to the department's write-off policy.</p>
<b>13</b>	<p><b>Investments</b></p> <p>Investments are recognised in the statement of financial position at cost.</p>
<b>14</b>	<b>Financial assets</b>
<b>14.1</b>	<p><b>Financial assets (not covered elsewhere)</b></p> <p>A financial asset is recognised initially at its cost plus transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial.</p> <p>At the reporting date, a department shall measure its financial assets at cost, less amounts already settled or written-off, except for recognised loans and receivables, which are measured at cost plus accrued interest, where interest is charged, less amounts already settled or written-off.</p>
<b>14.2</b>	<p><b>Impairment of financial assets</b></p> <p>Where there is an indication of impairment of a financial asset, an estimation of the reduction in the recorded carrying value, to reflect the best estimate of the amount of the future economic benefits expected to be received from that asset, is recorded in the notes to the financial statements.</p>
<b>15</b>	<p><b>Payables</b></p> <p>Loans and payables are recognised in the statement of financial position at cost.</p>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ACCOUNTING POLICIES**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

<b>16</b>	<b>Capital Assets</b>
<b>16.1</b>	<p><b>Immovable capital assets</b></p> <p>Immovable capital assets are initially recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost. Immovable capital assets acquired through a non-exchange transaction is measured at fair value as at the date of acquisition.</p> <p>Where the cost of immovable capital assets cannot be determined reliably, the immovable capital assets are measured at R1 unless the fair value of the asset has been reliably estimated, in which case the fair value is used.</p> <p>All assets acquired prior to 1 April 2002 (or a later date as approved by the OAG) may be recorded at R1.</p> <p>Immovable capital assets are subsequently carried at cost and are not subject to depreciation or impairment.</p> <p>Subsequent expenditure that is of a capital nature is added to the cost of the asset at the end of the capital project unless the immovable asset is recorded by another department in which case the completed project costs are transferred to that department.</p>
<b>16.2</b>	<p><b>Movable capital assets</b></p> <p>Movable capital assets are initially recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost. Movable capital assets acquired through a non-exchange transaction is measured at fair value as at the date of acquisition.</p> <p>Where the cost of movable capital assets cannot be determined reliably, the movable capital assets are measured at fair value and where fair value cannot be determined; the movable assets are measured at R1.</p> <p>All assets acquired prior to 1 April 2002 (or a later date as approved by the OAG) may be recorded at R1.</p> <p>Movable capital assets are subsequently carried at cost and are not subject to depreciation or impairment.</p> <p>Subsequent expenditure that is of a capital nature is added to the cost of the asset at the end of the capital project unless the movable asset is recorded by another department/entity in which case the completed project costs are transferred to that department.</p>
<b>16.3</b>	<p><b>Intangible assets</b></p> <p>Intangible assets are initially recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost. Intangible assets acquired through a non-exchange transaction are measured at fair value as at the date of acquisition.</p> <p>Internally generated intangible assets are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when the department commences the development phase of the project.</p> <p>Where the cost of intangible assets cannot be determined reliably, the intangible capital assets are measured at fair value and where fair value cannot be determined; the intangible assets are measured at R1.</p> <p>All assets acquired prior to 1 April 2002 (or a later date as approved by the OAG) may be recorded at R1.</p> <p>Intangible assets are subsequently carried at cost and are not subject to depreciation or impairment.</p> <p>Subsequent expenditure that is of a capital nature is added to the cost of the asset at the end of the capital project unless the intangible asset is recorded by another department/entity in which case the completed project costs are transferred to that department.</p>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ACCOUNTING POLICIES**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

<b>17</b>	<b>Provisions and Contingents</b>
<b>17.1</b>	<p><b>Provisions</b></p> <p>Provisions are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when there is a present legal or constructive obligation to forfeit economic benefits as a result of events in the past and it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate of the obligation can be made. The provision is measured as the best estimate of the funds required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date.</p>
<b>17.2</b>	<p><b>Contingent liabilities</b></p> <p>Contingent liabilities are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when there is a possible obligation that arises from past events, and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not within the control of the department or when there is a present obligation that is not recognised because it is not probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation or the amount of the obligation cannot be measured reliably.</p>
<b>17.3</b>	<p><b>Contingent assets</b></p> <p>Contingent assets are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when a possible asset arises from past events, and whose existence will be confirmed by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not within the control of the department.</p>
<b>17.4</b>	<p><b>Commitments</b></p> <p>Commitments are recorded at cost in the notes to the financial statements when there is a contractual arrangement or an approval by management in a manner that raises a valid expectation that the department will discharge its responsibilities thereby incurring future expenditure that will result in the outflow of cash.</p>
<b>18</b>	<p><b>Unauthorised expenditure</b></p> <p>Unauthorised expenditure is recognised in the statement of financial position until such time as the expenditure is either:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• approved by Parliament or the Provincial Legislature with funding and the related funds are received; or</li> <li>• approved by Parliament or the Provincial Legislature without funding and is written off against the appropriation in the statement of financial performance; or</li> <li>• transferred to receivables for recovery.</li> </ul> <p>Unauthorised expenditure is measured at the amount of the confirmed unauthorised expenditure.</p>
<b>19</b>	<p><b>Fruitless and wasteful expenditure</b></p> <p>Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is recorded in the notes to the financial statements when confirmed. The amount recorded is equal to the total value of the fruitless and or wasteful expenditure incurred.</p> <p>Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is removed from the notes to the financial statements when it is resolved or transferred to receivables for recovery.</p> <p>Fruitless and wasteful expenditure receivables are measured at the amount that is expected to be recoverable and are de-recognised when settled or subsequently written- off as irrecoverable.</p>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ACCOUNTING POLICIES**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

<b>20</b>	<p><b>Irregular expenditure</b></p> <p>Irregular expenditure is recorded in the notes to the financial statements when confirmed. The amount recorded is equal to the value of the irregular expenditure incurred unless it is impracticable to determine, in which case reasons therefor are provided in the note. Irregular expenditure is removed from the note when it is either condoned by the relevant authority, transferred to receivables for recovery or not condoned and is not recoverable. Irregular expenditure receivables are measured at the amount that is expected to be recoverable and are de-recognised when settled or subsequently written-off as irrecoverable.</p>
<b>21</b>	<p><b>Changes in accounting policies, accounting estimates and errors</b></p> <p>Changes in accounting policies that are effected by management have been applied retrospectively in accordance with MCS requirements, except to the extent that it is impracticable to determine the period-specific effects or the cumulative effect of the change in policy. In such instances the department shall restate the opening balances of assets, liabilities and net assets for the earliest period for which retrospective restatement is practicable.</p> <p>Changes in accounting estimates are applied prospectively in accordance with MCS requirements.</p> <p>Correction of errors is applied retrospectively in the period in which the error has occurred in accordance with MCS requirements, except to the extent that it is impracticable to determine the period-specific effects or the cumulative effect of the error. In such cases the department shall restate the opening balances of assets, liabilities and net assets for the earliest period for which retrospective restatement is practicable.</p>
<b>22</b>	<p><b>Events after the reporting date</b></p> <p>Events after the reporting date that are classified as adjusting events have been accounted for in the financial statements. The events after the reporting date that are classified as non-adjusting events after the reporting date have been disclosed in the notes to the financial statements.</p>
<b>23</b>	<p><b>Departures from the MCS requirements</b></p> <p>Management has concluded that the financial statements present fairly the department's primary and secondary information; that the department complied with the Standard and has not departed from the Standard.</p>
<b>24</b>	<p><b>Capitalisation reserve</b></p> <p>The capitalisation reserve comprises of financial assets and/or liabilities originating in a prior reporting period but which are recognised in the statement of financial position for the first time in the current reporting period. Amounts are recognised in the capitalisation reserves when identified in the current period and are transferred to the National/Provincial Revenue Fund when the underlying asset is disposed and the related funds are received.</p>
<b>25</b>	<p><b>Recoverable revenue</b></p> <p>Amounts are recognised as recoverable revenue when a payment made in a previous financial year becomes recoverable from a debtor in the current financial year. Amounts are either transferred to the National/Provincial Revenue Fund when recovered or are transferred to the statement of financial performance when written-off.</p>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ACCOUNTING POLICIES**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

<b>26</b>	<p><b>Related party transactions</b></p> <p>A related party transaction is a transfer of resources, services or obligations between the reporting entity and a related party. Related party transactions within the Minister's portfolio are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when the transaction is not at arm's length. Key management personnel are those persons having the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the department. The number of individuals and their full compensation is recorded in the notes to the financial statements.</p>
<b>27</b>	<p><b>Public-Private Partnerships</b></p> <p>Public Private Partnerships are accounted for based on the nature and or the substance of the partnership. The transaction is accounted for in accordance with the relevant accounting policies. A summary of the significant terms of the PPP agreement, the parties to the agreement, and the date of commencement thereof together with the description and nature of the concession fees received, the unitary fees paid, rights and obligations of the department are recorded in the notes to the financial statements.</p>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

1

**1.1 Annual Appropriation**

	2015/16			2014/15	
	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Funds Received R'000	Funds not requested/ not received R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Appropriation Received R'000
<b>Programmes</b>					
Administration	422,169	422,169	-	390,889	390,889
Integrated Transport					
Planning	88,764	88,764	-	74,974	74,974
Rail Transport	18,310,610	18,310,610	-	15,035,507	15,035,507
Road Transport	23,164,889	23,164,889	-	21,810,020	21,810,020
Civil Aviation	150,383	150,383	-	160,966	160,966
Maritime Transport	143,674	143,674	-	101,742	101,742
Public Transport	11,334,588	11,334,588	-	11,196,571	11,196,571
<b>Total</b>	<b>53,615,077</b>	<b>53,615,077</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>48,770,669</b>	<b>48,770,669</b>

	Note	2015/16 R'000	2014/15 R'000
<b>2 Departmental Revenue</b>			
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	2.1	556	611
Interest, dividends and rent on land	2.2	205,644	230,734
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	2.3	3,735	90,762
<b>Departmental revenue collected</b>		<b>209,935</b>	<b>322,107</b>
<b>2.1 Sales of goods and services other than capital assets</b>	2		
Sales of goods and services produced by the department		554	609
Sales by market establishment		93	93
Administrative fees		335	320
Other sales		126	196
Sales of scrap, waste and other used current goods		2	2
<b>Total</b>		<b>556</b>	<b>611</b>
<b>2.2 Interest, dividends and rent on land</b>	2		
Interest		1,130	6,937
Dividends		204,514	223,797
<b>Total</b>		<b>205,644</b>	<b>230,734</b>
<b>2.3 Transactions in financial assets and liabilities</b>	2		
Other Receipts including Recoverable Revenue		3,735	90,762
<b>Total</b>		<b>3,735</b>	<b>90,762</b>
<b>3 Compensation of Employees</b>			
<b>3.1 Salaries and wages</b>			
Basic salary		250,445	220,226
Performance award		6,622	14,156
Service Based		805	802
Compensative/circumstantial		8,026	5,658
Periodic payments		5,211	6,624
Other non-pensionable allowances		69,379	62,899
<b>Total</b>		<b>340,488</b>	<b>310,365</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

		2015/16 R'000	2014/15 R'000
<b>3.2 Social Contributions</b>	<b>Note 3</b>		
<b>Employer contributions</b>			
Pension		31,794	27,777
Medical		10,532	7,716
Bargaining council		52	42
<b>Total</b>		<b>42,378</b>	<b>35,535</b>
<b>Total compensation of employees</b>		<b>382,866</b>	<b>345,900</b>
Average number of employees		701	636
<b>4 Goods and services</b>			
Administrative fees		3,853	1,281
Advertising		23,871	34,418
Minor assets	4.1	1,515	1,820
Bursaries (employees)		1,517	1,226
Catering		3,460	1,744
Communication		54,439	60,471
Computer services	4.2	13,069	7,937
Consultants: Business and advisory services		354,079	718,486
Legal services		9,950	8,983
Contractors		3,351	2,553
Agency and support / outsourced services		898	1,372
Entertainment		307	429
Audit cost – external	4.3	5,468	5,429
Inventory	4.4	2	36
Consumables	4.5	6,007	5,922
Operating leases		67,045	55,123
Property payments	4.6	5,380	4,787
Transport provided as part of the departmental activities		39,127	45,356
Travel and subsistence	4.7	82,251	67,031
Venues and facilities		15,282	8,774
Training and development		4,975	4,004
Other operating expenditure	4.8	5,505	21,973
<b>Total</b>		<b>701,351</b>	<b>1,059,155</b>
<b>4.1 Minor assets</b>	<b>4</b>		
<b>Tangible assets</b>		<b>1,515</b>	<b>1,820</b>
Heritage assets		47	26
Machinery and equipment		1,468	1,794
<b>Total</b>		<b>1,515</b>	<b>1,820</b>
<b>4.2 Computer services</b>	<b>4</b>		
SITA computer services		2,270	1,897
External computer service providers		10,799	6,040
<b>Total</b>		<b>13,069</b>	<b>7,937</b>
<b>4.3 Audit cost – external</b>	<b>4</b>		
Regularity audits		5,468	5,429
<b>Total</b>		<b>5,468</b>	<b>5,429</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

	Note	2015/16 R'000	2014/15 R'000
<b>4.4 Inventory</b>	4		
Clothing material and accessories		1	36
Materials and supplies		1	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>2</b>	<b>36</b>
<b>4.5 Consumables</b>	4		
Consumable supplies		540	964
Uniform and clothing		40	201
Household supplies		15	21
Building material and supplies		9	11
Communication accessories		4	2
IT consumables		149	568
Other consumables		323	161
Stationery, printing and office supplies		5,467	4,958
<b>Total</b>		<b>6,007</b>	<b>5,922</b>
<b>4.6 Property payments</b>	4		
Other		5,380	4,787
<b>Total</b>		<b>5,380</b>	<b>4,787</b>
<b>4.7 Travel and subsistence</b>	4		
Local		61,075	49,733
Foreign		21,176	17,298
<b>Total</b>		<b>82,251</b>	<b>67,031</b>
<b>4.8 Other operating expenditure</b>	4		
Professional bodies, membership and subscription fees		577	918
Resettlement costs		370	822
Other		4,558	20,233
<b>Total</b>		<b>5,505</b>	<b>21,973</b>
<b>5 Payments for financial assets</b>			
Material losses through criminal conduct		-	178
Theft	5.3	-	178
Other material losses		-	-
Other material losses written off	5.1	470	63
Debts written off	5.2	2,855	19
<b>Total</b>		<b>3,325</b>	<b>260</b>
<b>5.1 Other material losses written off</b>	5		
<b>Nature of losses</b>			
Legal settlement			50
Missing equipment			13
Fraudulent delivery		470	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>470</b>	<b>63</b>
<b>5.2 Debts written off</b>	5		
<b>Nature of debts written off</b>			
Travel and subsistence		53	11
Overpayments and State guarantees		4	8
Unsubstantiated debt		2,754	-
Stolen equipment		43	-
Other		1	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>2,855</b>	<b>19</b>
<b>Total debt written off</b>		<b>2,855</b>	<b>19</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

	Note	2015/16 R'000	2014/15 R'000
<b>5.3 Details of theft</b>	5		
<b>Nature of theft</b>			
Stolen laptops, cellular telephones and 3G devices		-	178
<b>Total</b>		<u>-</u>	<u>178</u>
<b>6 Transfers and Subsidies</b>			
Provinces and municipalities	38,39,	20,521,124	20,140,276
Departmental agencies and accounts	ANNEXURE 1B	13,148,305	12,283,363
Foreign governments and international organisations	ANNEXURE 1D	46,824	8,783
Public corporations and private enterprises	ANNEXURE 1C	18,222,047	14,946,301
Non-profit institutions	ANNEXURE 1E	21,669	19,808
Households	ANNEXURE 1F	259,410	308,268
<b>Total</b>		<u><b>52,219,379</b></u>	<u><b>47,706,799</b></u>
<b>7 Expenditure for capital assets</b>			
<b>Tangible assets</b>		<b>10,512</b>	<b>34,984</b>
Machinery and equipment	32	10,512	34,984
<b>Intangible assets</b>		<b>3,354</b>	<b>-</b>
Software	33	3,354	-
<b>Total</b>		<u><b>13,866</b></u>	<u><b>34,984</b></u>
<b>7.1 Analysis of funds utilised to acquire capital assets - 2015/16</b>			
	<b>Voted Funds R'000</b>	<b>Aid R'000</b>	<b>TOTAL R'000</b>
<b>Tangible assets</b>	<b>10,512</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10,512</b>
Machinery and equipment	10,512	-	10,512
<b>Intangible assets</b>	<b>3,354</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,354</b>
Software	3,354	-	3,354
<b>Total</b>	<u><b>13,866</b></u>	<u><b>-</b></u>	<u><b>13,866</b></u>
<b>7.2 Analysis of funds utilised to acquire capital assets - 2014/15</b>			
	<b>Voted Funds R'000</b>	<b>Aid R'000</b>	<b>TOTAL R'000</b>
<b>Tangible assets</b>	<b>34,984</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>34,984</b>
Machinery and equipment	34,984	-	34,984
<b>Total</b>	<u><b>34,984</b></u>	<u><b>-</b></u>	<u><b>34,984</b></u>
<b>7.3 Finance lease expenditure included in</b>			
<b>Tangible assets</b>			
Machinery and equipment		3,399	3,730
<b>Total</b>		<u>3,399</u>	<u>3,730</u>
<b>8 Unauthorised Expenditure</b>			
<b>8.1 Reconciliation of unauthorised</b>			
Opening balance		2,368,571	1,975,729
Unauthorised expenditure - discovered in the current year		-	392,842
<b>Unauthorised expenditure awaiting</b>		<u><b>2,368,571</b></u>	<u><b>2,368,571</b></u>
<b>8.2 Analysis of unauthorised expenditure awaiting authorisation per economic classification</b>			
Current		2,368,571	2,368,571
<b>Total</b>		<u><b>2,368,571</b></u>	<u><b>2,368,571</b></u>

	Note	2015/16 R'000	2014/15 R'000
<b>8.3 Analysis of unauthorised expenditure awaiting authorisation per type</b>			
Unauthorised expenditure relating to overspending of the vote or a main division within the vote		2,368,571	2,368,571
<b>Total</b>		<b>2,368,571</b>	<b>2,368,571</b>
<b>9 Cash and Cash Equivalents</b>			
Cash receipts		3	2,793
Disbursements		-	12
Cash on hand		28	28
<b>Total</b>		<b>31</b>	<b>2,833</b>
<b>10 Prepayments and Advances</b>			
Travel and subsistence		9	32
Prepayments		38,329	36,731
Advances paid	10.1	7,948	5,596
<b>Total</b>		<b>46,286</b>	<b>42,359</b>
	<b>Note</b>	<b>2015/16 R'000</b>	<b>2014/15 R'000</b>
<b>10.1 Advances paid</b>			
National departments	Annex 7A	4,350	3,715
Provincial departments	Annex 7A	630	631
Other institutions	Annex 7A	2,968	1,250
<b>Total</b>		<b>7,948</b>	<b>5,596</b>
<b>10.2 Prepayments (Not expensed)</b>			
Goods and services		38,329	36,731
<b>Total</b>		<b>38,329</b>	<b>36,731</b>
	<b>Note</b>	<b>2015/16 R'000</b>	<b>2014/15 R'000</b>
<b>11 Receivables</b>			
Claims recoverable	11.1 Annex 4	29,482	-
Recoverable expenditure	11.2	118.0	-
Staff debt	11.3	1,074.0	-
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure	11.5	-	-
Other debtors	11.4	466.0	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>31,140</b>	<b>32,904</b>
	<b>Note</b>	<b>2015/16 R'000</b>	<b>2014/15 R'000</b>
<b>11.1 Claims recoverable</b>	<b>11</b>		
National departments		3,190	1,972
Provincial departments		13	31
Public entities		26,279	28,959
<b>Total</b>		<b>29,482</b>	<b>30,962</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

	Note	2015/16 R'000	2014/15 R'000
<b>11.2 Recoverable expenditure (disallowance accounts)</b>	11		
Salary overpayments		118	306
<b>Total</b>		<b>118</b>	<b>306</b>
<b>11.3 Staff debt</b>	11		
Overpayments and State guarantees		166	246
Subsistence and travel		24	63
Other		884	222
<b>Total</b>		<b>1,074</b>	<b>531</b>
<b>11.4 Other debtors</b>	11		
Ex personnel - overpayments and State guarantees		166	263
Subsistence and travel		1	2
Overpayments		211	-
Claim for interest paid		73	-
Other		15	370
<b>Total</b>		<b>466</b>	<b>635</b>
<b>11.5 Fruitless and wasteful expenditure</b>	11		
Opening balance		470	470
Less amounts recovered		16	18
Less amounts written off		(470)	7
Transfers from note 27 Fruitless and Wasteful expenditure		(16)	(25)
<b>Total</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>470</b>
<b>11.6 Impairment of receivables</b>			
Estimate of impairment of receivables		22,542	267
<b>Total</b>		<b>22,542</b>	<b>267</b>
<b>12 Investments</b>			
<b>Non-Current</b>			
<b>Shares and other equity</b>			
Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa Ltd.		4,248,259	4,248,259
Airports Company Ltd.		559,492	559,492
Air Traffic and Navigational Services Company Ltd.		190,646	190,646
S.A. National Roads Agency Ltd.		1,091,044	1,091,044
<b>Total</b>		<b>6,089,441</b>	<b>6,089,441</b>
<b>Total non-current</b>		<b>6,089,441</b>	<b>6,089,441</b>
Opening balance		6,089,441	6,089,441
<b>Closing balance</b>		<b>6,089,441</b>	<b>6,089,441</b>
<b>12.1 Impairment of investments</b>			
Estimate of impairment of investments		3,910,589	3,710,511
<b>Total</b>		<b>3,910,589</b>	<b>3,710,511</b>
<b>13 Voted Funds to be Surrendered to the Revenue Fund</b>			
Opening balance		16,413	127,575
Transfer from statement of financial performance (as restated)		294,290	(376,429)
Add: Unauthorised expenditure for current year	8	-	392,842
Paid during the year		(16,413)	(127,575)
<b>Closing balance</b>		<b>294,290</b>	<b>16,413</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

	Note	2015/16 R'000	2014/15 R'000
<b>14 Departmental revenue and NRF Receipts to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund</b>			
Opening balance		128	272,336
Transfer from Statement of Financial Performance (as restated)		209,935	322,107
Paid during the year		(209,927)	(594,315)
<b>Closing balance</b>		<b>136</b>	<b>128</b>
<b>15 Bank Overdraft</b>			
Consolidated Paymaster General Account		2,148,564	2,427,064
<b>Total</b>		<b>2,148,564</b>	<b>2,427,064</b>
<b>16 Payables - current</b>			
Amounts owing to other entities		-	-
Clearing accounts	16.1	2,481	2,483
Other payables	16.2	17	117
<b>Total</b>		<b>2,498</b>	<b>2,600</b>
<b>16.1 Clearing accounts</b>	16		
(Identify major categories, but list material amounts)			
Income tax		2,435	2,460
Pension fund		46	22
Bargaining Councils			1
<b>Total</b>		<b>2,481</b>	<b>2,483</b>
<b>16.2 Other payables</b>	16		
Salary claims over paid			73
Receipts and salary deductions to allocate to debt			39
Other		17	5
<b>Total</b>		<b>17</b>	<b>117</b>
		<b>2015/16</b>	<b>2014/15</b>
		<b>One to two years</b>	<b>Two to three years</b>
		<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
			<b>More than three years</b>
			<b>R'000</b>
			<b>Total</b>
			<b>R'000</b>
<b>17 Payables – non-current</b>			
Other payables	17.1	49	29
<b>Total</b>		<b>49</b>	<b>29</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

	Note	2015/16 R'000	2014/15 R'000
<b>19 Reconciliation of cash and cash equivalents for cash flow purposes</b>			
Consolidated Paymaster General account		(2,148,564)	(2,427,064)
Cash receipts		3	2,793
Disbursements		-	12
Cash on hand		28	28
<b>Total</b>		<b>(2,148,533)</b>	<b>(2,424,231)</b>
<b>20 Contingent liabilities and contingent assets</b>			
<b>20.1 Contingent liabilities</b>			
<b>    Liable to</b>			
Other guarantees	Annex 3A	35,359,175	32,483,727
Claims against the department	Annex 3B	68,220	34,272
Intergovernmental payables (unconfirmed balances)	Annex 5	932	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>35,428,327</b>	<b>32,517,999</b>

A brief description on the uncertainties relating to the amount or timing of any outflow: Guarantees: The potential financial effect amounts to the amount of guarantees issued of R35,359,175,000: The amount and timing of any outflow is uncertain and will depend on whether the South African National Roads Agency (SOC)Ltd. and the Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa Ltd. honour the obligations that are guaranteed. Claims against the Department represent the amounts of litigation against the Department as detailed in Annexure 3B. The amount and timing of any outflow is uncertain and will depend whether legal action against the Department succeeds.

A brief discussion on the possibility of any reimbursement: For guarantees issued, there is no possibility of any reimbursement. For claims against the Department, there is a possibility of the reimbursement of legal costs, depending on a court order.

**21 Commitments**

**Current expenditure**

Approved and contracted	318,003	377,565
	<b>318,003</b>	<b>377,565</b>

**Capital Expenditure**

Approved and contracted	388	1,209
	<b>388</b>	<b>1,209</b>

<b>Total Commitments</b>	<b>318,391</b>	<b>378,774</b>
--------------------------	----------------	----------------

Committed for longer than a year: Current expenditure approved and contracted R611,608.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

			2015/16	2014/15
			R'000	R'000
22	Accruals and payables not recognised			
	22.1 Accruals			
	Listed by economic classification	30 days	30+ days	Total
	Goods and services	132,950	11,105	144,055
	Transfers and subsidies	387	6,003	6,390
	Capital assets	372	108	480
	Other	10	102	112
	Total	133,719	17,318	151,037
				102,732
	Listed by programme level			
	Programme 1		9,369	4,618
	Programme 2		3,299	8,233
	Programme 3		918	87
	Programme 4		105,811	82,308
	Programme 5		15,216	1,059
	Programme 6		10,557	794
	Programme 7		5,867	5,633
	Total		151,037	102,732

Material accruals include work done by consultants that were not yet paid for at the end of the period, the lease for premises, travel expenditure, and claims from other departments.

<b>23</b>	<b>Employee benefits</b>			
	Leave entitlement		44,216	35,826
	Service bonus (Thirteenth cheque)		8,966	8,258
	Capped leave commitments		11,488	11,192
	<b>Total</b>		<b>64,670</b>	<b>55,276</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**24 Lease commitments**

**24.1 Operating leases expenditure**

	<b>Buildings and other fixed structures R'000</b>	<b>Machinery and equipment R'000</b>	<b>Total R'000</b>
<b>2015/16</b>			
Not later than 1 year	72,163	355	72,518
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	306,940	3	306,943
<b>Total lease commitments</b>	<b>379,103</b>	<b>358</b>	<b>379,461</b>
<b>2014/15</b>			
Not later than 1 year	66,205	28	66,233
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	330,012	-	330,012
Later than five years	49,091	-	49,091
<b>Total lease commitments</b>	<b>445,308</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>445,336</b>

Operating leases comprise of leases for premises and 3G devices. The lease for premises expire on 30 September 2020 with no option for renewal. The Department does not have an option to cancel the lease before the expiry date. A tenant's installation allowed the Department to upgrade the premises at R450 per square meter, amounting to R15 million. There are no encumbrances on the lease. For 3G devices, a one month notice must be given to end the lease at the end of the lease period of 24 months, after which the 3G devices become the property of the Department. The Department has an option to continue the lease of 3G devices on a month to month basis after expiry of the lease period. An early settlement penalty is levied if a lease for a 3G device is cancelled before expiry of the lease period.

**24.2 Finance leases expenditure \*\***

	<b>Buildings and other fixed structures R'000</b>	<b>Machinery and equipment R'000</b>	<b>Total R'000</b>
<b>2015/16</b>			
Not later than 1 year	-	3,028	3,028
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	-	1,003	1,003
Later than five years	-	-	-
<b>Total lease commitments</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,031</b>	<b>4,031</b>
<b>2014/15</b>			
Not later than 1 year	-	3,073	3,073
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	-	2,859	2,859
<b>Total lease commitments</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,932</b>	<b>5,932</b>

Material leasing arrangements are leases of photocopy machines and cellular telephones. For photocopy machines, the Department has an option to renew the lease after the initial period of 36 months for another 24 months with a 75% reduction in the original lease price. For cellular telephones, a one month notice must be given to end the lease at the end of the lease period of 24 months, after which the cellular telephones become the property of the Department.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

		2015/16 R'000	2014/15 R'000
<b>25</b>	<b>Accrued departmental revenue</b>		
	Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	491	433
	<b>Total</b>	<b>491</b>	<b>433</b>
<b>25.1</b>	<b>Analysis of accrued departmental revenue</b>		
	Opening balance	433	188
	Less: Amounts received	603	161
	Add: Amounts recognised	661	406
	<b>Closing balance</b>	<b>491</b>	<b>433</b>
<b>26</b>	<b>Irregular expenditure</b>		
<b>26.1</b>	<b>Reconciliation of irregular expenditure</b>		
	Opening balance	1,747,825	1,645,486
	Add: Irregular expenditure - relating to prior year	121,485	995
	Add: Irregular expenditure - relating to current year	1,559	101,344
	Less: Prior year amounts condoned	(1,726)	-
	<b>Irregular expenditure awaiting condonation</b>	<b>1,869,143</b>	<b>1,747,825</b>
	<b>Analysis of awaiting condonation per age classification</b>		
	Current year	123,044	101,344
	Prior years	1,746,099	1,646,481
	<b>Total</b>	<b>1,869,143</b>	<b>1,747,825</b>
		<b>2015/16 R'000</b>	
<b>26.2</b>	<b>Details of irregular expenditure - current year</b>		
	<b>Incident</b>		<b>Disciplinary steps taken / criminal proceedings</b>
	Extension of scope without approval	223	None yet
	Extension of contract period without approval	98	None yet
	Verbal extensions of contract without approval	520	None yet
	Extension of contract period without approval	629	Verbal warning
	Extension of contract period without approval	89	Verbal warning
	<b>Total</b>	<b>1,559</b>	
		<b>2015/16 R'000</b>	
<b>26.3</b>	<b>Details of irregular expenditure condoned</b>		
	<b>Incident</b>		<b>Condoned by (condoning authority)</b>
	Publication arranged without following procedures	66	Bid Adjudication Committee
	Publication arranged without following procedures	60	Bid Adjudication Committee
	Publication arranged without following procedures	493	Bid Adjudication Committee
	Quotation accepted based on the lowest price instead of on points scored	60	Bid Adjudication Committee
	Extension of scope without following procedures	990	Bid Adjudication Committee
	Competitive quotations not obtained	57	Bid Adjudication Committee
	<b>Total</b>	<b>1,726</b>	

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

			2015/16 R'000	2014/15 R'000												
27	<b>Fruitless and wasteful expenditure</b>	<b>Note</b>														
27.1	<b>Reconciliation of fruitless and wasteful expenditure</b>															
	Opening balance		1,365	1,294												
	Prior period error		2													
	As restated		1,367	1,294												
	Fruitless and wasteful expenditure – relating to current year		115	96												
	Less: Amounts resolved		(29)	-												
	Less: Amounts transferred to receivables for	11.5	(17)	(25)												
	<b>Fruitless and wasteful expenditure awaiting resolution</b>		<b>1,436</b>	<b>1,365</b>												
27.2	<b>Analysis of awaiting resolution per economic</b>															
	Current		1,436	1,365												
	<b>Total</b>		<b>1,436</b>	<b>1,365</b>												
27.3	<b>Analysis of Current Year's Fruitless and wasteful expenditure</b>		<b>2015/16</b>													
	<table><tr><th>Incident</th><th>Disciplinary steps taken/criminal</th></tr><tr><td>23 Cases of "no shows"</td><td>To be transferred to debt</td></tr><tr><td>18 Cases of "no shows"</td><td>Transferred to debt</td></tr><tr><td>4 Cases of "no shows"</td><td>Under investigation</td></tr><tr><td>15 Cases of "no shows"</td><td>To be written off</td></tr><tr><td>1 Case of re-printing a report</td><td>Under investigation</td></tr></table>	Incident	Disciplinary steps taken/criminal	23 Cases of "no shows"	To be transferred to debt	18 Cases of "no shows"	Transferred to debt	4 Cases of "no shows"	Under investigation	15 Cases of "no shows"	To be written off	1 Case of re-printing a report	Under investigation		<b>R'000</b>	
Incident	Disciplinary steps taken/criminal															
23 Cases of "no shows"	To be transferred to debt															
18 Cases of "no shows"	Transferred to debt															
4 Cases of "no shows"	Under investigation															
15 Cases of "no shows"	To be written off															
1 Case of re-printing a report	Under investigation															
			32													
			13													
			11													
			9													
			50													
			<b>115</b>													
27.4	Prior period error	<b>Note</b>		<b>2013/14</b>												
	Relating to 2013/14			<b>R'000</b>												
	Rounding off error	27.1		2												
	<b>Total</b>			<b>2</b>												
28	<b>Related party transactions</b>															
	<b>Revenue received</b>															
	Transactions in financial assets and liabilities		5,509	4,314												
	<b>Total</b>		<b>5,509</b>	<b>4,314</b>												
	<b>Payments made</b>															
	Goods and services		4,787	3,733												
	Payments for financial assets		9,293	3,797												
	<b>Total</b>		<b>14,080</b>	<b>7,530</b>												
	<b>Year end balances arising from revenue/payments</b>															
	Receivables from related parties		28,017	29,739												
	<b>Total</b>		<b>28,017</b>	<b>29,739</b>												
	<b>Guarantees issued/received</b>															
	S.A. National Roads Agency Ltd.		35,357,657	32,435,517												
	Passenger Rail Agency of South		1,518	48,210												
	<b>Total</b>		<b>35,359,175</b>	<b>32,483,727</b>												
			<b>2015/16</b>													
			<b>R'000</b>													
	<b>In kind goods and services provided/received</b>															
	The Road Traffic Management Corporation provided promotional items for the Transport Annual Awards.		20													
	The Railway Safety Regulator provided video and photography for the Transport Annual Awards.		70													
	The Air Traffic and Navigation Services Company Ltd. provided gift vouchers for the Transport Annual Awards.		30													
	The Road Accident Fund provided promotional items for the Transport Annual Awards.		108													
	The Cross Border Road Transport Agency provided marketing & promotional material for the Women in Transport (WIT) Summit.		230													

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

	2015/16 R'000
<b>In kind goods and services provided/received (continued)</b>	
The Road Traffic Management Corporation provided branding, conference & marketing material for the WIT Summit.	500
The South African Maritime Safety Authority provided exhibition & entertainment ( stage & PR systems) for the WIT Summit.	1,200
The Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa - Autopax provided 4 x 60 Seater buses for the WIT Summit.	265
The Airports Company of South Africa Ltd. provided air transport for 20 women for the WIT Summit.	60
The Air Traffic and Navigation Services Company Ltd. provided air transport for 40 women for the WIT Summit.	157
The Railway Safety Regulator provided Ministers and speakers gifts for the WIT Summit.	20
The Road Traffic Infringements Agency sponsored the conference venue and gala dinner for the WIT Summit.	1,200
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,860</b>

**Related party relationships:**

<b>Name of related party</b>	<b>Relationship</b>	<b>Types of transaction</b>	<b>Elements of transaction</b>
Air Traffic and Navigation Services Company Ltd.	Public Entity	Goods and services	Provided training and sponsorships
South African National Roads Agency Ltd.	Public Entity	Transfer payments	Transfer payments
Road Traffic Management Corporation	Public Entity	Transfer payments and transactions in financial assets and liabilities and goods and services	Transfer payments; transactions in financial assets and liabilities and provided sponsorships
South African Civil Aviation Authority	Public Entity	Transfer payments, transactions in financial assets and liabilities and goods and services	Transfer payments, paid for salary claims and the department sponsored an ICAO workshop
South African Maritime Safety Authority	Public Entity	Transfer payments, salary claims and goods and services	Transfer payments, salary claims and provided sponsorships
Driving License Card Account	Trading Entity	Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	Payments for salary claims
Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa Ltd.	Public Entity	Transfer payments and goods and services	Transfer payments and provided sponsorships
Railway Safety Regulator	Public Entity	Transfer payments and goods and services	Transfer payments and provided sponsorships
Ports Regulator	Public Entity	Transfer payments	Transfer payments
Road Traffic Infringements Agency	Public Entity	Transfer payments and goods and services	Transfer payments and provided sponsorships
Airports Company Ltd.	Public Entity	Goods and services	Payments made for services rendered and provided sponsorships
Cross Border Road Transport Agency	Public Entity	Goods and services	Provided sponsorships
Road Accident Fund	Public Entity	Goods and services	Provided sponsorships

	<b>No. of Individuals</b>	<b>2015/16 R'000</b>	<b>2014/15 R'000</b>
<b>29 Key management personnel</b>			
Political office bearers	2	4,211	4,067
Officials:			
Level 15 to 16	10	12,715	12,584
Level 14 (incl CFO if at a lower level)	31	33,523	35,174
<b>Total</b>		<b>50,449</b>	<b>51,825</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

	Note	2015/16 R'000	2014/15 R'000
<b>30 Public Private Partnership</b>			
<b>Contract fee paid</b>		<b>52,516</b>	<b>54,345</b>
Indexed component		52,516	54,345
<b>Analysis of indexed component</b>		<b>52,516</b>	<b>54,345</b>
Goods and Services(excluding lease payments)		52,516	54,345

Summary of the significant terms of the agreement, the parties to the agreement, and the date of commencement:  
A Transport Fleet Services Public Private Partnership was entered into during November 2006 to render vehicle fleet services to seventeen Government departments. Services that are provided for in the contract include long-term vehicle rentals, short-term day-to-day vehicle rentals, short medium term vehicle rentals, a 24-hour Call Centre, chauffeur and point-to-point driven services, an internet based fleet management system with an electronic log book, and a fuel management system.

<b>31 Provisions</b>			
Long service awards		300	210
Provision for performance bonus		6,557	5,200
<b>Total</b>		<b>6,857</b>	<b>5,410</b>

**31.1 Reconciliation of movement in provisions - 2015/16**

	Long service awards R'000	Perfor- mance bonuses R'000	Total provisions R'000
Opening balance	210	5,200	5,410
Increase in provision	300	6,557	6,857
Settlement of provision	(175)	(5,200)	(5,375)
Unused amount reversed	(35)		(35)
<b>Closing balance</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>6,557</b>	<b>6,857</b>

At this stage the department is not able to reliably measure the long term portion of the long service awards.

**Reconciliation of movement in provisions - 2014/15**

	Long service awards R'000	Perfor- mance bonuses R'000	Total provisions R'000
Opening balance	81	4,567	4,648
Increase in provision	210	5,200	5,410
Settlement of provision	(81)	(4,567)	(4,648)
<b>Closing balance</b>	<b>210</b>	<b>5,200</b>	<b>5,410</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

Nature of each obligation and the expected timing of any resulting outflows of economic benefits or service potential:  
 Long service award: Provision was made for employees who will receive long service awards in the next financial year.  
 Performance bonuses: The Provision for performance bonuses was increased for performance bonuses due but not yet paid. It is expected that the performance bonuses will be paid in the next financial year.

**32 Movable Tangible Capital Assets**

**MOVEMENT IN MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2016**

	Opening balance R'000	Value adjust- ments R'000	Additions R'000	Disposals R'000	Closing balance R'000
<b>MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT</b>	337,362	19	8,908	10,824	335,465
Transport assets	2,862	-	790	-	3,652
Computer equipment	318,600	2	5,912	7,272	317,242
Furniture and office equipment	10,937	414	1,002	2,199	10,154
Other machinery and equipment	4,963	(397)	1,204	1,353	4,417
<b>TOTAL MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS</b>	<b>337,362</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>8,908</b>	<b>10,824</b>	<b>335,465</b>

**Movable Tangible Capital Assets under investigation**

	Number	Value R'000
<b>Included in the above total of the movable tangible capital assets per the asset register are assets that are under investigation:</b>		
Machinery and equipment	18,897	289,438

Also refer to the Report of the Accounting Officer, paragraph 5.12 regarding the matter.

Note that the number of assets under investigation is the number of eNaTIS assets deployed to provinces because the number of assets of the data centre and at the data recovery centre could not be determined. The amount of assets under investigation however includes assets at the data centre, the data recovery centre and assets deployed to provinces.

*Reasons why assets are under investigation:*

- For eNaTIS assets of the data centre and data recovery centre, detailed lists of assets could not be compiled and the number of assets could not be determined.
- For eNaTIS assets deployed to provinces, the department could not accurately identify assets that were replaced or disposed of over the period from 2003/04 to 2015/16, and prices were obtained from both the service provider and the internet, discounted for the effects of inflation to determine a fair value for the assets. It was assumed that assets older than five years would have been replaced or disposed of and therefore the value of these assets were not included in the amount of the assets that was disclosed.
- Numerous court orders interdicts the department from interfering with the business of the eNaTIS service provider, which makes it problematic to interact with the eNaTIS service provider to obtain complete and accurate asset registers.
- The validity of the contract between the department and the eNaTIS service provider is under appeal with the Constitutional Court and its judgment is awaited.
- The department concluded that it is unable to disclose the eNaTIS assets in a complete and accurate manner, and therefore disclose these assets that were taken on as under investigation.

*Actions being taken to resolve matters:*

Pending the judgment of the Constitutional Court, the department will conduct a due diligence of the eNaTIS assets for purposes of taking over and in preparation for the transfer of the system and assets to the RTMC should this still be the preferred option.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**Additions**  
**32.1 ADDITIONS TO MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2016**

	Cash	Non-cash	(Capital work-in-progress current costs and finance lease payments)	Received current, not paid (Paid current year, received prior year)	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT</b>	10,502	1,794	(3,398)	-	8,908
Transport assets		790			790
Computer equipment	5,031	881			5,912
Furniture and office equipment	4,382	18	(3,398)		1,002
Other machinery and equipment	1,099	105			1,204
<b>TOTAL ADDITIONS TO MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS</b>	<b>10,512</b>	<b>1,794</b>	<b>(3,398)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8,908</b>

**Disposals**  
**32.2 DISPOSALS OF MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2016**

	Sold for cash	Transfer out or destroyed or scrapped	Total disposals	Cash received Actual
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT</b>	5	10,819	10,824	-
Computer equipment		7,272	7,272	
Furniture and office equipment		2,199	2,199	
Other machinery and equipment	5	1,348	1,353	
<b>TOTAL DISPOSAL OF MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>10,819</b>	<b>10,824</b>	<b>-</b>

Included in assets disposed for the year ended 31 March 2016 are assets with a total cost of R9,493,000 that were written off and assets with a total cost of R1,314,000 that were disposed of as consumables.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**32.3 Movement for 2014/15**

**MOVEMENT IN MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2015**

	Opening balance R'000	Prior period error R'000	Additions R'000	Disposals R'000	Closing balance R'000
<b>MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT</b>	<b>42,979</b>	<b>263,949</b>	<b>31,834</b>	<b>1,400</b>	<b>337,362</b>
Transport assets	3,597		-	735	2,862
Computer equipment	25,320	263,949	29,742	411	318,600
Furniture and office equipment	9,573		1,388	24	10,937
Other machinery and equipment	4,489		704	230	4,963
<b>TOTAL MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS</b>	<b>42,979</b>	<b>263,949</b>	<b>31,834</b>	<b>1,400</b>	<b>337,362</b>

**32.3.1 Prior period error**

	Note	2014/15 R'000
Nature of prior period error		
Relating to 20WW/XX (affecting the opening balance)	32.3	<b>263,949</b>
Relating to 2011/12: Software included in computers		(252)
Relating to 2002/03 to 2007/08: Acquisition of eNaTIS hardware less disposals		174,928
Relating to 2008/09 to 2013/14: Acquisition of eNaTIS hardware less disposals		89,273
Relating to 2014/15	7.2	<b>24,987</b>
Acquisition of eNaTIS hardware		24,987
<b>Total</b>		<b>288,936</b>

**32.4 Minor assets**

**MOVEMENT IN MINOR ASSETS PER THE ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2016**

	Intangible assets R'000	Machinery and equipment R'000	Total R'000
Opening balance	6	19,218	<b>19,224</b>
Additions		1,432	<b>1,432</b>
Disposals	6	4,781	4,787
<b>TOTAL MINOR ASSETS</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15,869</b>	<b>15,869</b>

	Intangible assets	Machinery and equipment	Total
Number of R1 minor assets		-	-
Number of minor assets at cost		9,306	9,306
<b>TOTAL NUMBER OF MINOR ASSETS</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9,306</b>	<b>9,306</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**Minor assets**

**MOVEMENT IN MINOR ASSETS PER THE ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2015**

	<b>Intangible assets R'000</b>	<b>Machinery and equipment R'000</b>	<b>Total R'000</b>
Opening balance	6	17,441	17,447
Additions	-	1,894	1,894
Disposals	-	117	117
<b>TOTAL MINOR ASSETS</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>19,218</b>	<b>19,224</b>

	<b>Intangible assets</b>	<b>Machinery and equipment</b>	<b>Total</b>
Number of R1 minor assets	-	41	41
Number of minor assets at cost	21	13,328	13,349
<b>TOTAL NUMBER OF MINOR ASSETS</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>13,369</b>	<b>13,390</b>

Included in minor assets disposed for the year ended 31 March 2016 are assets with a total cost of R3,467,000 that were written off and assets with a total cost of R1,310,000 that were disposed of as consumables.

**32.5 Movable assets written off**

**MOVABLE ASSETS WRITTEN OFF FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2016**

	<b>Machinery and equipment R'000</b>	<b>Total R'000</b>
Assets written off	12,960	12,960
<b>TOTAL MOVABLE ASSETS WRITTEN OFF</b>	<b>12,960</b>	<b>12,960</b>

**32.6 S42 Movable Capital Assets**

**MAJOR ASSETS SUBJECTED TO TRANSFER IN TERMS OF S42 OF THE PFMA - 31 MARCH 2016**

	<b>Machinery and equipment</b>	<b>Total</b>
No of Assets	18,897	18,897
Value of the asset (R'000)	114,510	114,510

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**33 Intangible Capital Assets**

**33.1 MOVEMENT IN INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2016**

	Opening balance R'000	Additions R'000	Disposals R'000	Closing balance R'000
<b>SOFTWARE</b>	230,506	3,354	-	233,860
<b>TOTAL INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS</b>	<b>230,506</b>	<b>3,354</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>233,860</b>

**Intangible Tangible Capital Assets under investigation**

	Number	Value R'000
<b>Included in the above total of the intangible capital assets per the asset register are assets that are under investigation:</b>		
Software	1	229,954

Also refer to the Report of the Accounting Officer, paragraph 5.12 regarding the matter.

Note that the number of assets under investigation representing the number of software modules that were developed could not be determined.

*Reasons why assets are under investigation:*

- Detailed lists of software modules that were developed for the eNaTIS system could not be compiled and the number of assets could not be determined.
- Numerous court orders interdicts the department from interfering with the business of the eNaTIS service provider, which makes it problematic to interact with the eNaTIS service provider to obtain complete and accurate asset registers.
- The validity of the contract between the department and the eNaTIS service provider is under appeal with the Constitutional Court and its judgment is awaited.
- The department concluded that it is unable to disclose the eNaTIS assets in a complete and accurate manner, and therefore disclose these assets that were taken on as under investigation

*Actions being taken to resolve matters:*

Pending the judgment of the Constitutional Court, the department will conduct a due diligence of the eNaTIS assets for purposes of taking over and in preparation for the transfer of the system and assets to the RTMC should this still be the preferred option.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**33.2 ADDITIONS TO INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2016**

	Cash	Non-cash	(Development work-in-progress current costs )	Received current, not paid (Paid current year, received prior year	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>SOFTWARE</b>	3,354				3,354
<b>TOTAL ADDITIONS TO INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS</b>	<b>3,354</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,354</b>

**33.3 MOVEMENT IN INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2015**

	Opening balance	Prior period error	Additions	Disposals	Closing balance
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>SOFTWARE</b>	305	230,201	-	-	230,506
<b>TOTAL INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS</b>	<b>305</b>	<b>230,201</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>230,506</b>

**33.3.1 Prior period error**

**Note**

**2014/15  
R'000**

Nature of prior period error

Relating to 20WW/XX (affecting the opening balance)

33.3

**230,201**

Relating to 2011/12: Software included in computers

252

Relating to 2006/07: Software included in minor assets

(5)

Relating to 2002/03 to 2007/08: development of eNaTIS software

229,954

**Total**

**230,201**

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**34 Immovable Tangible Capital Assets**

**34.1 MOVEMENT IN IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2016**

	Opening balance R'000	Additions R'000	Disposals R'000	Closing balance R'000
<b>BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES</b>	353,434	-	-	353,434
Other fixed structures	353,434	-	-	353,434
<b>TOTAL IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS</b>	<u>353,434</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>353,434</u>

**Movement for 2013/14**

**34.2 MOVEMENT IN IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2015**

	Opening balance R'000	Prior period error R'000	Additions R'000	Disposals R'000	Closing balance R'000
<b>BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES</b>	353,434	-	-	-	353,434
Other fixed structures	353,434	-	-	-	353,434
<b>TOTAL IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS</b>	<u>353,434</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>353,434</u>

**34.3 S42 Immovable assets**

**Assets subjected to transfer in terms of S42 of the PFMA - 2015/16**

	No of Assets	Value of Assets R'000
<b>BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES</b>	1	353,434
Other fixed structures	1	353,434
<b>TOTAL</b>	<u>1</u>	<u>353,434</u>

**Assets subjected to transfer in terms of S42 of the PFMA - 2014/15**

	No of Assets	Value of Assets R'000
<b>BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES</b>	1	353,434
Other fixed structures	1	353,434
<b>TOTAL</b>	<u>1</u>	<u>353,434</u>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**35 Mthatha Airport Runway**

The department acted as an agent on behalf of the Eastern Cape Department of Transport for the upgrade and refurbishment of the Mthatha Airport runway. The improvements to the asset is subject to transfer in terms of section 42 of the Public Finance Management Act. The department did not receive any revenue for acting as an agent in this regard.

**Prior period errors**

**36.1 Correction of prior period errors**

	<b>Note</b>	<b>2014/15 R'000</b>
<b>Expenditure: (e.g. Compensation of employees, Goods and services, Tangible capital assets, etc.)</b>		
Transfers to Higher Education Institutions were re-stated as Transfers to Households (Bursaries (non-employees):		
Transfers to Higher Education Institutions	6	(7,509)
Transfers to Households (Bursaries (non-employees)	6	7,509
Expenditure on State funerals was reclassified:		
Travel and subsistence - local	4.7	(44,726)
Transport provided as part of the departmental activities	4	44,726
Expenditure on eNaTIS assets was reclassified:		
Consultants: Business and advisory services	4	
Expenditure for capital assets: Machinery and equipment	7.2	
<b>Net effect</b>		<u><u>-</u></u>
<b>Assets: (e.g. Receivables, Investments, Accrued departmental revenue, Movable tangible capital assets, etc.)</b>		
Increase in impairment of investments	12.1	(12,315)
<b>Net effect</b>		<u><u>(12,315)</u></u>
<b>Liabilities: (e.g. Payables current, Voted funds to be surrendered, Commitments, Provisions, etc.)</b>		
The provision for "no shows" in the previous financial year was removed because the amount is included in fruitless and wasteful expenditure and does not fit the definition of a provision.		
	31	(87)
<b>Net effect</b>		<u><u>(87)</u></u>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

38 STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS PAID TO THE PROVINCES											
NAME OF PROVINCE/GRANT	GRANT ALLOCATION				TRANSFER			SPENT			2014/15
	Division of Revenue Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	Funds Withheld	Re-allocations by National Treasury or National Department	Amount received by department	Amount spent by department	% of available funds spent by dept	Division of Revenue Act
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000
<b>Summary by province</b>											
Eastern Cape	1,488,746	-	(41,104)	1,447,642	1,447,642	-	-	1,447,642	1,572,227	109%	1,489,561
Free State	1,363,465	-	-	1,363,465	1,363,465	-	-	1,363,465	1,358,877	100%	1,241,582
Gauteng	2,315,869	-	(10)	2,315,859	2,315,859	-	-	2,315,859	2,304,883	100%	2,334,757
KwaZulu-Natal	2,704,021	-	-	2,704,021	2,428,330	275,691	-	2,428,330	2,673,780	110%	2,692,941
Limpopo	1,293,060	-	-	1,293,060	1,293,060	-	-	1,293,060	1,293,424	100%	1,419,162
Mpumalanga	2,221,690	-	(1)	2,221,689	2,221,689	-	-	2,221,689	2,220,581	100%	2,086,258
Northern Cape	867,337	-	-	867,337	867,337	-	-	867,337	865,776	100%	684,409
North West	880,373	-	(2,105)	878,268	878,268	-	-	878,268	879,359	100%	780,323
Western Cape	1,655,542	-	-	1,655,542	1,655,542	-	-	1,655,542	1,655,542	100%	1,465,214
	14,790,103	-	(43,220)	14,746,883	14,471,192	275,691	-	14,471,192	14,824,449		14,194,207
<b>Summary by grant</b>											
Provincial Road Maintenance											
- Coal Haulage Grant	830,000	-	-	830,000	830,000	-	-	830,000	830,000	100%	803,002
Provincial Road Maintenance - Disaster Management Grant	480,590	-	-	480,590	480,590	-	-	480,590	498,163	104%	602,251
Provincial Road Maintenance Grant	8,540,065	-	(43,220)	8,496,845	8,221,154	275,691	-	8,221,154	8,572,239	104%	7,956,245
Public Transport Operations Grant	4,939,448	-	-	4,939,448	4,939,448	-	-	4,939,448	4,924,047	100%	4,832,709
	14,790,103	-	(43,220)	14,746,883	14,471,192	275,691	-	14,471,192	14,824,449		14,194,207
<b>Provincial Road Maintenance - Coal Haulage Grant</b>											
KwaZulu-Natal				-							63,000
Mpumalanga	830,000			830,000	830,000			830,000	830,000	100%	740,002
	830,000	-	-	830,000	830,000	-	-	830,000	830,000		803,002
<b>Provincial Road Maintenance - Disaster Management Grant</b>											
Eastern Cape	126,729			126,729	126,729			126,729	139,380	110%	171,196
Free State				-							33,282
Gauteng				-							1,431
KwaZulu-Natal	30,241			30,241	30,241			30,241	35,178	116%	52,194
Limpopo	90,894			90,894	90,894			90,894	90,894	100%	79,613
Mpumalanga	128,346			128,346	128,346			128,346	128,331	100%	76,310
Northern Cape				-							93,204

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

38

**STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS PAID TO THE PROVINCES**

NAME OF PROVINCE/GRANT	GRANT ALLOCATION				TRANSFER			SPENT			2014/15
	Division of Revenue Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	Funds Withheld	Re-allocations by National Treasury or National Department	Amount received by department	Amount spent by department	% of available funds spent by dept	Division of Revenue Act
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000
North West				-							8,073
Western Cape	104,380			104,380	104,380			104,380	104,380	100%	86,948
	480,590	-	-	480,590	480,590	-	-	480,590	498,163		602,251
<b>Provincial Road Maintenance Grant</b>											
Eastern Cape	1,162,422		(41,104)	1,121,318	1,121,318			1,121,318	1,233,253	110%	1,123,083
Free State	1,142,796			1,142,796	1,142,796			1,142,796	1,140,418	100%	992,400
Gauteng	455,821		(10)	455,811	455,811			455,811	455,091	100%	513,472
KwaZulu-Natal	1,749,014			1,749,014	1,473,323	275,691		1,473,323	1,713,836	116%	1,672,964
Limpopo	903,868			903,868	903,868			903,868	903,868	100%	1,047,697
Mpumalanga	761,072		(1)	761,071	761,071			761,071	761,060	100%	778,528
Northern Cape	822,430			822,430	822,430			822,430	822,430	100%	547,268
North West	788,060		(2,105)	785,955	785,955			785,955	787,701	100%	681,932
Western Cape	754,582			754,582	754,582			754,582	754,582	100%	598,901
	8,540,065	-	(43,220)	8,496,845	8,221,154	275,691	-	8,221,154	8,572,239		7,956,245
<b>Public Transport Operations Grant</b>											
Eastern Cape	199,595			199,595	199,595			199,595	199,594	100%	195,282
Free State	220,669			220,669	220,669			220,669	218,459	99%	215,900
Gauteng	1,860,048			1,860,048	1,860,048			1,860,048	1,849,792	99%	1,819,854
KwaZulu-Natal	924,766			924,766	924,766			924,766	924,766	100%	904,783
Limpopo	298,298			298,298	298,298			298,298	298,662	100%	291,852
Mpumalanga	502,272			502,272	502,272			502,272	501,190	100%	491,418
Northern Cape	44,907			44,907	44,907			44,907	43,346	97%	43,937
North West	92,313			92,313	92,313			92,313	91,658	99%	90,318
Western Cape	796,580			796,580	796,580			796,580	796,580	100%	779,365
	4,939,448	-	-	4,939,448	4,939,448	-	-	4,939,448	4,924,047		4,832,709

It is certified that all transfers were deposited into the primary bank account of a province or, where appropriate, into the CPD account of a province.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

39

**STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL/UNCONDITIONAL GRANTS PAID TO MUNICIPALITIES**

NAME OF MUNICIPALITY	GRANT ALLOCATION				TRANSFER		
	Division of Revenue Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	Funds Withheld	Re-allocations by National Treasury or National Department
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Cape Town	881,501			881,501	881,501		
Ekurhuleni	339,296			339,296	339,296		
Ethekwini	1,232,168			1,232,168	1,232,168		
George	116,325			116,325	116,325		
Johannesburg	1,151,368			1,151,368	1,151,368		
Mangaung	48,128			48,128	48,128		
Mbombela	116,540			116,540	116,540		
Msunduzi	213,271			213,271	213,271		
Nelson Mandela	186,128			186,128	186,128		
Polokwane	184,189			184,189	184,189		
Rustenburg	552,567			552,567	552,567		
Tshwane	931,609			931,609	931,609		
Alfred Nzo	2,100			2,100	2,100		
Amajuba	2,007			2,007	2,007		
Amatole	2,734			2,734	2,734		
Bojanala Platinum	2,010			2,010	2,010		
Cacadu	-			-	-		
Cape Winelands	2,384			2,384	2,384		
Capricorn	2,190			2,190	2,190		
Central Karoo	1,794			1,794	1,794		
Chris Hani	3,016			3,016	3,016		
Dr Kenneth Kaunda	2,152			2,152	2,152		
Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	2,231			2,231	2,231		
Eden	2,283			2,283	2,283		
Ehlanzeni	1,893			1,893	1,893		

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

39 STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL/UNCONDITIONAL GRANTS PAID TO MUNICIPALITIES							
NAME OF MUNICIPALITY	GRANT ALLOCATION				TRANSFER		
	Division of Revenue Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	Funds Withheld	Re-allocations by National Treasury or National Department
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Fezile Dabi	2,039			2,039	2,039		
Frances Baard	2,153			2,153	2,153		
Gert Sibande	2,133			2,133	2,133		
Sekhukhune	2,069			2,069	2,069		
Sisonke/Harry Gwala	2,040			2,040	2,040		
iLembe	2,116			2,116	2,116		
Ukhahlamba / Joe Gqabi	2,080			2,080	2,080		
John Taolo Gaetwewe	1,755			1,755	1,755		
Lejweleputswa	2,105			2,105	2,105		
Mopani	2,001			2,001	2,001		
Namakwa	2,376			2,376	2,376		
Ngaka Modiri Molema	2,316			2,316	2,316		
Nkangala	2,010			2,010	2,010		
OR Tambo	2,693			2,693	2,693		
Overberg	2,154			2,154	2,154		
Pixley Ka Seme	2,657			2,657	2,657		
Sarah Baartman	2,200			2,200	2,200		
Sedibeng	2,080			2,080	2,080		
Thabo Mofutsanyana	2,225			2,225	2,225		
Ugu	2,446			2,446	2,446		
uMgungundlovu	2,329			2,329	2,329		
Umkhanyakude	2,447			2,447	2,447		
Umzinyathi	2,124			2,124	2,124		
Uthukela	2,311			2,311	2,311		
uThungulu	2,321			2,321	2,321		
Vhembe	1,944			1,944	1,944		

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

39 STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL/UNCONDITIONAL GRANTS PAID TO MUNICIPALITIES							
NAME OF MUNICIPALITY	GRANT ALLOCATION				TRANSFER		
	Division of Revenue Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	Funds Withheld	Re-allocations by National Treasury or National Department
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Waterberg	1,839			1,839	1,839		
West Coast	2,419			2,419	2,419		
West Rand	2,204			2,204	2,204		
Xhariep	1,892			1,892	1,892		
Z.F. Mqcowu	2,397			2,397	2,397		
Zululand	2,173			2,173	2,173		
	6,049,932	-	-	6,049,932	6,049,932	-	-

It is certified that all transfers in terms of the Division of Revenue Act were deposited into a primary bank account of the municipalities

The Municipalities spent an average of 53% of the funds that were transferred due to the capital nature of most of the expenditure

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**Annexure 1A**  
**STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS PAID TO MUNICIPALITIES**

NAME OF MUNICIPALITY	GRANT ALLOCATION				TRANSFER			SPENT			2014/15
	Division of Revenue Act	Roll Overs	Adjust-ments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	Funds Withheld	Re-allocations by National Treasury or National Department	Amount received by Municipality	Amount spent by Municipality	% of available funds spent by Municipality	Division of Revenue Act
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000
Cape Town	881,501			881,501	881,501			881,501	516,745	59%	1,376,688
Ekurhuleni	339,296			339,296	339,296			339,296	180,408	53%	250,000
Ethekwini	1,232,168			1,232,168	1,232,168			1,232,168	789,954	64%	775,571
George	116,325			116,325	116,325			116,325	64,429	55%	122,254
Johannesburg	1,151,368			1,151,368	1,151,368			1,151,368	442,923	38%	1,065,571
Mangaung	48,128			48,128	48,128			48,128	12,874	27%	30,000
Mbombela	116,540			116,540	116,540			116,540	57,652	49%	195,191
Msunduzi	213,271			213,271	213,271			213,271	31,628	15%	100,000
Nelson Mandela	186,128			186,128	186,128			186,128	8,862	5%	230,000
Polokwane	184,189			184,189	184,189			184,189	105,742	57%	200,000
Rustenburg	552,567			552,567	552,567			552,567	334,828	61%	520,000
Tshwane	931,609			931,609	931,609			931,609	601,497	65%	1,005,571
Alfred Nzo	2,100			2,100	2,100			2,100	500	24%	2,104
Amajuba	2,007			2,007	2,007			2,007	1,742	87%	2,020
Amatole	2,734			2,734	2,734			2,734	1,986	73%	2,708
Bojanala Platinum	2,010			2,010	2,010			2,010	1,720	86%	3,264
Cacadu	-			-	-			-	-		2,110
Cape Winelands	2,384			2,384	2,384			2,384	5	0%	
Capricorn	2,190			2,190	2,190			2,190	1,653	75%	2,184
Central Karoo	1,794			1,794	1,794			1,794	1,794	100%	1,497
Chris Hani	3,016			3,016	3,016			3,016	1,809	60%	2,979
Dr Kenneth Kaunda	2,152			2,152	2,152			2,152	1,353	63%	1,801
Dr Ruth Segomotsi	2,231			2,231	2,231			2,231	1,474	66%	4,172
Eden	2,283			2,283	2,283			2,283	-	0%	-
Ehlanzeni	1,893			1,893	1,893			1,893	1,560	82%	1,843
Fezile Dabi	2,039			2,039	2,039			2,039	1,559	76%	1,709
Frances Baard	2,153			2,153	2,153			2,153	819	38%	
Gert Sibande	2,133			2,133	2,133			2,133	1,440	68%	2,063
Sekhukhune	2,069			2,069	2,069			2,069	1,429	69%	2,063
Sisonke/Harry Gwala	2,040			2,040	2,040			2,040	778	38%	2,044
iLembe	2,116			2,116	2,116			2,116	1,089	51%	2,120
Ukhahlamba / Joe	2,080			2,080	2,080			2,080	1,412	68%	2,084
John Taolo Gaetwee	1,755			1,755	1,755			1,755	1,188	68%	1,725
Lejweleputswa	2,105			2,105	2,105			2,105	1,506	72%	1,775

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**Annexure 1A**  
**STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS PAID TO MUNICIPALITIES**

NAME OF MUNICIPALITY	GRANT ALLOCATION				TRANSFER			SPENT			2014/15
	Division of Revenue Act	Roll Overs	Adjust-ments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	Funds Withheld	Re-allocations by National Treasury or National Department	Amount received by Municipality	Amount spent by Municipality	% of available funds spent by Municipality	Division of Revenue Act
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000
Mopani	2,001			2,001	2,001			2,001	1,139	57%	1,995
Namakwa	2,376			2,376	2,376			2,376	670	28%	
Ngaka Modiri Molema	2,316			2,316	2,316			2,316	1,276	55%	2,775
Nkangala	2,010			2,010	2,010			2,010	996	50%	1,950
OR Tambo	2,693			2,693	2,693			2,693	-	0%	2,686
Overberg	2,154			2,154	2,154			2,154	1,607	75%	
Pixley Ka Seme	2,657			2,657	2,657			2,657	2,059	77%	
Sarah Baartman	2,200			2,200	2,200			2,200	1,662	76%	
Sedibeng	2,080			2,080	2,080			2,080	1,085	52%	
Thabo Mofutsanyana	2,225			2,225	2,225			2,225	1,781	80%	1,885
Ugu	2,446			2,446	2,446			2,446	2,036	83%	2,430
uMqungundlovu	2,329			2,329	2,329			2,329	1,393	60%	2,303
Umkhanyakude	2,447			2,447	2,447			2,447	-	0%	2,440
Umzinyathi	2,124			2,124	2,124			2,124	1,330	63%	2,128
Uthukela	2,311			2,311	2,311			2,311	-	0%	2,315
uThungulu	2,321			2,321	2,321			2,321	959	41%	2,305
Vhembe	1,944			1,944	1,944			1,944	1,056	54%	1,948
Waterberg	1,839			1,839	1,839			1,839	1,274	69%	1,779
West Coast	2,419			2,419	2,419			2,419	807	33%	-
West Rand	2,204			2,204	2,204			2,204	-	0%	
Xhariep	1,892			1,892	1,892			1,892	1,321	70%	1,852
Z.F. Mqcawu	2,397			2,397	2,397			2,397	112	5%	
Zululand	2,173			2,173	2,173			2,173	2	0%	2,167
<b>Total</b>	<b>6,049,932</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6,049,932</b>	<b>6,049,932</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6,049,932</b>	<b>3,196,923</b>		<b>5,946,069</b>

It is certified that all transfers in terms of the Division of Revenue Act were deposited into a primary bank account of the municipalities.

The Municipalities spent an average of 53% of the funds that were transferred due to the capital nature of most of the expenditure

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**ANNEXURE 1B**

**STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO DEPARTMENTAL AGENCIES AND ACCOUNTS**

DEPARTMENT/AGENCY/ACCOUNT	TRANSFER ALLOCATION				TRANSFER		2014/15
	Adjusted appropriation	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	% of Available funds transferred	Appropriation Act
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000
South African National Roads Agency Ltd.	12,843,488			12,843,488	12,843,488	100%	11,916,947
Railway Safety Regulator	53,379			53,379	53,379	100%	51,504
South African Civil Aviation Authority	20,124			20,124	20,124	100%	19,239
South African Maritime Safety Authority	7,205			7,205	7,205	100%	6,887
Transport Education and Training Authority	881			881	881	100%	978
Road Traffic Management Corporation	184,104			184,104	184,104	100%	176,008
Ports Regulator	27,627			27,627	27,627	100%	16,852
Road Traffic Infringements Agency	11,497			11,497	11,497	100%	15,300
Public Sector Education and Training Authority				-			173
				-			
Total	13,148,305	-	-	13,148,305	13,148,305		12,203,888

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**ANNEXURE 1C**

**STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS/SUBSIDIES TO PUBLIC CORPORATIONS AND PRIVATE ENTERPRISES**

NAME OF PUBLIC CORPORATION/PRIVATE ENTERPRISE	TRANSFER ALLOCATION				EXPENDITURE				2014/15
	Adjusted appropriation Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	% of Available funds transferred	Capital	Current	Appropriation Act
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>Public corporations</b>									
<b>Transfers</b>									
Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa Ltd.	18,222,047			18,222,047	18,222,047	100.0%	8,969,945	8,883,199	14,946,301
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>18,222,047</b>			<b>18,222,047</b>	<b>18,222,047</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>8,969,945</b>	<b>8,883,199</b>	<b>14,946,301</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**ANNEXURE 1D**

**STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO FOREIGN GOVERNMENT AND INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATIONS**

FOREIGN GOVERNMENT / INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATION	TRANSFER ALLOCATION				EXPENDITURE		2014/15
	Adjusted appropriation Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	% of Available funds transferred	Appro- priation Act
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000
<b>Transfers</b>							
COSPAS / SARSAT	458			458	411	90%	438
International Civil Aviation Organisation	3,892			3,892	4,028	103%	3,721
Indian Ocean Memorandum of Understanding	305			305	318	104%	292
International Maritime Organisation	1,385			1,385	569	41%	1,324
African Civil Aviation Commission	4,505			4,505	4,862	108%	4,307
International Oil Pollution Fund	36,636			36,636	36,636	100%	
South African Development Community	140			140		0%	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>47,321</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>47,321</b>	<b>46,824</b>		<b>10,082</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**ANNEXURE 1E**

**STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO NON-PROFIT INSTITUTIONS**

NON-PROFIT INSTITUTIONS	TRANSFER ALLOCATION				EXPENDITURE		2014/15
	Adjusted appropriation Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	% of Available funds transferred	Appropriation Act
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000
<b>Transfers</b>							
National Sea Rescue Institute	2,095			2,095	2,095	100%	2,000
SANTACO	19,254			19,254	19,254	100%	18,407
Off Road Rescue Unit	80			80	80	100%	77
The Mountain Club of South Africa	80			80	80	100%	77
National Emergency Communications Division of the South African Radio League	80			80	80	100%	77
K9 Search and Rescue Association	80			80	80	100%	77
				-			
	21,669	-	-	21,669	21,669		20,715

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**ANNEXURE 1F**

**STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO HOUSEHOLDS**

HOUSEHOLDS	TRANSFER ALLOCATION				EXPENDITURE		2014/15
	Adjusted appropriation Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	% of Available funds transferred	Appropriation Act
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000
<b>Transfers</b>							
Taxi recapitalisation	331,013		(82,611)	248,402	248,402	100%	423,604
Leave gratuity	168		892	1,060	1,060	100%	161
Gifts and donations	-		185	185	185	100%	-
Bursaries (non-employees)	9,433		330	9,763	9,763	100%	10,790
				-			
	340,614	-	(81,204)	259,410	259,410		434,555

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**ANNEXURE 1G**

**STATEMENT OF GIFTS, DONATIONS AND SPONSORSHIPS RECEIVED**

STATEMENT OF GIFTS, DONATIONS AND OF SPONSORSHIP RECEIVED		2015/16	2014/15
NAME OF ORGANISATION	NATURE OF GIFT, DONATION OR SPONSORSHIP	R'000	R'000
<b>Received in cash</b>			
Transport Education and Training Authority	Sponsored 45 interns for workplace experience	-	729
<b>Subtotal</b>		-	729
<b>Received in kind</b>			
U.S. Trade and Development Agency	Five-day training program including a three-day course at Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University and additional programs at Orlando International, the Orlando International FAA air traffic control tower and Orlando Sanford International Airport. Included meals and accommodation for two employees.		88
African Union Commission	Sponsored an employee's air ticket, accommodation and allowance for a Meeting of Experts to Review the Regulatory Framework for the Implementation of the Yamoussoukro Decision in Addis Ababa, Ethiopia.		27
Ford South Africa	Inauguration: Tourneo Mini Busses.		73
Audi South Africa	Inauguration: A8 Security Vehicle + 5 Luxury Vehicles.		137
Mahindra	Inauguration: 5x SUV/ MPV seven seater.		50
Hyundai SA	Inauguration: Various vehicles (Mini bus and support).		27
Nissan SA	Inauguration: 10 x Nissan Infinity Luxury Vehicles + 3 Mini Buses.		99
BMW SA	Inauguration: 150 Vehicles (3,5 and 7 Series).		2,630
Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa	Inauguration: Provision of 30x 60 Seater buses.		1,984
Phakisa	Christmas gifts chocolates, note pads.		1
Deutsche Gesellschaft Fuer Internationale Zusammenarbeit (GiZ)	Sponsored accommodation for two officials to attend training on Quantifying Urban Transport Greenhouse Gas Emissions.		9
Smit Amandla	Gala Dinner at World Maritime Day celebration.		35

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**ANNEXURE 1G**

**STATEMENT OF GIFTS, DONATIONS AND SPONSORSHIPS RECEIVED**

NAME OF ORGANISATION	NATURE OF GIFT, DONATION OR SPONSORSHIP	2015/16	2014/15
		R'000	R'000
International Labour Organisation	Sponsored air travel and subsistence for an official to attend a meeting of experts on Maritime Occupational Safety and Health.		52
Deutsche Gesellschaft Fuer Internationale Zusammenarbeit (GiZ)	Sponsored traveling and accommodation for an official to attend a transport exchange mission to build capacity in chemicals management and climate change.		39
International Centre for Alcohol Policies	Sponsored traveling costs for an official to attend an Africa Union Road Safety Status meeting.		11
Audi South Africa	Test driving of Audi vehicles at the Annual Transport Awards.		5
Air Mercy Services (AMS)	Sponsored a Hangar for Career Exhibitions during the celebration of the International Civil Aviation Day at Kimberly Airport.		70
SA-USA Aviation Trade Forum	Sponsored accommodation for 13 officials to attend the Forum.		52
Air Traffic and Navigation Services Company Ltd.	Sponsored the cost of accommodation for the first Kwa-Zulu Natal Regional Airport Awareness Workshop.		3
BMW South Africa	Partial Sponsorship of vehicles utilized during the WEF summit in Cape Town for VIP and VVIP's.	1,239	
BMW South Africa	Partial Sponsorship of vehicles utilized during the AU Conference in Johannesburg for VIP and VVIP's.	56	
Ford South Africa	Full sponsorship of vehicles utilized during the African Unit Summit for VIP's and support staff.	41	
Hyundai SA	Full sponsorship of vehicles utilized during the African Unit Summit for VIP's and support staff.	132	
Nissan SA	Full sponsorship of vehicles utilized during the African Unit Summit for VIP's and support staff.	154	
VW South Africa	Full sponsorship of vehicles utilized during the African Unit Summit for VIP's and support staff.	198	

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**ANNEXURE 1G**

**STATEMENT OF GIFTS, DONATIONS AND SPONSORSHIPS RECEIVED**

NAME OF ORGANISATION	NATURE OF GIFT, DONATION OR SPONSORSHIP	2015/16	2014/15
		R'000	R'000
Chrysler SA	Full sponsorship of vehicles utilized during the African Unit Summit for VIP's and support staff.	168	
Ford South Africa	Full sponsorship of vehicles utilized during the Federation of China-Africa Cooperation.	78	
VW South Africa	Full sponsorship of vehicles utilized during the Federation of China-Africa Cooperation.	139	
International Atomic Energy Agency	Sponsored traveling, accommodation, daily allowance and incidental expenses for an official to attend a technical study tour for the development of a border detection strategy and plans - Athens, Greece.	26	
Singapore Civil Aviation Authority	Sponsored cost of accommodation for the ICAO Global Dialogues on Market Based Measures to address CO2 Emissions.	8	
Singapore Government	Training Fee, Accommodation and partial daily allowance, to attend the Search and Rescue Administrators Course.	20	
United Arab Emirates General Civil Aviation Authority	Training Fee, daily allowance, hotel accommodation and airport transfer to and from hotel to attend the Aviation Security Crisis Management Course in Dubai.	13	
Civil Aviation Administration of China (CAAC)	Training, course fees and accommodation to attend the Civil Aviation Safety Management Workshop in China.	20	
Africa SAR Regional Co-ordinators	Travelling and accommodation cost sponsored.	22	
Singapore Civil Aviation Authority	Training fees and hotel accommodation to attend the Civil Aviation Management Training Programme in Singapore.	23	
Korea International Co-operation Agency	Sponsored air travel and accommodation for an official to attend a capacity building course on port and shipping development.	20	

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**ANNEXURE 1G**

**STATEMENT OF GIFTS, DONATIONS AND SPONSORSHIPS RECEIVED**

NAME OF ORGANISATION	NATURE OF GIFT, DONATION OR SPONSORSHIP	2015/16	2014/15
		R'000	R'000
Deutsche Gesellschaft Fuer Internationale Zusammenarbeit (GIZ)	Sponsored air travel, airport transfers, transport, travel insurance and accommodation for an official to attend an exchange mission on a policy framework for the testing of refrigerated vehicles.	20	
Japan International Co-operation Agency	Sponsored air travel, accommodation and training costs for an official to attend a training course on Environmentally Sustainable Urban Transport Planning.	20	
Smit Amandla	Gala Dinner at World Maritime Day celebration.	40	
International Maritime Organisation	Sponsored air travel and accommodation for two officials to attend a meeting of the Southern Africa Maritime Search and Rescue Region.	42	
International Maritime Organisation	Funded participation fees, air fare, accommodation and daily allowance for two officials to attend the inauguration of the Djibouti Regional Training Centre and an extraordinary meeting of the Djibouti Code of Conduct National Focal Points and National Training Correspondence.	40	
International Maritime Organisation	Sponsored air fare, accommodation and daily allowance for two officials to attend a Regional Workshop to increase awareness of the 2011 Guideline for the Control and Management of Ships Biofuelling to minimise the transfer of invasive aquatic species.	35	
Government of Singapore and ICAO	Funded training costs, accommodation and daily allowance for one official to attend the Search and Rescue Administrators course at the Singapore Aviation Academy.	91	
International Maritime Organization	Funded participation fees, air fare, accommodation and daily allowance for two officials to attend the 3rd session of the Maritime SAR Co-ordinating for the Southern Africa Maritime Search and Rescue Region (SAMSRR) held in Madagascar.	11	
United States Trading and Development Agency (USTDA)	Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Academy Advanced Manager Training Course for Three officials.	94	

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**ANNEXURE 1G**

**STATEMENT OF GIFTS, DONATIONS AND SPONSORSHIPS RECEIVED**

NAME OF ORGANISATION	NATURE OF GIFT, DONATION OR SPONSORSHIP	2015/16	2014/15
		R'000	R'000
Smit Amandla	Gala Dinner at World Maritime Day celebration.	40	
International Maritime Organisation	Sponsored air travel and accommodation for two officials to attend a meeting of the Southern Africa Maritime Search and Rescue Region.	42	
International Maritime Organisation	Funded participation fees, air fare, accommodation and daily allowance for two officials to attend the inauguration of the Djibouti Regional Training Centre and an extraordinary meeting of the Djibouti Code of Conduct National Focal Points and National Training Correspondence.	40	
International Maritime Organisation	Sponsored air fare, accommodation and daily allowance for two officials to attend a Regional Workshop to increase awareness of the 2011 Guideline for the Control and Management of Ships Biofuelling to minimise the transfer of invasive aquatic species.	35	
Government of Singapore and ICAO	Funded training costs, accommodation and daily allowance for one official to attend the Search and Rescue Administrators course at the Singapore Aviation Academy.	91	
International Maritime Organization	Funded participation fees, air fare, accommodation and daily allowance for two officials to attend the 3rd session of the Maritime SAR Co-ordinating for the Southern Africa Maritime Search and Rescue Region (SAMSRR) held in Madagascar.	11	
International Maritime Organisation	Sponsored air fare and daily allowance for two officials to attend the 7th Women in the Maritime Sector In the Eastern and Southern Africa Conference /Training, Annual meeting and Council meeting.	31	
BMW South Africa	Partial Sponsorship of vehicles utilized during FOCAC - Federation of Cooperation Africa China.	406	

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**ANNEXURE 1G**

**STATEMENT OF GIFTS, DONATIONS AND SPONSORSHIPS RECEIVED**

NAME OF ORGANISATION	NATURE OF GIFT, DONATION OR SPONSORSHIP	2015/16	2014/15
		R'000	R'000
Ford South Africa	Full sponsorship of vehicles utilized during the FOCAC - Federation of Cooperation Africa China for VIP's and support staff.	109	
VW South Africa	Full sponsorship of vehicles utilized during the FOCAC - Federation of Cooperation Africa China for VIP's and support staff.	280	
Road Traffic Management Corporation	Promotional items for the Transport Annual Awards.	20	
Railway Safety Regulator	Video and photography for the Transport Annual Awards.	70	
Air Traffic and Navigation Services Company Ltd.	Gift vouchers for the Transport Annual Awards.	30	
Road Accident Fund	Promotional items for the Transport Annual Awards.	108	
Mahindra South Africa	Gifts for the Transport Annual Awards.	4	
Transport Education and Training Authority	Sponsored airfare accommodation and class fees for an official to attend an International Executive Development Program.	97	
Government of China	Sponsored airfare, seminar and accommodation for an official to attend a seminar on Engineering Education and Management for Developing Countries.	50	
Cross Border Road Transport Agency	Women in Transport (WIT) Summit; Marketing & promotional material	230	
Road Traffic Management Corporation	WIT Summit; Branding, conference & marketing material	500	
South African Maritime Safety Authority	WIT Summit; exhibition & entertainment ( stage & PR systems)	1,200	
Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa - Autopax	WIT Summit; Provision of 4 x 60 Seater buses.	265	
Airports Company of South Africa Ltd.	WIT Summit; Air transport 20 women	60	

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**ANNEXURE 1G**

**STATEMENT OF GIFTS, DONATIONS AND SPONSORSHIPS RECEIVED**

NAME OF ORGANISATION	NATURE OF GIFT, DONATION OR SPONSORSHIP	2015/16	2014/15
		R'000	R'000
Air Traffic and Navigation Services Company Ltd.	WIT Summit; Air transport 40 women	157	
Railway Safety Regulator	WIT Summit; Ministers and speakers gifts	20	
Road Traffic Infringements Agency	WIT Summit; Conference venue & Gala diner	1,200	
Parliament of the Republic of South Africa, Office of the Secretary	Sponsorship of transport for pensioners to Eastern Cape	319	
<b>Subtotal</b>		8,074	5,392
<b>TOTAL</b>		8,074	6,121

A sponsorship by the International Maritime Safety and Environment Academy for tuition fees and accommodation for two officials to attend a course on the ISPS Code Implementation of R56,000 that was reported in the previous financial year did not take place because the relevant trip was not approved.

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
*for the year ended 31 March 2016*

**ANNEXURE 1H**

**STATEMENT OF GIFTS, DONATIONS AND SPONSORSHIPS MADE AND REMISSIONS, REFUNDS AND PAYMENTS MADE AS AN ACT OF GRACE**

NATURE OF GIFT, DONATION OR SPONSORSHIP	2015/16	2014/15
	R'000	R'000
<b>Made in kind</b>		
Sponsorship of South African Women in Aviation		100
Wreaths and flowers for funerals of employees and their families and for hospitalised employees	4	5
Flowers for organisers of Women in Transport summit	1	
Gift vouchers at Transport Annual Awards	30	
Sponsored the Soweto Youth Choir to procure traditional and formal attire	40	
<b>Made in cash</b>		
Sponsored a workshop of the International Civil Aviation Organisation	100	
Award to winner of Transport Annual Awards	10	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<u>185</u>	<u>105</u>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**ANNEXURE 2A**  
**STATEMENT OF INVESTMENTS IN AND AMOUNTS OWING BY/TO**  
**NATIONAL/PROVINCIAL PUBLIC ENTITIES**

Name of public entity	State Entity's PFMA Schedule type (state year end if not 31 March)	% of shares held		Number of shares held		Cost of investment R'000		Net Asset Value of investment R'000		Profit/(Loss) for the year R'000		Losses guaranteed
		2015/16	2014/15	2015/16	2014/15	2015/16	2014/15	2015/16	2014/15	2015/16	2014/15	Yes/No
National/Provincial Public Entity												
Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa Ltd.	3B	100.0%	100.0%	4,248,258,440	4,248,258,440	4,248,259	4,248,259	337,670	537,748	(200,078)	(1,180,729)	No
Airports Company Ltd.	2	74.6%	74.6%	372,994,884	372,994,884	559,492	559,492	17,137,882	13,995,526	2,067,403	1,711,935	No
Air Traffic and Navigation Services Company Ltd.	2	100.0%	100.0%	190,646,000	190,646,000	190,646	190,646	2,152,961	1,909,819	243,142	283,463	No
S.A. National Roads Agency Ltd.	3A	100.0%	100.0%	4,000	4,000	1,091,044	1,091,044	232,392,496	231,713,846	(953,476)	(1,408,463)	No
Road Traffic Management Corporation	3A							333,167	561,750	(193,635)	313,241	No
Cross Border Road Transport Agency	3A							(220,335)	(255,677)	35,342	2,422	No
Road Accident Fund	3A							(145,252,092)	(110,247,252)	(34,958,399)	(19,452,243)	No
Railway Safety Regulator	3A							9,234	10,926	(1,692)	11,936	No
South African Maritime Safety Authority	3A							(80,310)	(47,390)	(36,440)	(81,470)	No
South African Civil Aviation Safety Authority	3A							224,096	154,828	66,458	17,088	No
Ports Regulator	3A							14,523	6,087	7,931	(509)	No
Road Traffic Infringements Agency	3A							197,944	91,949	105,955	31,833	No
TOTAL				4,811,903,324	4,811,903,324	6,089,441	6,089,441	107,247,236	138,432,160	(33,817,489)	(19,751,496)	

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**ANNEXURE 2B**

**STATEMENT OF INVESTMENTS IN AND AMOUNTS OWING BY/TO ENTITIES (continued)**

STATEMENT OF INVESTMENTS IN AND AMOUNTS OWING BY/TO ENTITIES (continued)									
Name of public entity	Nature of business	Cost of investment R'000		Net Asset Value of investment R'000		Amounts owing to Entities R'000		Amounts owing by Entities R'000	
		2015/16	2014/15	2015/16	2014/15	2015/16	2014/15	2015/16	2014/15
<b>Controlled entities</b>									
Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa Ltd.	Public transport	4,248,259	4,248,259	337,670	537,748				
Airports Company Ltd.	Airports	559,492	559,492	17,137,882	13,995,526				
Air Traffic and Navigation Services Company Ltd.	Air traffic control	190,646	190,646	2,152,961	1,909,819				
S.A. National Roads Agency Ltd.	Roads	1,091,044	1,091,044	232,392,496	231,713,846				
Road Traffic Management Corporation	Road traffic			333,167	561,750			4,026	6,766
Cross Border Road Transport Agency	Cross border			(220,335)	(255,677)				
Road Accident Fund	Road accidents			(145,252,092)	(110,247,252)				
Railway Safety Regulator	Rail safety			9,234	10,926				
South African Maritime Safety Authority	Maritime safety regulation			(80,310)	(47,390)			22,168	22,168
South African Civil Aviation Safety Authority	Civil Aviation safety regulation			224,096	154,828				
Ports Regulator	Ports regulation			14,523	6,087			25	25
Road Traffic Infringements Agency	Road traffic infringements			197,944	91,949				
Driving License Card Account	Driving license cards			320,311	236,226			1,798	780
<b>TOTAL</b>		6,089,441	6,089,441	107,567,547	138,668,386	-	-	28,017	29,739

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**ANNEXURE 3A**

**STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL GUARANTEES ISSUED AS AT 31 MARCH 2016 - LOCAL**

GUARANTOR INSTITUTION	Guarantee in respect of	Original guaranteed capital amount	Opening balance 1 April 2015	Guarantees draw downs during the year	Guaranteed repayments/ cancelled/ reduced/ released during the year	Revaluations	Closing balance 31 March 2016	Guaranteed interest for year ended 31 March 2016	Realised losses not recoverable i.e. claims paid out
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	<b>Motor Vehicles</b>								
Stannic		4,020	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Subtotal	4,020	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Housing</b>								
ABSA		183					-		
First National Bank		35					-		
African Bank		21					-		
NBS		42					-		
Nedcor (Nedbank)		186					-		
Saambou Bank		21					-		
Standard Bank		43					-		
VBS Mutual Bank		81					-		
	Subtotal	612	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Other</b>								
S.A. National Roads Agency Ltd.	Capital Market loans	31,910,000	25,900,068	2,401,024	-		28,301,092	385,282	
S.A. National Roads Agency Ltd.	N1 Loan	1,036,523	4,400,850	1,000,000	321,121		5,079,729	1,006	
S.A. National Roads Agency Ltd.	SZ Bonds & Money	6,000,000							
	Market Loans		625,965		157,891		468,074	50	
S.A. National Roads Agency Ltd.	EIB Loan	1,146,702	1,130,218	-	24,033		1,106,185	16,238	
Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa Ltd.	Obligations of Autopax (Pty) Ltd. for inter-city buses	1,216,776							
			41,556	-	40,038		1,518	-	
	Subtotal	41,310,001	32,098,657	3,401,024	543,083	-	34,956,598	402,577	-
	<b>Total</b>	41,314,633	32,098,657	3,401,024	543,083	-	34,956,598	402,577	-

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**ANNEXURE 3B**

**STATEMENT OF CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AS AT 31 MARCH 2016**

NATURE OF LIABILITY	Opening balance 1 April 2015	Liabilities incurred during the year	Liabilities paid/ cancelled/ reduced during the year	Liabilities recoverable (Provide details hereunder)	Closing balance 31 March 2016
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>Claims against the department</b>					
Motor vehicle damages	183		183		-
Claim for emotional shock	711	506			1,217
Claim for developing a policy	13,500				13,500
Claim for services rendered	592	131	433		290
Claim against Road Accident Fund prescribed	10,618		10,618		-
Claim for traveling costs	8,668		8,668		-
Claim for breach of contract		54			54
Claim from Special Investigating Unit - applied to Treasury for exemption		6,479			6,479
Claim for extra works on Mthatha Airport		46,680			46,680
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>34,272</b>	<b>53,850</b>	<b>19,902</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>68,220</b>

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**ANNEXURE 4**

**CLAIMS RECOVERABLE**

GOVERNMENT ENTITY	Confirmed balance outstanding		Unconfirmed balance outstanding		Total		Cash in transit at year end 2015/16*	
	31/03/2016	31/03/2015	31/03/2016	31/03/2015	31/03/2016	31/03/2015	Receipt date up to six (6) working days after year end	Amount
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000
<b>DEPARTMENTS</b>								
Department of Correctional Services			75	75	75	75		
Department of International Relations and Cooperation			192	191	192	191		
Department of Justice and Constitutional Development			3	2	3	2		
S.A. National Defence Force			2	3	2	3		
South African Police Services	361		488	488	849	488		
Gauteng Department of Education				18	-	18		
North West Department Of Public Works			13	13	13	13		
Department of Labour				161	-	161		
Department of State Security			189	190	189	190		
Department of Small Business Development			82	82	82	82		
	361	-	1,044	1,223	1,405	1,223		-
<b>OTHER GOVERNMENT ENTITIES</b>								
Driving License Card Account			1,798	780	1,798	780		
Independent Ports Regulator			25	25	25	25		
Road Traffic Management Corporation			4,026	6,766	4,026	6,766		
S.A. Maritime Safety Authority			22,168	22,168	22,168	22,168		
Roads Agency Limpopo			60		60	-		
	-	-	28,077	29,739	28,077	29,739		
<b>Total</b>	361	-	29,121	30,962	29,482	30,962		

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**ANNEXURE 5**  
**INTER-GOVERNMENT PAYABLES**

GOVERNMENT ENTITY	Confirmed balance outstanding		Unconfirmed balance outstanding		Total		Cash in transit at year end 2015/16*	
							Payment date up to six (6) working days before year end	Amount
	31/03/2016	31/03/2015	31/03/2016	31/03/2015	31/03/2016	31/03/2015		R'000
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
<b>DEPARTMENTS</b>								
<b>Current</b>								
Department of International Relations and Cooperation			932		932	-		
<b>Total Departments</b>	-	-	932		932	-		-
<b>TOTAL INTERGOVERNMENTAL</b>	-	-	932	-	932	-		

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**ANNEXURE 6**  
**INVENTORY**

**Inventory**

	2015/16		2014/15	
	Quantity	R'000	Quantity	R'000
Opening balance	493	42	491	47
Add/(Less): Adjustments to prior year balances				
Add: Additions/Purchases - Cash	10,467	8,235	11,073	9,973
Add: Additions - Non-cash				
(Less): Disposals				
(Less): Issues	(10,460)	(8,216)	(11,071)	(9,978)
Add/(Less): Adjustments	47			
Closing balance	547	61	493	42

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT**  
**VOTE 35**  
**ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**for the year ended 31 March 2016**

**ANNEXURE 7A**

**INTER-ENTITY ADVANCES PAID (note 10)**

ENTITY	Confirmed balance outstanding		Unconfirmed balance outstanding		Total	
	31/03/2016	31/03/2015	31/03/2016	31/03/2015	31/03/2016	31/03/2015
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS</b>						
Department of International Relations and Cooperation			4,350	3,715	4,350	3,715
<b>Subtotal</b>	-	-	<b>4,350</b>	<b>3,715</b>	<b>4,350</b>	<b>3,715</b>
<b>PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENTS</b>						
Northern Cape Provincial Government			630	631	630	631
<b>Subtotal</b>	-	-	<b>630</b>	<b>631</b>	<b>630</b>	<b>631</b>
<b>OTHER INSTITUTIONS</b>						
Government Communications and Information Services	2,968	1,250			2,968	1,250
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>2,968</b>	<b>1,250</b>	-	-	<b>2,968</b>	<b>1,250</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>2,968</b>	<b>1,250</b>	<b>4,980</b>	<b>4,346</b>	<b>7,948</b>	<b>5,596</b>